

Records of Fort St. George

PUBLIC DESPATCHES FROM ENGLAND

1752-1753

VOLUME No. 56

©
GOVERNMENT OF MADRAS
1961

V2.L:8n21.L
F7.56
076310

PRINTED BY THE CONTROLLER OF STATIONERY AND
PRINTING, MADRAS, ON BEHALF OF THE
GOVERNMENT OF MADRAS.
1961

PRICE, *Rupess 13.65 naye Paise*]

Records of Fort St. George

PUBLIC
DESPATCHES FROM ENGLAND

1752-1753

VOLUME No. 56

PRINTED BY THE CONTROLLER OF STATIONERY AND
PRINTING, MADRAS, ON BEHALF OF THE
GOVERNMENT OF MADRAS.

V2, L: 8m21, L

F7.56

7.6310

PREFATORY NOTE.

This volume contains the Despatches from the Court of Directors of the East India Company to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, and their Subordinate settlements of Fort St. David and Fort Marlborough during the years 1752—1753, comprised in Volume 56 of the series of records known as "Public Despatches from England".

The manuscript volume has been mended and is in a good state of preservation.

EGMORE,
19th September 1960.

M. NATESAN,
Assistant Curator-in-Charge,
Madras Record Office.

**LIST OF PAPERS IN THIS BOOK RECEIV'D FROM EUROPE
BY THE SHIPS ARRIV'D 1753.**

N ^o .	1	List of the Packet	..	..	..	⊗ HARCOURT.
	2	"	..	..	..	BOSCAWEN.
	3	"	..	..	..	CLINTON.
	4	"	..	..	..	EDGBASTON.
	5	"	..	..	..	SUFFOLK.
	6	"	..	..	..	MARLBRO.
	7	"	..	..	..	WINCHELSEA.
	8	"	..	..	..	FALMOUTH.
	9	"	..	..	..	EGMONT.
	10	"	..	..	..	ELIZABETH.
	11	"	..	..	..	PORTFIELD.
	12	"	..	..	..	MONTFORT.
	13	"	..	..	..	DRAGON.
	14	General Letter dated 25 Oct ^r . 1752	..	..	..	⊗ DRAGON.
	15	D ^o . do. 15 Dec ^r.	..	..	..	CHINA SHIPS.
	16	Copy D ^o . to Fort S ^t . David 15	..	..	..	WINCHELSEA.
	17	General Letter 24 Janry. 1753	..	..	..	COAST & BAY SHIPS.
	18	Seperate General Letter relating to the West Coast. 24				D ^o .
		<i>N.B.</i> —General Letter relating to the Charter with the several Papers are at the end of the Book.				
	19	Letter from M ^r . Secy. James 27 th . Oct ^r . 1752.	..	..	..	⊗ DRAGON.
	20	Do. Do. 29 th . Dec ^r . 1752	..	..	..	HARCOURT.
	21	Do. Do. 1 Janry. 1753	..	..	..	WINCHELSEA.
	22	Copy General Letter to F th . Marlbro 1 Dec ^r . 1752.	..	..	..
	23	Letter from Mess ^{rs} . Chambers Hiccox & Chambers at Madeira			8 Febry. 1753.	
	24	List of Investment	..	..	15 th Dec ^r . 1752.	
	25	Manifest of private trade	..	..	..	⊗ HARCOURT.
	26	"	..	..	..	BOSCAWEN.
	27	"	..	..	..	CLINTON.
	28	"	..	..	..	EDGBASTON.
	29	"	..	..	..	SUFFOLK.
	30	"	..	..	..	MARLBRO.
	31	"	..	..	..	WINCHELSEA.
	32	"	..	..	..	FALMOUTH.
	33	"	..	..	..	EGMONT.
	34	"	..	..	..	ELIZABETH.
	35	"	..	..	..	PORTFIELD.
	36	"	..	..	..	MONTFORT.
	37	"	..	..	..	DRAGON.
	38	Manifest of Private Silver	..	..	..	⊗ HARCOURT.
	39	"	..	..	..	BOSCAWEN.
	40	"	..	..	..	FALMOUTH.
	41	"	..	..	..	ELIZABETH.
	42	List of Military	..	..	..	⊗ HARCOURT.
	43	"	..	..	..	BOSCAWEN.
	44	"	..	..	..	CLINTON.
	45	"	..	..	..	EDGBASTON.

LIST OF PAPERS IN THIS BOOK RECEIV'D FROM EUROPE
BY THE SHIPS ARRIV'D 1753—*cont.*

- 46 List of Military SURFOLK.
- 47 MARLBRO.
- 48 WINCHESEA.
- 49 FALMOUTH.
- 50 EGMONT.
- 51 ELIZABETH.
- 52 PORTFIELD.
- 53 MONTFORT.
- 54 Copy of victualling Bill for Ships of 499 Tons.
- 55 D^o. Company's Indulgence to their Commanders.
- 56 D^o. Company's Commission to D^o. to seize unlicensed
Persons.
- 57 D^o. D^o. Instructions to Capt. Henry Kent &
M^r. Michael Morgan Agents for purchasing SLAVES at Madagascar.
- 58 D^o. D^o. to Cap^t. Henry Kent of Ship Dragon.
- 59 List of ships arrival & departure in & from England.
- 60 Gazette containing abstracts of Acts in force for preventing his Majes-
ties subjects from trading to the East Indies under foreign Commissions
&c^a.
- 61 D^o. of Persons licensed by the Company to reside in India this
year.
- 62 Acc^t. of Tower Assays of China Gold reced. from Fort St. David
& Warwick in 1752.
- 63 Account of the Weight and Tower Assays of Coins reced. from Fort
St. David in 1752.
- 64 Account of Goods over & wanting by the ships arrived from Fort
St. David in 1752.
- 65 Annual state of the Charges & Losses Profits and Revenues at Fort
Marlbro from 1734 to 1751.
- 66 Nich^s. Morse Esq^r. his account with the Company the approval
thereof by him and receipt from the Gentlemen to whom the Ballance
was paid.
- 67 Nich^s. Morse Esq^r. one part of his release to the Company dated 18th.
Janry. 1753.

N.B.—This is on a skin of Parchment and is deposited in the drawer
with other securities &c^a.

- 68 Copy of a Bond given by the President & Council of Fort St. Geo:
to the Attorney of the China Jesuits for Pagodas 2000 dated the
1st. October 1726.
- 69 Copy of a letter to Col^l. Scott.

PAPERS RELATING TO THE CHARTER RECED. @ FALMOUTH, 1753.

- N^o. 1 List of the Packet @ Falmouth relating to the Charter.
- 2 General Letter dated 24 Janry. 1753.
- 3 Copy of the Companys Letter to Fort St. George dated 17 Feby. 1726.
- 4 The Company's orders for appointing an Accountant Gener^l. of
the Mayors Court dated 24th Janry. 1753.
- 5 Forms of Certificates and Receipts & the method of keeping Acc^t.
by the said Accountant Gen^l. &c^a.
- 6 Order for the Mayors Court to give costs to the Defendant where
the matter sued for does no [sic] exceed 5 £.
- 7 Company's Rules or orders for the regulation of the Court of
Request.

RECORDS OF FORT ST. GEORGE

PUBLIC DESPATCHES FROM ENGLAND FOR THE YEARS 1752-1753

Volume 56.

List of the Companies Packet to Fort St. George by the Ship HARCOURT.

The Companys General Letter to Fort St. George dated 15th December 1752.

2 Duplicate of the Companys General Letter to D^o dated the 25th October 1752 sent by Dragon.

3 Copy of the Companys General Letter to Fort St. David dated the said 15th December sent by Winchelsea.

4 Copy of the Companys General Letter to Fort Marlborough dated the 1st of said December.

5 List of Goods to be provided on the Coast of Choromandel for the ships going out in the year 1752 dated the 15th December.

6 Invoice of the Harcourt for Fort St. George amounting to £ 51822-7-0.

7 Bill of Loading of D^o.

8 Second Bill of Loading of the Edgbaston for D^o.

9 Abstract of the Walpoles Invoice for Fort Marlborough.

10 List of ships arrival and departure since the last Advice signed by the Secretary.

11 Manifest of Private silver licensed to be shipped on board the Harcourt for Fort St. George.

12 Manifest of Goods and Merchandize licensed to be shipped on board the Harcourt for Fort St. George.

13 Copy of the Harcourt's Victualling Bill—both to be deliver'd to Mr. Robert Mackett on the ships dispatch for China.

14 Packet directed to William Kinneer Esq^r containing his Majesty's Commission to him as Major of Foot in the East Indies.

15 The Companys Indulgence.

16 List of 25 soldiers on board the Harcourt for Fort St. George with an Account of their Country, Age and Occupation.

17 Six Gazettes containing Abstracts of several Acts in force for preventing his Majestys subjects from trading to the East Indies under foreign Commissions &c^a.

18 Packet directed to the Honble the President and Council for All the Forces and Affairs of the English Nation at Fort William in Bengal & Harcourt to be sent by the first conveyance, except the Winchelsea or that which carries the packet & Clinton.

19 Packet directed to the Honble the President and Council for all the Forces and Affairs of the English Nation at Bombay to be sent by the first conveyance except such on which the packets sent & Clinton and Marlborough shall go.

20 Acts of Parliament of the 25 year of his Present Majesty.

21 Patterns of 183 Bales and 1 Case of Broad Cloth 9 Bales of Long Ells 1 Bale of Camblets and 1 Bale of Shalloons for Fort S^t. George & Harcourt—Both in the Box-apart.

Mr. Mackett supra Cargo on the Harcourt is to produce the following articles for the Governour and Councils Inspection if it should be necessary.

Copy of the Harcourts Charterparty.

Copy of Captain Webbers Instructions.

Copy of his Commission to seize unlicensed Persons.

The January shipping will bring the Lists mention'd in the 64th. Para. of the General Letter.

22 Invoice of Medicines the value being included in the General Invoice.

N^o. 2.

LIST OF THE COMPANYS PACKET TO FORT S^t. GEORGE BY THE SHIP BOSCAWEN.

N^o. 1 The Companys General Letter to Fort S^t. George dated 15th Decem^r. 1752.

2 List of Goods to be provided on the coast of Choromandel for the ships going out in the year 1752 dated the same day.

3 Invoice of the Boscawen's for Fort S^t. George amounting to £ 52214-18-1.

4 Bill of Loading of D^o.

5 Abstract of the Winchelsea's Invoice for Fort S^t. George.

6 Second Bill of Loading of D^o.

7 List of ships Arrival and departure since the last Advices.

8 Account of Coral licensed to be shipp'd on board the Boscawen for Fort S^t. George to purchase Diamonds both signed by the Secretary.

9 Manifest of Private silver licensed to be shipp'd on board the Boscawen for Fort S^t. George.

10 Manifest of Goods and Merchandize licensed to be shipp'd on board the Boscawen for Fort S^t. George and China.

11 Copy of the Boscawen's Victualling Bill—both to be deliver'd to the Supra Cargo's on their dispatch for Canton.

12 The Companys Indulgence.

13 List of 55 Swiss soldiers on board the Boscawen for Fort S^t. George with an account of their Countrey Age and Occupation.

14 Six Gazettes containing Abstracts of Acts in force for preventing His Majestys subjects from trading to the East Indies under foreign Commissions &c^a.

15 Patterns of 184 Bales and 1 Case of broad Cloth 9 Bales of Long Ells 1 Bale of Flannels and 8 Chests of Paper for Fort S^t. George & Boscawen in the Box—Apart.

The Supra Cargo's of this ship should there be occasion are to be required to produce Viz^t.

Copy Boscawens Charterparty.

Copy Captain Braunds Instructions.

Copy of his Commission to seize unlicensed Persons.

The lists mentioned in the 64th. Par^a. will go by the Ships in January next.

N^o. 3.

LIST OF THE COMPANYS PACKET TO FORT S^T. GEORGE BY THE SHIP CLINTON.

N^o. 1 The Companys General Letter to Fort S^t. George dated 15th Dec^r. 1752.

2 Triplicate Comp^{as}. General Letter to D^o. dated 25th Oct^r. 1752 sent & Dragon.

3 Copy Comp^{as}. General Letter to Fort S^t. David dated the 15th Dec^r. 1752 & Winchelsea.

4 Copy Comp^{as}. General Letter to Fort Marlborough dated the 1st December 1752 sent & Walpole.

5 List of Goods to be provided on the Coast of Choromandel for the ships going out in the Year 1752 dated 15th. of said December.

6 Invoice of the Clinton for Fort S^t. George Am^o. to £ 51169-12-10.

7 Bill of Loading of D^o.

8 Abstract of the Suffolks Invoice for D^o.

9 Second Bill of Loading of the Suffolk.

10 List of Ships Arrival and Departure since the last Advices.

11 Account Coral Licenced to be shipt on board the Clinton for Fort S^t. George to purchase Diamonds, both signed by the Secretary.

12 Manifest of Goods & Merchandize licenced to be shipt on board the Clinton for Fort S^t. George and China.

13 Copy of the Clintons Victualling Bill—Both to be delivered the Supra Cargoes on their Dispatch to Canton.

14 The Companys Indulgence.

15 List of 32 Soldiers on board the Clinton for Fort S^t. George with an Account of their Country Age and Occupation.

16 Six Gazettes containing Abstracts of Acts for preventing His Majestys subjects from Trading to the East Indies under Foreign Commissions &c^a.

17 Patterns of 184 Bales of Broad Cloth 9 Bales of Long Ells and 1 Bale of Flannells for Fort S^t. George & Clinton—In the Box apart.

18 Packet Directed to the Honble the President & Council for all the Forces & Affairs of the English Nation at Fort William in Bengal & Clinton to be forwarded by the first Conveyance except the Winchelsea, or that by which the Packet & Harcourt shall go.

19 Packet Directed to the Honble the President and Council for All the Forces and Affairs of the English Nation at Bombay to be forwarded by the first Conveyance except those which carry the Packets sent by Harcourt and Marlborough.

Recourse is to be had to the Supra Cargoes on this ship should a perusal of the following Articles be necessary Viz^t.

Copy of the Clintons Charterparty.

Copy of Cap^t. Nanfans Instructions.

Copy of his Commission for seizing Unlicenced Persons.

The Lists referr'd to in the 64th Par^a. of the Letter will be sent by the next ships.

N^o. 4.

LIST OF THE COMPANY'S PACKET TO FORT S^t. GEORGE BY THE SHIP
EDGBASTON.

1 The Companys General Letter to Fort S^t. George dated the 15th. December 1752.

2 List of Goods to be provided on the Coast of Choromandel for the ships going out in the Year 1752 dated the same day.

3 Invoice of the Edgbaston for Fort S^t. George amounting to £ 52017-3-6.

4 Bill of Loading of D^o.

5 Abstract of the Marlborough's Invoice for Fort S^t. George.

6 Second Bill of Loading of D^o.

7 List of ships saild and arrivd since the last Advices.

8 Account of Coral licensed to be shipp'd on board the Edgbaston for Fort S^t. George to purchase Diamonds both signed by the Secretary.

These five to be
sent to Messrs.
Pigou Hadley
and Fitzhugh at
Canton on the
Edgbaston's dis-
patch thither.

9 Copy of the Edgbastons Charterparty.
10 Copy of Captain Tiddemans Instructions.
11 Copy Commission to D^o. for seizing unlicensed Persons.
12 Manifest of Goods and Merchandize licensed to be shipp'd
on the Edgbaston for Fort S^t. George and China.
13 Copy of the Edgbastons victualling Bill.

14 The Companys Indulgence.

15 List of 52 English soldiers on board the Edgbaston for Fort S^t. George with an account of their Country Age and Occupation. The Germans mentioned in the General Letter not being arrived this 18th. December 1752.

16 Patterns of 184 Bales of Broad Cloth 8 Bales of Long Ells and One Bale of Flannels for Fort S^t. George & Edgbaston in the Box Apart.

17 Six Gazettes containing Abstracts of Acts in force for preventing His Majestys subjects from Trading to the East Indies under foreign Commission &c^a.

The Ships to be dispatch'd in January will bring the List refer'd to in the 64th. Par^a. of the General Letter.

N^o. 5.

LIST OF THE COMPANYS PACKET TO FORT S^t. GEORGE BY THE SHIP
SUFFOLK,

N^o. 1 The Companys General Letter to Fort S^t. George dated 15th. Dec^r. 1752.

2 List of Goods to be provided on the Court of Choromandel for the ships going out in the year 1752 dated the same day.

3 Invoice of the Suffolk for Fort S^t. George Am^o. to £ 50272-6-4.

4 Bill of Loading of D^o.

5 Abstract of the Clintons Invoice of D^o.

6 Second Bill of Loading of D^o.

7 List of Ships Departure & Arrival since the last Advices.

8 Account of Coral Amber, Glass Beads and Emeralds Lycenced to be shipt on board the Suffolk for Fort S^t. George to purchase Diamonds both signed by the Secretary.

9 Manifest of Goods and Merchandize licenced to be shipt on board the Suffolk for Fort S^t. George and China.

10 Copy of the Suffolks Victualling Bill—Both to be delivered to the Supra Cargoes on the Ships Dispatch for Canton.

11 The Companys Indulgence.

12 List of 51 soldiers on board the Suffolk for Fort S^t. George with an Account of their Country Age and Occupation.

13 Six Gazettes containing Abstracts of Acts in force for preventing His Majestys subjects from Trading to the East Indies under foreign Commission, &c.

14 Patterns of 183 Bales of Broad Cloth & 1 Case D°. 9 Bales of Long Ells
1 Bale of Camblets 1 Bale of Shalloons and 6 chests of Paper for Fort S^t.
George ꝓ Suffolk in the Box apart.

In Case it shall be requisite the Supra Cargoes of this Ship must produce
the following Copys viz^t.

Suffolks Charterparty.

Cap^t. Wilson's Commission for seizing Unlicenced Persons.

Cap^t. Wilsons Instructions.

The Ships to be Dispatched in January will bring the List spoken of
in the 64th. Paragraph.

15 Invoices of Medicines for Fort S^t. George ꝓ Suffolk the Value being
included in the General Invoice.

N^o. 6.

LIST OF THE COMPANYS PACKET TO FORT S^t. GEORGE BY THE SHIP
MARLBOROUGH.

N^o. 1 The Companys General Letter to Fort S^t. George
dated 15th. December 1752.

2 List of Goods to be provided on the Coast of
Choromandel for the ships going out in the year 1752 dated
the same day.

3 Invoice of the Marlborough for Fort S^t. George
amounting to £ 51956.

4 Bill of Loading of D^o.

5 Abstract of the Edgbastons Invoice for D^o.

6 Copy Second Bill of Loading of D^o.

List of ships arriv'd and sail'd since the last Advices.

8 Account of Coral licensed to be shipp'd on board the
Marlborough for Fort S^t. George to purchase Diamonds—both
signed by the Secretary.

9 Copy of the Marlborough's Charterparty.

10 Copy of Captain Parks Commission to seize Unlicensed
Persons.

11 Copy of his Instructions,

12 Manifest of Goods and Merchandize licensed to be
shipp'd on board the Marlborough for Fort S^t. George and
China.

13 Copy of the Marlborough's Victualling Bill.

These five to be
forwarded with
the ships to
Messrs. Pigou
Hadley and Fitz-
hugh at Canton.

14 List of 46 Soldiers on board the Marlborough for Fort S^t. George with an account of their Country Age and Occupation.

15 Six Gazettes containing Abstracts of several Acts in force for preventing His Majestys subjects from trading to the East Indies under foreign Commissions &c^a.

16 Patterns of 184 Bales of broad Cloth 9 Bales of Long Ells 1 Bale of Flannels & 1 Bale of Shalloons for Fort S^t. George & Marlborough in the Box Apart.

17 The Companys Indulgence.

18 Packet directed to the Hon^{ble} the President and Council for all the forces and Affairs of the English Nation at Bombay & Marlborough to be forwarded by the very first Conveyance except those by which the Packets sent & Harcourt and Clinton are transmitted.

The List the 64th. Paragraph of the General Letter speaks of will go by the ships in January next.

N^o. 7.

LIST OF THE COMPANYS PACKET TO FORT S^T. GEORGE
BY THE SHIP WINCHELSEA.

N^o. 1 The Companys General Letter to Fort S^t. George dated the 15th. December 1752.

2 List of Goods to be provided on the Coast of Choromandel for the ships going out in the year 1752 dated the same day.

3 Invoice of the Winchelsea for Fort S^t. George amount^g. to £ 29474-17-10.

4 Bill of Loading of D^o.

5 Abstract of the Boscawens Invoice for D^o.

6 Second Bill of Loading of D^o.

7 List of Ships Arriv'd and Departed since the last Advices.

8 Account of Coral licensed to be shipp'd on board the Winchelsea for Fort S^t. George to purchase Diamonds both signed by the Secretary.

9 Copy of the Winchelsea's Charterparty.

10 Manifest of Goods and Merchandize licensed to be shipp'd on board the Winchelsea for the Coast and Bay.

11 Copy of the Winchelsea's Victualling Bill.

12 Copy of Cap^t. Barons Commission to seize Unlicensed Persons—the four last Articles to be sent with the ship to Bengal.

13 The Companys Indulgence.

14 List of 54 Swiss Soldiers on board the Winchelsea for Fort St. George with an account of their Country Age and Occupation.

15 Six Gazettes containing Abstracts of Acts in force, for preventing His Majestys subjects from Trading to the East Indies under foreign Commissions &c^a.

The Lists mentioned in the 64 Paragraph will go by the January Shipping.

N^o. 8.

LIST OF THE COMPANYS GENERAL PACKET TO FORT ST. GEORGE
BY THE SHIP FALMOUTH.

N^o. 1 The Companys General Letter to Fort St. George dated the 24th. January 1753.

2 The Companys Letter to Fort St. George relating to their Affairs on the West Coast of Sumatra dated the same day.

3 Invoice of the Falmouth for Fort St. George amounting to £12230-1[.]

4 Bill of Loading of D^o.

Both to be forwarded with the ship to Bengal. { 5 Invoice of the Falmouth for Bengal amounting to £ 59871-16-10.

6 Bill of Loading of D^o.

7 Abstract of the Portfields Invoice for Fort St. George.

8 Second Bill of Loading of D^o.

9 Abstract of the Montforts Invoice for Fort St. George.

10 Second Bill of Loading of D^o.

11 Abstract of the Harcourts Invoice for Fort St. George.

12 Second Bill of Loading of D^o.

13 Abstract of the Walpole's Invoice for Bencoolen.

14 The Companys Indulgence.

15 Account of Coral licensed to the [sic] shipp'd on Board the Falmouth for Fort St. George to purchase Diamonds,

16 List of ships Departure and Arrival since the last Advices.

17 List of Persons who have leave to proceed to the East Indies with those who have given Bond not to be chargeable there. The Three last signed by the Secretary.

18 Manifest of Private silver licensed to be shipp'd on board the Falmouth for Fort St. George.

To be sent to Bengal with the ship. { 19 Manifest of Goods and Merchandize licensed to be shipp'd on board the Falmouth for the Coast and Bay.

20 Copy of the Falmouths Victualling Bill.

21 Account of the Tower Assays of the China Gold receiv'd from Fort St. David & Warwick in 1752.

22 Account of the Weight and Tower Assays of Coins received from Fort S^t. David in 1752.

23 Account of Goods over and Wanting by the ships arrived from Fort S^t. David in 1752.

24 Annual state of the Charges and Losses Profits and Revenues at Fort Marlborough from 1734 to 1751.

25 Nicholas Morse Esq^r. his Account with the Company the Approval thereof by him and Receipt from the Gentlemen to whom the Ballance was paid.

26 Nicholas Morse Esq^r. One Part of his release to the Company dated the 18th. January 1753.

27 Copy of a Bond given by the President and Council at Fort S^t. George to the Attorney of the China Jesuits for Pag^s. 20,000 dated the 1st. October 1726.

28 Packet directed to Caroline Frederick Scott Esq^r. Engineer General of the United English East India Companys Settlements in the East Indies @ Falmouth.

To be forwarded to him by the first conveyance in case he shall have left Fort S^t. George.

29 Separate Packet directed to the Honble the President and Council for all the Forces and Affairs of the English Nation at Fort S^t. George @ Falmouth containing his Majestys Royal Charter and Sundry Books and Papers relative thereto as @ List enclosed in that Packet.

MEM^o. The Harcourt sailed out of the Downes the 6th. Janry. put back to Spithead the 12th. to replace the Main Top mast carried away and repair the Rigging damaged by stress of Weather in the Channel and sail'd thence the 20th. of that Month.

30 Copy of the Letter enclosed in the abovementioned Packet to Col^o. Scott.

N^o. 1.

LIST OF THE COMPANY'S PACKET TO FORT S^t. GEORGE BY THE SHIP EGMONT.

N^o. 1 The Company's General Letter to Fort S^t. George dated the 24th. January 1753.

G 2 The Company's Letter to Fort S^t. George relating to their Affairs on the West Coast of Sumatra dated the same day.

Both to be forwarded with the ship to Bengal. { 3 Invoice of the Egmont for Bengal amounting to £72278-4-1.

4 Bill of Loading of D^o.

5 The Company's Indulgence.

6 Account of Coral Licenced to be shipp'd on board the Egmont for Fort S^t. George to purchase Diamonds.

- 7 List of ships Departure and Arrival since the last Advices.
- G 8 List of Persons who have leave to proceed to the East Indies with those who have given Bond not to be chargeable there. The Three last signed by the Secretary.
- Both to be sent to Bengal with the ship. { 9 Manifest of Goods and Merchandize Licenced to be shipp'd on board the Egmont for the Coast and Bay.
- 10 Copy of the Egmont's Victualling Bill.
- 11 Account of the Tower Assays of China Gold received from Fort S^t. David & Warwick.
- 12 Account of the Weight and Tower Assays of Coins received from Fort S^t. David in 1752.
- 13 Account of Goods Over and Wanting by the ships arrived from Fort S^t. David in 1752.
- 14 Annual state of the Charges and Losses Profits and Revenues at Fort Marlborough from 1734 to 1751.
- G. 15 Nicholas Morse Esq^r. his Account with the Company the approval thereof by him and the Receipt from the Gentlemen to whom the Ballance was paid.
- 16 Release from Nicholas Morse Esq. to the Company dated the 18th. January 1753.
- 17 Copy of a Bond given by the President and Council at Fort S^t. George to the Attorney of the China Jesuits for 20000 Pagodas dated the 1st. October 1726.
- 18 Packet directed to Caroline Frederick Scott Esq. Engineer General of the United English East India Company's settlements in the East Indies & Egmont to be forwarded to him by the first Conveyance in case he shall have left Fort S^t. George.
- G 19 Copy of the Letter enclosed in that Packet.
- MEM^o. The Ship Harcourt left the Downs the 6th. January but having carryed away her Main Top Mast and Damaged the lower Rigging in the Channel returned to Spithead the 12th. and being refitted, sailed on her voyage the 20th. of that Month.

N^o. 10.

LIST OF THE COMPANY'S PACKET TO FORT S^t. GEORGE BY THE SHIP
ELIZABETH.

- N^o. 1 The Company's General Letter to Fort S^t. George Dated the 24th. January 1753.
- Both to be sent to Bengal with the ship. { 2 Invoice of the Elizabeth for Bengal amounting to £73340-15-0.
- 3 Bill of Loading of D^o.
- 4 The Company's Indulgence.
- 5 Account of Coral licenced to be shipp'd on board the Elizabeth for Fort S^t. George to purchase Diamonds.
- 6 List of Ships Departure and Arrival since last Advices.

7 List of Persons who have leave to proceed to the East Indies with those who have given Bond not to be chargeable there—The three last signed by the Secretary.

8 Manifest of Private Silver Licenced to be shipp'd on board the Elizabeth for Fort S^t. George.

9 Manifest of Goods and Merchandize Licenced to be shipp'd on board the Elizabeth for the Coast and Bay.

10 Copy of the Elizabeth's Victualling Bill.

11 Account of the Tower Assays of the China Gold received from Fort S^t. David & Warwick.

MEM^o. The Harcourt having suffered by bad Weather in the Channel returned to refit at Spithead the 12th. January and proceeded on her voyage again the 20th.

N^o 11.

LIST OF THE COMPANY'S PACKET TO FORT S^t. GEORGE BY THE SHIP
PORTFIELD.

- N^o. 1 The Company's General Letter to Fort S^t. George dated the 24th. January 1753.
- G. 2 The Company's Separate General Letter to Fort [S^t.] George relating to their Affairs on the West Coast of Sumatra dated the same day.
- 3 Invoice of the Portfield for Fort S^t. George amounting to £945-4-0.
- 4 Bill of Loading of D^o.
- 5 Invoice of the Portfield for Bengal amounting to £59,798-4-6.
- 6 Bill of Loading of D^o.
- 7 Abstract of the Falmouth's Invoice for Fort S^t. George.
- 8 Second Bill of Loading of D^o.
- 9 The Company's Indulgence.
- 10 Account of Coral Licenced to be shipp'd on board the Portfield for Fort S^t. George to purchase Diamonds.
- 11 List of ships Departure and Arrival since the last Advices.
- 12 List of Persons permitted to proceed to India with such as have given Bond not to be chargeable there—The three last signed by the Secretary.
- Both to be sent to Bengal with the ship { 13 Manifest of Goods and Merchandize licenced to be shipp'd on board the Portfield for the Coast and Bay.
- 14 Copy of the Portfield's Victualling Bill.
- 15 List of 29 Swiss soldiers on board the Portfield for Fort S^t. George, with an account of their Country Age and Occupation.
- 16 Account of the Tower Assays of the China Gold received from Fort S^t. David in 1752.

- G. 17 Account of the Weight and Tower Assays of coins received from Fort S^t. David in 1752.
- G. 18 Account of Goods Over and wanting by the ships arrived from Fort S^t. David in 1752.
- G- 19 Annual state of the Charges and Losses Profits and Revenues at Fort Marlborough from 1734 to 1751.
- 20 Copy of a Bond given by the President and Council at Fort S^t. George to the Attorney of the China Jesuits for 20,000 Pagodas dated the 1st. October 1726.
- 21 Packet directed to Caroline Frederick Scott Esq., Engineer General of the United English East India Companys Settlements in the East Indies.
- Not to be forwarded but delivered to him on his Arrival on the Coast of Choromandel.
- G. 22 Copy of the Letter to Colonel Scott enclosed in the said Packet.

MEM^o. The Harcourt sailed out of the Downes the 6th. January and having suffered by hard Weather in the Channel returned the 12th. to Spithead where refitted she sailed thence the 20th.

N^o. 12.

LIST OF THE COMPANY'S PACKET TO FORT S^t. GEORGE BY THE SHIP
MONTFORT.

- N^o. 1 The Companys General Letter to Fort S^t. George dated 24th. January 1753.
- 2 Invoice of the Montfort for Fort S^t. George Am^o. to £136-9-4.
- 3 Bill of Loading of D^o.
- To be sent to Bengal with the ship. { 4 Invoice of the Montfort for Bengal Am^o. to £72,612-8-8.
5 Bill of Loading of D^o.
- 6 The Company's Indulgence.
- 7 Account of Coral Lycenced to be shipt on board the Montfort for Fort S^t. George to purchase Diamonds.
- 8 List of ships Departure & Arrival since the last Advices.
- 9 List of Persons proceeding to India with the Companys Lycence with such as have given security not to become chargeable there. The three last signed by the Secretary.
- Both to be forwarded with the ship to the Bay. { 10 Manifest of Goods and Merchandize licenced to be shipt on board the Montfort for the Coast and Bay.
11 Copy of the Montforts Victualling Bill.

12 List of 71 Soldiers being the Company of Artillery for Fort S^t. George under the Command of Captⁿ. Lovis D'Illens with an account of their Country Age and Occupation.

13 Account of the Tower Assays of the China Gold received by the Warwick from Fort S^t. David.

14 Bond from Captⁿ. Lovis D'Illens for Repayment of £ 250 advanced him the 20th. January 1753.

MEMO. The Harcourt returned to Spithead the 12th. Janry. to Repair some Damage received by stress of Weather in the Channel and sailed again the 20th. D^o.

N^o. 13.

LIST OF THE COMPANY'S PACKET TO FORT S^T. GEORGE BY THEIR SHIP DRAGON.

N^o. 1 The Company's General Letter. to Fort S^t. George dated the 25th. October 1752.

2 Copy of the Company's Instructions to Captain Kent and Mr. Michael Morgan Agents for purchasing slaves at Madagascar.

3 Copy of the Company's Instructions to Captain Kent commander of the Dragon.

4 List of ships sailed, taken up and arrived since the last Advices, signed by the Secretary.

5 Abstract of the Ship Dragon's Invoice for Madagascar.

6 Copy of Ceptain Kent's Commission to seize unlicensed Persons.

7 The Company's Indulgence.

8 Manifest of Goods and Merchandize licensed to be shipp'd on board the Dragon for Madagascar and Fort S^t. George.

9 Copy of the Dragon's Victualling Bill both signed by Mr. George Higginson.

N^o. 14.

OUR PRESIDENT AND COUNCIL AT FORT S^T. GEORGE.

1. We last Year sent the Delawar to Madagascar, to Procure a Cargo of about six hundred slaves for the use of your Presidency, to which we were principally induced, by the assurances We had, that they would make good soldiers, and it is, with particular Pleasure We find that this was a proper Measure, as it appears to us by Your Advices receiv'd by the Swallow, that the Behaviour of the Coffrees in the Field, is equal to the Europeans, and that they

are as much Dreaded by the Moors; in order to prosecute the Scheme, We now dispatch our own Ship the Dragon Burthern 350 Tons Cap^t. Henry Kent Commander to Madagascar, on the like service, by which ship you will receive this Letter.

2. We have directed Cap^t. Henry Kent and M^r. Michael Morgan, or the Commander and Chief Mate of the Dragon for the time being to Proceed to St. Augustin's Bay at Madagascar, and then to such other Ports or Places upon the said Island where they have reason to hope for success, and there to Purchase Five hundred slaves and as many more as can be conveniently stowed in the Dragon, if to be procured in the time Limited in their Instructions, two Thirds of which are to be able Bodyed men and well grown Boys, and the remainder Women and Girls, These Slaves are intended for the use of your Presidency, and We hope they will arrive at Fort S^t. George by the end of August at furthest.

3. You will observe by our said Agents Instructions, a copy of which We now forward to you, that We have agreed to allow them the following Commissions or Rewards Viz^t. to Cap^t. Henry Kent, Twenty Shillings a Head, for so many slaves as shall be deliver'd to you Alive, and in like manner Six Shillings and Eight Pence a Head unto Mr. Michael Morgan, which you are directed to pay them accordingly. But if Cap^t. Kent and M^r. Morgan shall Die before the Business at Madagascar is fully compleated, in such cases, We have reserved the Distribution of the Commission of the deceased in such manner and among such Persons as We shall judge equitable upon the return of the Dragon to England, which We hint to you, that It may not be paid to any Person in India.

4. You will likewise observe by the beforementioned Instructions that We have agreed to allow to our said Agents Five Shillings a Head for so many slaves as they shall assist the Swallow with, after they have fully compleated their own cargo which you are to pay to them accordingly, upon their producing a proper certificate of such Transaction, under the hands of the Swallows Agents subject nevertheless to the above restrictions, in case of the Death of Cap^t. Kent or M^r. Morgan.

5. If you find the Surgeon has taken a proper care of the slaves, you are hereby directed to Pay him Five Shillings a Head for so many as shall be deliver'd Alive.

6. You are to Demand of our said Agents copy's of their Diary and accounts, which are to be signed by them both, which you are carefully to examine, to see in what manner they have complied with their instructions and your observations thereon are to be transmitted to us by the Dragon, and one other conveyance, the said copys of the Diary and Accounts are likewise to be forwarded to England by any ship but the Dragon, as We have directed the Originals to be brought in her.

7. Although our Principal View in sending You Madagascar Coffrees, is to have them serviceable in the Military, and to work at the Fortifications, Yet We shall leave it to your Prudence to employ them in such manner, as may best contribute to the Companys Interest, and You are from time to time to supply the West Coast, if they are in want of slaves, with as many as you can spare.

8. You are to treat our slaves Humanely and although they are to be looked upon as our Sole Property, yet We would have them have all fitting and proper Encouragement, that they may chearfully perform their Duty in whatever station you shall think proper to employ them, and you are hereby strictly required, to observe and comply with the Directions sent you in our Commands last Year by the Delawar, with regard to your conduct to them, and here we cannot but again remind you, of your bad management of the Slaves imported by the Swallow. That you may avoid giving us such just reason for complaints of this Nature in future.

9. You are to return the Dragon to England with Your advices and a proper Cargo as early in the Season as you are able, unless you can employ her more beneficially, in which case You are to liberty at Detain her until September 1754, but this liberty We shall suppose not to be made use of without mature consideration, as it seems at present to be more for our advantage, that she should be Dispatched to us in September 1753.

10. The Swallow Captain John Bell Commander is likewise bound to Madagascar, for a Cargo of about Three hundred slaves, for the use of our Presidency of Bombay, and although the Agents for the Dragon and Swallow act under separate Instructions, yet they are directed to give the utmost assistance to each other, in whatever may be necessary for the success of their respective Voyages, if it shall appear to you in the course of your enquiry into the conduct of the Dragons Agents, that our said Directions have not been complied with, you are to intimate the same to us, that We may make the proper use of it.

11. As the Ships bound to your Coast this Season will most probably be arrived long before this Ship can reach you, it is not necessary to enlarge any further, than to acquaint You, that we have enclosed, for your Information, a List of the Arrival and Departure of Shipping since the date of the last, as likewise a List of ships taken up for the several Parts of India and China this Season and their Destination, and that they are to be dispatched upon their respective Voyages at the usual times

12. We send you by the Dragon One of Our St. Helena Slaves Named Jack Defence who deserted from thence upon the True Briton the Governor and Council represent him as having been a useful Man in assisting their Armourer and therefore requested he might be returned to them; but as the Fellow says the Occasion of his desertion was, from the cruel Usage of the Armourer, and being desirous of serving us any where else than at St. Helena, We have therefore sent him to Fort St. George to be employed in such a manner as you shall find he may be most useful to us.

WE ARE

YOUR LOVING FRIENDS

LONDON, 25th. OCTOBER 1752.

W^M. BAKER
 RICH^D. CHAUNEY
 W. MABBOTT
 P. GODFREY
 JOHN PAYNE
 J. WINTER
 PETER DU CANE
 M. IMPEY
 JOHN STOPE
 CHRIST^R. BURROW
 R. BOOTLE
 TIMOTHY TULLIE
 CHAS CUTT
 HENRY PLANT
 W. WILLY
 ABEL FONNEREAU
 THO^S. ROUS
 STEPHEN LAW
 NICH^S. LINWOOD

N^o 15.OUR PRESIDENT AND COUNCIL AT FORT S^r. GEORGE

1. Our several Letters to you last Season were dated and forwarded as hereunder mentioned *Viz*^t.

23^d. August 1751

☞ Durrington

D^o.

a Separate Letter by Ditto.

D^o.

to Thomas Saunders, William Cockell and Stringer Lawrence Esq^{rs}. by Ditto.

14th. November

by the Delawar

22nd. D^o.

by the Oxford

6th. December

by the Drake, Edgecote, Rhoda & Prince of Wales.

D^o.

to Thomas Saunders, William Cockell and Stringer Lawrence Esq^{rs}.

☞ Drake and Edgecote

24th. D^o.

by the Protector

8th January

1752 by the Bombay Castle Chesterfield Colchester Admiral Vernon and Godolphin.

22^d. Do.

A Letter from our Secretary enclosing an Additional Account of Coral.

2. Besides the several Letters abovementioned We writt to our late Engineer Mr. Robins 21st. August 1751, by the Durrington and again the 8th. January 1752 by the Ships Bombay Castle, Chesterfield and Colchester, which are probably since his Decease fallen in to your hands.

3. The several Letters from you this season came to our hands as follows *Viz*^t.

By the Swallow on the 16th. of February last, a General Letter, dated the 6th. August 1751, with a Postscript of the 15th. of the same Month.

By the same Conveyance a separate Letter dated the 6th. of August.

By the Dragon on the 12th. of March Two Letters under date of the 30th. September.

By the Brittainia on the 10th. of May a Letter dated the 24th. October.

By the way of Persia Overland on the 19th. of September, One dated the 25th. of January 1752.

And by the Warwick on the 17th. September, your Letter dated the 15th. February 1752.

4. You may after the dispatch of the last Ships from Fort St. George have an opportunity of forwarding Letters by the latter Bombay ships, which generally call at Anjengo, from whence the Eastcourt sailed the 26th. of March and Prince Henry so late as the 27th. of April both which saved their Passage round the Cape & arrived here the first the 12th. August and the other 11th. November, you must therefore for the future take the chance of such conveyances if you have any thing of consequence to communicate by forwarding Letters overland to Anjengo.

5. We have taken up this season the several undernamed ships and stationed them to the several parts we trade to in the following Order *Viz*^t.

Walpole	499	Francis Fowler	St. Helena & Bencolen
Griffin	499	Thomas Dethick	China Directly
Harcourt	499	William Webber	Coast and China
Boscawen	499	Benjamin Braund	
Clinton	499	John Nanfan	
Edgbaston	499	Edward Tiddeman	
Suffolk	499	William Wilson	
Marlborough	499	William Parks	
Winchelsea	499	Christopher Baron	Madeira & Coast & Bay
Falmouth	499	Thomas Feild	Coast and Bay
Egmont	499	Thomas Tolson	
Elizabeth	499	Edward Wills	
Portfield	400	Carteret Le Geyt	
Montfort	499	Frederick Vincent	
Salisbury	499	John Foot	Persia and Bombay
Stafford	499	Felix Baker	Bombay
Sandwich	499	John Purling	
Tavistock	499	Nathaniel Cush	

6. Besides which We have again fitted out our ship the Dragon of the Burthen of 350 Tons Captain Henry Kent Commander, to purchase a Cargo of about Five hundred slaves at Madagascar, for the use of your Presidency, as will more particularly appear in our Letter by that ship, dated the 25th. October 1752, Duplicate and Triplicate whereof you will receive in the Packets by the Ships Harcourt and Clinton.

7. At the same time we likewise Dispatched our Ship the Swallow of 180 Tons, Captain John Bell to Madagascar, for about Three hundred slaves for the service of Bombay.

8. The Griffin was Dispatched directly for China on the 4th. December fully laden with Woollen Goods, being the whole quantity designed for that Market this season.

9. The Walpole was dispatched at the same time for St. Helena and Bencoolen, copies of our Letters to the Deputy Governor and Council at Fort Marlborough by that ship are forwarded for your Information in the Packets by the Harcourt and Clinton.

10. The times when the beforementioned ships sailed as likewise the times of the arrival and Departure of all our shipping since we sent you the last Account, are taken notice of in separate Lists in the several Packets to which therefore you are referred.

11. The Ships Marlborough, Harcourt, Boscawen, Clinton, Edgbaston, Suffolk and Winchelsea are now under Dispatch, the Five first being bound directly to Fort St. George with large consignments of Treasure, Merchandize and Stores, as will appear by their respective Invoices, which being delivered they are to proceed forthwith to Canton, and the Winchelsea is to call at the Madeiras for a cargo of Wine, to be delivered at your Presidency and at Bengal, by which several ships you will receive these advices.

12. The Ships Falmouth, Egmont, Montfort, Elizabeth and Portfield will be dispatched for the Coast and Bay about the middle of January, the Salisbury for Persia and Bombay, the middle of February, and the Stafford, Sandwich and Tavistock directly to Bombay the middle of March.

13. The several setts of Supra Cargos, for the management of our affairs in China are Viz^t.

For the Ships Griffin and Boscawen Messieurs Thomas Liell, Richard Wood, Stephen Devisme, Mann Hovner and Robert John Harrison.

For the Ships Clinton and Suffolk, Messieurs Edward Phipps, Henry Revell, Joseph Harrington, John Hull and Thomas Smith.

For the Harcourt, Mess^{rs}. Mordecai Walker and Robert Mackett.

For the Royal Duke expected at Canton from Bombay Messieurs Thomas Liell and Hillary Torriano,

Any Ships that shall or may arrive at Canton in the year 1753, destitute of Supra Cargos are to be taken charge of by Messieurs Liell Walker and Phipps.

The Ships Marlborough and Edgbaston are consigned to Messrs. Frederick Pigou, Henry Hadley and Thomas Fitzhugh now in China to bring home the Investment made by those Gentlemen.

Mess^{rs}. Liell Walker and Horner are to dispose of the Woollen Goods by the Griffin to a very large amount & proceed accordingly on that Ship, directly for Canton, those Gentlemen are likewise directed to continue in China the year 1754, to make an Investment for Ships that will be sent to them and for other purpose.

14. The Agents appointed to purchase slaves at Madagascar are for the Dragon, Captain Henry Kent and his Chief Mate Mr. Michael Morgan and for the Swallow, Captain John Bell and Mr. John Cleugh the Chief Mate.

15. William Baker, Richard Chauncy, William Mabbott & Jones Raymond Esq^s . or any three of them, are the Secret Committee, for appointing signals, for the security of the Companys Shipping this season, whose orders are accordingly to be complied with.

16. You must make all possible Dispatch, in unloading the cargos consigned to you on the China Ships, which when finished, you are to give the respective Commanders Orders to make the best of their way to Canton, agreeable to the Instructions they have received from Us.

17. If you can, without Loss of time, load any Goods on all or any of the said Ships, on Our Account, proper for the Canton Market, it will be an acceptable service to us, in such case you are to be reimbursed the cost of them, out of the Treasure consigned to Canton, of which we have given notice to our several Supra Cargos.

18. You are to give the several Supra Cargos, who take their Passage on these ships, all necessary Assistance & Communicate any Intelligence that may be useful to them, and particularly with regard to the King of Queddah in the Streights of Mallacca, that they may be aware of the Treatment which may be expected at that Place, in case, through any accident any of our Shipping shall be under the necessity of touching there.

19. The Winchelsea is Ordered to proceed to the Island of Madeira to take in Three hundred Pipes of Wine, Two hundred of which will be consigned to you and the rest to Bengal; the amount of her consignments to you from hence, will appear by her Invoice and Bill of Lading to which you are referred.

20. As soon as the said consignments are delivered and you have laden the necessary quantity of Bullion and coined Treasure and any Goods you may think proper for Bengal and Colonel Scott hereafter mentioned is ready to embark you are to give the Commander Orders to make the best of his way to Vizagapatam, where he is to continue, until Colonel Scott has taken a survey of that Place and returns on board, from whence he is forthwith to Proceed to Fort William and deliver his consignments to the President and Council there.

21. Captain Baron and his Officers are allowed the usual Indulgence of Twenty Pipes of Madeira Wine; you are therefore to give us notice, as well as to our servants at Bengal, of the quantity Imported by them.

22. You will observed by the Charterpartys of the Ships bound to the Coast and Bay this Season that they are to carry no Iron Kintlage, in lieu thereof therefore every ship is to have the full Charterparty Kintlage in Salt Petre, Viz^t. Sixteen Tons for every One hundred Tons each Ship is lett for which, as appears by the Charterpartys, is Eighty Tons for Ships of the usual size, and for the Portfield Burthen 400 Tons, amounts to Sixty four Tons, you are accordingly to load those quantitys on such ships, as shall be dispatched home from the Coast of Choromandel, if they have not been put on board in Bengal.

23. Besides the beforementioned Charterparty proportions of Kintlage, Salt Petre, the usual Quantity of Redwood is to be laden, and the remainder of the Charterparty Tonnage is to consist of Bales and other Goods ordered in the List of Investment, in failure thereof, and in that case only, every ship is to have such a further Quantity of Salt Petre, over and above the Kintlage proportion, as will compleat the Charterparty Tonnage.

24. If any Ships remain in India in w^hose Charterpartys a Provision is made for carrying Iron Kintlage, you are to reckon such Iron Kintlage, as and for so many Tons of Goods in part of the Charterparty Tonnage.

25. What surplus Bales you have to spare, without hindering your making up the Charterparty Tonnage of any other ship, are to be laden at half Freight.

26. If you shall be necessitated for want of Goods, at any time now or in future, to keep very strictly to the Charterparty Tonnage, you are to load however as much Salt Petre, over and above the Charterparty Tonnage, if you can spare it, as will make good the usual Wastage in that commodity which amounts to about Five Cent, as otherwise we are liable to pay so much dead Freight, and which is really the case in many of the ships arrived from Bengal this Season.

27. We depend upon your utmost Endeavours to dispatch home all the ships consigned to the Coast and Bay this year, the same Season they arrive, but if contrary to our Expectations, they should not, We recommend Captain Baron in the Winchelsea to have the preference for a Country Voyage. But if he has no Country Voyage, he is then to be dispatched home the first ship. We have given the same recommendations to Bengal, you are therefore to concert matters accordingly with Our servants there.

28. We repeat our Orders for your Dispatching home in a proper Season, all our Shipping, to prevent any hazard of losing their passage about the Cape, the disappointment we are now under for the non arrival of the Scarborough which was Dispatched from Bengal the 21st. February last, makes us the more Earnest herein.

29. Notwithstanding the ships Falmouth, Egmont, Montfort, Elizabeth and Portfield will be Consigned to Pungal under Directions however to call at Fort S^t George for the Coining of their Treasure and other purposes, which will be taken notice of in our letters by those Ships, yet if you can Dispatch one or more of them directly home from the Coast of Choromandel, sooner than such ship or ships could be dispatched, if they proceed first to Bengal, you are hereby empowered & directed to detain such of them for that purpose accordingly, as you shall think proper, and you are to forward the cargos of such ships to our President and Council of Bengal, by the first good conveyances that offer. We gave the like orders last year, and you are to observe them in all future similar cases, unless you have our orders to the contrary.

30. As you will see, by the preceeding Paragraphs, we are very desirous of having all our Ships dispatched home the same season they arrive, proper measures must be concerted, for that purpose, between you and our Servants

in Bengal, and in case there shall be a necessity for detaining any of them in India a Season extraordinary, you are likewise to act mutually and in concern for the common Benefit of the Company your Employers, One would hardly suppose there could be any reason for giving such directions, as the least attention, if unbiassed by private Interest, naturally points them out, yet, it is with concern, we observe in the Transactions between you and the President and Council of Bengal with regard to the employing our Shipping on Freight, how greatly they have failed in their duty in this respect, we shall take such notice of their conduct, as We hope will put an End to such Disputes for the future, and make them sensible that they are mistaken in imagining, that you have no right to interfere in Ships consigned to the Coast and Bay.

31. The Freighters of Silver, Coral, Emeralds, Pearls, Bugles and such kind of Licensed articles do, as usual, agree that if any ship or ships, on which such articles are laden this season, shall proceed to Bengal, without touching at Fort St. George, or on the other hand arrive at Fort St. George and do not proceed to Bengal, that the President & Council at either place may forward such articles, agreeable to their consignment on any of the Companys European Ships, at the Risque of the said Freighters, but without any further charge to them of which you are to take notice, if any thing of this kind should happen.

32. Many Lascars return to India on these Ships, who were Employed in navigating to England several of the late arrival shipping, the charge of their Passage is defrayed by the Owners & therefore you are to pay no head money or any Expences on their Account.

33. We have laden on the ships Marlborough, Harcourt, Boscawen, Clinton, Edgbaston and Suffolk the several Goods and Stores intended for your Presidency this Season, together with themselves Quantities of Gold and Silver, as will appear by their respective Invoices.

34. You are to reserve no more out of the said Treasure, than what shall be absolutely necessary for the Service of your Presidency, and the rest is to be forwarded to Bengal, the like must be observed with regard to all the Treasure which will be laden on the Coast and Bay ships.

35. Coin the Silver you receive as soon as you can, and send it to Bengal, by every safe opportunity, our Intent being to get as much money there; and as early as we possibly can, we shall send by the latter ships a sufficient Supply both for you and Bengal.

36. You will observe we have sent between Two and three hundred Bales of Woollen Goods more than you Indented for, making no doubt of their being disposed of to advantage.

37. We have likewise sent you on the Seven Ships consigned to Fort St. George, Two hundred and ten Barrels of Gunpowder, divided equally upon each ship, and is as much as can be prudently laden on them.

38. We have this year laden all the Goods and Stores intended for the Service of the West Coast, on the Store ship.

39. A considerable part of the Treasure designed for the use of your Presidency this Season, consists of Gold, for the amount of which, we refer you to the several Invoices.

40. Agreeable to your Request, you will receive on one of the ships consigned to you a sett of standard Scales and Weights, in Order from time to time to adjust those in your Mint and Warehouse.

41. We have enclosed a List of the Investment to be made on the Choromandel Coast the ensuing season, many Directions are given and observations made therein, which are to be as strictly complied with and attended to as if inserted in the Body of this Letter, among the observations you will find some particular ones with regard to the Gods from Vizagapatam and Ingeram.

which prove much better in Quality than those of Fort St. George and Fort St. David tho' of an Inferior Price. We therefore recommend the encouragement and Increase of the Investment at the Northern Settlements, to as large an Extent as possible, taking care however that the quality of the Goods are kept up and that they are made of equal Lengths and Breadths, as the Fort St. George and Fort St. David cloth, that is to say the Long Cloths full thirty six yards long and one yard and an Eighth broad and the Sallampores full sixteen yards and one yard and an Eighth, which will make a very material difference in Price to our advantage at the Sales.

42. As from your last Advices, and the Number of Bales received from the Coast this Season, we have reason to hope you will make a very considered investment next year, you must therefore, in such case, very early concert proper measures with our servants in Bengal, that you may meet with no disappointment in the Shipping to send it home upon.

43. You must give Notice likewise in due time to our said President and Council, to send you a sufficient Quantity of Salt Petre to load on such Ship or Ships as may be dispatched home by you without proceeding to Bengal, and to remind them to forward the necessary quantities on the Ships which they shall send to you to fill up agreeable to the Directions in the former part of this Letter.

44. Our affairs with the Country Government, by your last Advices, appear with something a better Aspect than for some time before, and there is a prospect that with the Assistance which has been afforded the Nabob he may be established in his Government, an Event that we most heartily wish for; as we may then carry on our Mercantile affairs on the Coast, free from the present heavy and intollerable expences we at present labour under and we most earnestly recommend it to you to Terminate these Troubles and the consequent expences, in the best and speediest manner you can, consistent with Prudence and the safety of our Possession, Rights and Privileges, and to take care to recover of the Nabob, from time to time, the various charges we are put to on his account and see in the end we are fully reimbursed all the Expences, which have or may arise from your Attachments to his Interests.

45. We have constituted and appointed Caroline Frederick Scott Esquire Lieutenant Colonel of his Majestys Twenty ninth Regiment of Foot and Aid de Camp to his Royal Highness the Duke of Cumberland, a Gentleman of distinguished Abilities and character, to be our Engineer General of and in our Several Forts, Garrisons Factorys and Settlements of Fort St. George, Fort William and Bombay in the East Indies, their subordinates and Dependancys, and also of our Island St. Helena and that you may be apprized of our Intentions in employing and the services expected from Colonel Scott, we have here inserted his Instructions, and we direct that every Article in the said Instructions, or in any others we have or shall hereafter think proper to give, so far as they relate to your Presidency, be as fully observed and complied with, as if they were particularly directed to you, and we further direct, that you Give him all necessary Advice, Assistance and Dispatch, to enable him to Execute and discharge the Trust we have reposed in him, to our greatest benefit & Advantage.

To CAROLINE FREDERIC SCOTT ESQUIRE.

1. " We, the Court of Directors, of the United Company, of Merchants of England, Trading to the East Indies, having appointed you Caroline Frederick Scott Esquire by Commission under the Companys Seal, Engineer General of and in our several Forts, Garrisons Factorys and Settlements of Fort St. George on the Coast of Choromandel, Fort William in Bengal and our Island of Bombay in the East Indies, their subordinates and our dependancys, and of our Island of Saint Helena, you are therefore to embark on the ship *Winchelsea* now bound to Fort St. George and Fort William, in order to Execute your

Commission in doing which, you are to Observe and follow the undermentioned Orders and Instructions and all such others as the Court of Directors for the time being shall at any time think necessary to give.

2. " In your way out, your stay upon the Coast of Choromandel will be but short, from whence you are to proceed to Fort William in Bengal, and although the Securing this last named settlement, is our Primary object in appointing you our Engineer General, yet as opportunitys offer, you are to visit all our principal Settlements and call at Saint Helena in your return to Europe, and if in your passage from one Place to another, you can without loss of time, call in at any of our Subordinate Settlements, you are permitted, in that particular, to be guided by your own Discretion.

3. " At Fort William in Bengal, and to whatever other Places you shall afterwards proceed, you are carefully to Examine the Fortifications, and to take an exact Plan of the Present Works, after which you are to Form a Scheme of such Additions or Reparations as shall, on the consideration of all Circumstances, appear to you to be most expedient. Two copys of this Plan and Scheme you are to send to us by the two first conveyances, together with the nearest Estimate you can form of the Expense, you are, besides, to transmit to us at the same time, such Descriptions and Explanations, as may the better enables us to judge both of the present Condition of the Place and of the Advantages of the Alterations proposed and are to remark every circumstance, that may occur to you, for facilitating the Execution of your Plan and for the better directing of your Judgment in all these matters, you are to have free Access to all Books and Papers in the Custody of our Governors and Council, where any Deliberations, Resolutions, Projects, Estimates or Accounts relating to our Fortifications are entered.

4. " If during your stay in India, any of our Places should be Threatened with an attack, either from an European Enemy or from the Troops of the Country, We in that case leave it to your Discretion, to repair to such of our Settlements, where either, from the Neighbourhood of the Enemy or from other considerations, you shall conceive your Advice and Assistance may be of most advantage to our Interests, and on all these emergencies, We shall direct our Governors and Council that they shall admit you to be present and vote at all Consultations where any Military proceedings are considered of.

5. " To avoid the unnecessary Expençe, which confusion or Mismanagement may occasion in the Works, you may carry on in consequence of these, or of our subsequent Instructions, you are empowered in all cases, to appoint Inspectors at each Working place over each branch of Work, these are to have an Eye upon the Work and are to take a daily account of the number of workmen employed under them, and no Payments to Workmen shall be allowed to the Paymaster, but corresponding to the certificates of these Inspectors examined and countersigned by yourself, We further direct that you appoint two joint Inspectors to be present at the delivery of all Materials and the paymaster shall not pay for these Materials, but on the joint certificates of these Inspectors, Examined and countersigned by you, of all these Certificates you are to keep copys, by which you are to Examine the Paymasters Accounts, which he is to deliver to you every month, and if upon this Examination, or for any other reasons, you are dissatisfied with his conduct, you are to require the Governor to remove him from his office of Paymaster, which requisition of yours the Governor will be directed to comply with and if any Person employed in the Works, whether our own Servant or any Artificer of the Country does not behave to your satisfaction, you are authorized to remove him from his employ in the Works, and if he be our Covenant Servant you are to certify to us the reasons for which you displaced him.

6. " That the Works begun or Projected by you, may not be interrupted by any casualty that may happen to you, We direct you to Draw your Designs upon a large scale, and to be very explicit in your Description of their different

Parts, and if from the particularity of the construction, there are any Works intended, where it may be supposed that Drawings are not alone sufficiently instructive, you are in that case, to cause large and durable Models to be made of them, which Models together with Copys of your Plan, and all the Descriptions, Directions & Estimates relating thereto, you are to Deposit with our Governor and Council of the Place, where the Works are to be carried on.

7. " You are carefully to correspond with us, and to Inform us of the Progress you make and of the manner your different employments are executed and of the behaviour of those under your Direction.

8. " As the Ship on which you take your Passage will call on the Coast of Choromandel, you are to Inspect the Works that are made or making at Fort St. George or Fort St. David, and give such Directions as you shall think fit, and which the short stay you are to make there will permit, and communicate to us your Thoughts upon those Works; In your way from Fort St. George to Bengal, you are to call in at Vizagapatam, and give us your Thoughts upon the situation, Strength and Fortifications of that Place, and what Works are necessary for its security and if any are wanted for its immediate Defence, you are to give Directions for their being erected.

9. " If it be consistent with the Perfecting the Fortifications on the Coast of Choromandel, you may take Mr. Brohier, who was left by the late Mr. Robins in charge of Executing what he had designed on that Coast, or any of the young People who were under Mr. Robins, as his Assistants, with you to Bengal. Their names are Charles O'Hara, Sampson, Morrice, Charles Knapton, Philip Glass, Achilles Preston and John Call.

10. " We have a firm Dependence upon your Executing this important Trust, with Application and Fidelity, and that in the whole Progress thereof, you will constantly have an eye to such a prudent Frugality, that we may be put to no further Expences than are absolutely necessary.

11. " As the safety of our Possessions and Effects in Bengal greatly depend upon the Good Discipline and Regularity of our Military Forces We Recommend it to you both in your Capacity as our Engineer General and Commander of our Forces, to see that the Forces in General, and the Artillery Company in particular, are kept up and the Dutys performed agreeable to our Establishments.

12. " As it will be more convenient for you to call first at Fort St. David, to take a View of the Works at that Place, We have given Orders accordingly to Captain Baron, We recommend it to you to make all convenient Dispatch that the Ship which will stay until you are ready to reembark, may pursue her Voyage to her consigned Port Fort St. George, with as little Loss of time as possible."

46. We have settled a Sallary of Four hundred Pounds a year upon Colonel Scott, as Engineer General of all our Settlements in the East Indies and of St. Helena, to Commence upon his arrival in India, and to be paid from time to time, at such of our Presidencys, where he shall be Resident, and We have appointed him Major of our Garrison and Commander of our Forces at Fort William in Bengal, and standing Third in Council, with the usual Sallary and Appointments.

47. You will perceive, by the beforementioned Instructions that our Principal and Primary View, in making use of the Abilitys of Colonel Scott, is to secure our Possessions and Estate in Bengal, and as the condition upon which we procured His Majestys and the Duke of Cumberland's leave of absence and Permission to reside in India, was, that he should not be put under the command of any officer of Inferior Rank. We therefore direct, that Major Lawrence do not go to Bengal, during Colonel Scotts Stay in India. If

any accident should have happened to Major Lawrence, which we should be extremely sorry to find, in that case Colonel Scott is to have the Command of all our Forces in India.

48. Colonel Scott will, in his way to Bengal, view the Fortifications both of Fort St. George and Fort St. David, you are therefore to detain the Winchelsea a few days on that Account, and likewise give orders to the Commander to call in at Vizagapatam and stay there untill he has taken a view likewise of that Place; During such times as Colonel Scott shall be at your Presidency, you are not only to shew him the Respect suitable to his present Rank in his Majestys Service and his station in ours, but likewise to his Distinguished merit and Abilities.

49. In our Letter last year by the Durrington, We gave Directions for carrying on and completing the Works both at Fort St. David and Fort St. George upon the Schemes and under the Direction of our late Engineer Mr. Robins, We observe Mr. Brohier has nearly finished Mr. Robins's Designs at Fort St. David and have reason to believe will have made a considerable Progress in those at Fort St. George, They are now to be carryed on and completed at both Places, with all convenient Dispatch, agreeable to such Directions Colonel Scott may think necessary to give and Mr. Brohier, whose Conduct and Behaviour both under Mr. Robins, and since his Death we very much approve, is to Act as an Assistant Engineer in like manner under Colonel Scott, as he did under Mr. Robins, wherever the Colonel shall think his services most material.

50. To shew our sense of Mr. Brohiers past service, as well as to encourage him to go on with alacrity in the same Track for the future. We have thought proper to promote him to the command of one of the Artillery Companys, as mentioned hereafter, in consideration of his continuing to exert himself in the Capacity of an Engineer as beforementioned.

51. The Young People who were Assistants to Mr. Robins are to act in the same capacity under Colonel Scott, and he is at liberty to take them with him to Bengal, or wherever he shall think necessary.

52. A Party of about one hundred and twenty Swiss are embarked on the ships Winchelsea and Boscawen, to Recruit and be Incorporated in the Two Companys sent last year for the Service of your Presidency, and a Party of about Sixty Protestant Germans on the Edgbaston, to be Incorporated in your Artillery Company, Muster Rolls of them are forwarded by the Ships on which they take their Passage.

53. As We have given particular Directions for their good usage in their Passage, you must therefore, as soon as they are landed; enquire into the behaviour of the Commanders and Ships Company to them, and acquaint us therewith, that we may shew a suitable Resentment for any Misbehaviour.

54. You will likewise receive by this years shipping, as many English Recruits as can be conveniently embarked, Lists of their Names will be sent in the respective ships Packetts.

55. Lewis D'Illens Esqr. is to be Captain and Mr. . . . a German Gentleman Second Lieutenant of the Artillery Company at Fort St. George, and they accordingly take their passage on the Edgbaston.

56. We have appointed John Ridge, John Caillaud, and William Lin Esquires Captains and Messieurs Daniel Campbell and John Fraser Ensigns in the Military and Mr. William Wells Lieutenant of Artillery upon the Coast of Choromandel Establishment. The Pay of the said Officers agreeable to their Rank, is to Commence on their arrival, they are to succeed to the first vacancies that shall happen after their said Arrival, according to the order and in the Banks as mentioned above, and you are to give them commissions accordingly, these Gentlemen proceed on the ships now bound to Fort St. George. We must

here caution you against Forming any New or Additional Companys of Military without our consent, to provide for the above officers, or any other Persons whatsoever.

57. We Permitted Mr. William Pye to proceed last season by the way of Bombay, to serve as a Volunteer in our Military at your Presidency, as he has born a Commission in his Majesty's Service, you are to promote him, if you find he merits it.

58. By the Durrington last year we gave you Permission for Forming another Artillery Company, we are since fully satisfied how great a share of our Dependance must be on the Artillery and upon the ability and skill of the People appropriated to its service, and are therefore now determined to have two Artillery Companys upon the Coast of Choromandel, one of them for the service of Fort St. George, and the other of Fort St. David agreeable to the following Establishment which is to take Place upon the Receipt hereof, in lieu of that sent you by the Somerset and Pelham, dated the 17th of June 1748. That is to say each Company is to Consist of.

Captain of the Artillery, at Two hundred Pounds a Year.

First Lieutenant	...	...	One hundred.
Second Lieutenant	...	...	Ninety
Third Lieutenant	...	...	Ninety
Six Sergeants	...	...	at Two Shillings a day each.
Six Corporals	...	...	at One Shilling and eight pence
Thirty Bombardiers	...	...	at One Shilling and eight pence
Thirty Gunners	...	...	at One Shilling and six pence
Forty Mattrosses	...	...	One Shilling
Two Drummers	...	...	One Shilling

in all other respects, the Regulations and Rules laid down in the before-mentioned Establishment, dated 17th June 1748, so far as is consistent with this New one, are to remain in force.

59. Mr. Lewis D'Illens is to be Captain of the First or Fort St. George Company of Artillery and Mr. John Brohier of the Second or Fort St. David Company.

60. Mr. a German, is to be Second Lieutenant of D'Illens Company, the First and Third Lieutenants of D'Illens Company, and the three Lieutenants of Brohiers Company are to be made out of such of the Lieutenants of Artillery, who now have Commissions and for such as we send out with recommendations for that purpose.

61. The German Subaltern Officers and Private Men that Mr. D'Illens brings with him, are to make part of the Company which he is to Command, which company is to be completed, by a requisite Number of Subaltern Officers and Private Men taken from out of your present Artillery Companys.

62. The Subaltern Officers and Private Men for the Company to be commanded by Mr. Brohier, are to be taken out of the ablest Men for that Service which now Compose your present Artillery Companys.

63. We have appointed George Pyne, Charles Smith of London, Alexander Dalrymple and John Davidson, Writers upon the Coast of Choromandel Establishment, who are to be Ranked as they here stand, and they take their Passage accordingly on the Ships bound to Fort St. George this Season.

64. We have given leave to several Persons to reside in India as Free Merchants and others to get their Living in the Seafaring way, Lists of whose Names, as likewise of those who may hereafter have the same liberty, will be sent in the several Packets this season.

65. As you advised us that the Reverend Mr. Palk embarked on the Vigilant for Europe We appointed the Reverend Mr. Samuel Stavelv and

Mr. Thomas Colefax to be our Chaplains on the Choromandel Coast, not imagining that Mr. Palk would return again. We therefore confirm our Appointment of those two Gentlemen notwithstanding your readmission of Mr. Palk; however as we had a satisfactory account of his behaviour we appointed him one of our Chaplains at Bombay, and Directed the President and Council last year, to give him Notice, to make the best of his way thither accordingly, and at the same time to acquaint him, that if at the time of his receiving such Notice, there should happen to be a vacancy at your Presidency by the Death or otherways of Mr. Stavely & Mr. Colefax, or at Bengal by the Death or otherways of Mr. Bellamy or of Mr. Mapletoft, in either of those cases, he was to have the Option of Succeeding to such vacancy. If Mr. Palk happens to be with you, acquaint him with the above that any misunderstanding that may have arisen from our appointments aforesaid, and your rechoice of him, may be set right, Our meaning being that in case of such succession. Mr. Palk is to be the Junior Chaplain.

SUPPLEMENT.

66. The German Officers and Private Men intended for the Artillery Company at Fort St. George, as mentioned in the preceding part of this Letter having been detained by contrary winds, We are in doubt whether they will arrive time enough to proceed on the Edgbaston, as we proposed, should they not, We shall advise you in our next Letters on what ship they Embark.

67. We have sent by the Marlboro Four Pair of Shears, such as are used by the Copper Smiths in England to cut copper Plates for their different uses, as this will be a means of saving a great deal of Labour, We recommend it to you to encourage the Artificers under your Presidency to come into the use of them.

68. Since Writing thus far, We have thought it necessary to make the following Addition to Colonel Scotts Instructions Viz.

13. " At whatever Place you shall be you are desired to take a careful
 " survey of the Artillery and all the stores appertaining thereto, and
 " you are to transmit to us an Account of the Condition & Fitness
 " thereof, with regard to quality, Quantity and sorts, and if your stay
 " at any Place will not allow you time to take such surveys you are to
 " give Directions to the Proper Officers to do so, and return them
 " to us.

WE ARE

LONDON 15th DECEMBER 1752.

W^m. BAKER.
 RICH^d. CHAUNEY.
 W^m. MABBOTT.
 JOHN PAYNE.
 THO^s. ROUS.
 PETER DU CANE.
 THO^s. PHIPPS.
 WHICHCOTT TURNER.
 JOHN HOPE.
 P. GODFREY.
 WILL BRAUND.
 R. BOOTLE.
 NICH^s. LINWOOD.
 CHA^s. CUTTS.
 TIMOTHY TULLIE.
 ABEL FONNEREAU,
 CHA^s. GOUCH.
 J. RAYMOND.
 STEPHEN LAW.
 HENRY PLANT.

No. 11.

OUR DEPUTY GOVERNOR AND COUNCIL AT FORT ST. DAVID.

1. We have appointed Caroline Frederick Scott Esqr. Lieutenant Colonel of His Majesty's Twenty Ninth Regiment of Foot and Aid de Camp to his Royal Highness the Duke of Cumberland, a Gentleman of distinguished Ability and Character to be Our Engineer General of and in Our several Forts Garrisons Factorys and Settlements of Fort St. George, Fort William and Bombay in the East Indies their Subordinates and Dependancys and also of our Island St. Helena, and We have likewise appointed him Major of Our Garrison and Commander of our Forces at Fort William in Bangal and Standing Third in Council at that Settlement.

2. That Gentleman takes his Passage on the Winchelsea which We have order'd to call first at Fort St. David to give him an opportunity of taking a survey of the Fortifications and Works before he proceeds to Bengal, You are therefore to give him all possible assistance and information herein that the Winchelsea may not be detained on this occasion longer than is necessary, and you are to observe and comply with all such orders as he shall think proper to give in his capacity as Engineer General agreeable to the Power We have vested him with.

3. During such times as Colonel Scott shall be at Fort St. David you are not only to shew him the respect suitable to his Present Rank in His Majesty's Service and his Station in Ours but likewise to his distinguished Merit and Abilities.

4. Mr. Brohier is to Act as an Assistant Engineer under Colonel Scott in like manner as he did under Mr. Robins wherever Colonel Scott shall think his services most material, also the young People who were assistants to Mr. Robins are to act in the same capacity under Colonel Scott and he is at liberty to take them with him wherever he shall think necessary.

5. If Mr. Brohier shall be at Fort St. David you are to acquaint him that in consideration of his past Service and of his continuing to exert himself in his capacity of an Engineer We have promoted him to the Command of one of the Two Artillery Companys We have Established for Our Service on the Coast of Choromandel of which you will have a particular Account from your Superiors at Fort St. George who will likewise communicate to you whatever else relates to Colonel Scott and such other parts of Our Commands to them as shall be proper for your Information.

LONDON 15TH. DECEM^R. 1752.

WE ARE
YOUR LOVING FRIENDS,
W^M. BAKER.
RICH^D. CHAUNEY.
W^M. MABBOTT.
JOHN PAYNE.
THO^S. ROUS.
PETER DU CANE.
THO^S. PHIPPS.
WHICHCOTT TURNER.
JOHN HOPE.
P. GODFREY.
WILL BRAUND.
R. BOOTLE.
NICH^S. LINWOOD.
CHAS. CUTTS.
TIMOTHY TULLIE.
ABEL FONNEREAU,
CHAS. GOUCH.
J. RAYMOND.
STEPHEN LAW.
HENRY PLANT.

No. 17.

OUR PRESIDENT AND COUNCIL AT FORT ST. GEORGE.

1. Our last was dated the 15th of December, and went by the Ships Winchelsea, Harcourt, Clinton, Marlborough, Boscawen, Suffolk and Edgbaston.

2. On the 24th of December the Swallow Sloop of War arrived at Portsmouth, and brought us your several undermentioned Letters Viz^t.—

General Letter dated at Fort St. David 24th February 1752.

General Letter dated at Fort St. George, 5th. and 12th. July 1752.

Separate General Letter relating to the Transactions of the Country Government and

Letter from the President and Mr. Cockell, Two of the Private Committee, both under the said 5th. July.

Letter from Major Lawrence dated at the camp at Tritchenopoly the 11th June last.

Letter from Major Kinner of the 30th. of that Month.

Letter from Cap^t. John Brohier, relating to the Works at Fort St. George and Fort St. David, dated the 6th. July accompanied with a Plan of the former and the Projects for completing its Fortifications.

Letter from the Council at Fort St. David under the 8th. of the same Month and

General Letter from Marlborough, dated the 15^h. of February preceding.

3. We shall now proceed to make some observations upon the State of Affairs under your management, and send you our further Commands in the usual method, and

FIRST OF SHIPPING

4. The Griffin for China directly, the Walpole for St. Helena and Bencoolen, the ships Clinton, Marlborough, Boscawen, Suffolk and Edgbaston for Fort St. George and China, and the winchelsea for Madeira and the Coast and Bay sailed out of the Downes on the 27th. December, the last named ship having lost Two Anchors in the Downes put into Plymouth to replace them from whence she proceeded on her Voyage the 4th. of January, the Harcourt did not reach the Down's until the 6th of January, from whence she sailed the same day in the prosecution of her Voyage.

5. The Ships now under dispatch and by which you will receive these Advices, are the Falmouth, Egmont, Portfield, Elizabeth and Montfort, all of them consigned to Bengal, but the Commanders are however directed to proceed first to Fort St. George, and deliver such packets, Consignments and Passengers as are designed for your Presidency, likewise all or any part of the Treasure consigned to Bengal, in order to be coined and to receive Rupees in lieu thereof, and to follow such orders as you shall think proper to give them.

6. You must use the utmost Dispatch in coining the Silver, that all the said ships may prosecute their voyages to Bengal as soon as possible or at least so many of them, as you shall not find it necessary to detain to Dispatch home early from your Coast, agreeable to the power we gave you in the 29th Paragraph of our last Letter.

7. We have acquainted our Servants in Bengal, that it has been our method for some time past to send the Consignments intended for your Presidency on the China ships, consequently the Coast and Bay ships, having little or nothing on board for Fort St. George, have been and now are necessarily Consigned to them, and have no occasion to call at Fort St. George, but for the purposes mentioned in the preceding paragraph but one but that it never was our Intention they should have the sole right of employing and disposing of them, on

the contrary that it always was and is our present meaning that those ships, although Consigned to them were, by the mutual Concert of both Presidencys, to be disposed of and employed in such a manner, as should be most for the Company's Interest, and we acquainted them, as we now likewise do you. That for the future the Two Presidencys act together with the strictest Harmony and concert all proper measures as well for the sending home your respective Investments, as the employing such Ships as cannot for want of Goods be Dispatched for England the Season they arrive.

8. We have taken such Notice of the Conduct of our Servants in Bengal, with regard to their thwarting your Schemes for employing the ships Scarborough and Hardwick on Country Voyages upon the advantageous terms you advised us of, that we are persuaded they will act in a different manner for the future.

9. We give you leave to fix upon such a Ship for your September Dispatch, as you shall think, considering all circumstances, the properest for that purpose.

10. Upon settling the Ship Augusta's Account with the Owners, We find that she arrived at Fort St. David the 26th. of December 1749 and the next day the Governour and Council came to a Resolution to continue the Broad Cloth and Stores designed for Bengal on board, till an opportunity offered of conveying them to that Place and the reason given for so doing was want of Warehouse room, by which means they remained in the ship until the latter end of March following at a very great Risk and the Expence of Demorage for that time, both which might have been avoided, had you landed the Cargo and immediately given Captain Parker his Sailing Orders for China, or Notice that you were ready to dispatch him, as you ought to have done, and surely you could not be in such want of Warehouse room, as to make us pay so Dearly for it.

11. Although We approve of your endeavours to employ such Ships on Freight Voyages, as cannot be Dispatched home the Season they arrive, and must own you made much more advantageous terms than our servants in Bengal, yet we must observe that Four thousand Pagodas, which was the sum you let the Warwick for to China and back again, does not quite amount to the Demorage, we are obliged to pay the owners for the time she was detained on that Account, something further we think should have been given and might have been afforded, especially considering the risk we run of her remaining on our hands a year extraordinary, in case she had not arrived back at Fort St. George in time to be dispatched home the same season, which was a very probable Contingency.

12. We must observe also that by the Agreement with the Freighters of the Hardwicke, she was to continue in their service from the time of her being delivered up to them by the President and Council of Fort William, until the 25th. September 1752 in the year following and they were to pay only what Demorage should become due, as specified in the said Ships Charterparty, the Scarborough We likewise find was to have been employed on much the same terms, These were hardly saving Bargains for the Company, considering all circumstances, and as we expect you never Lett our Ships for less than we are to pay for their Demorage, so we most earnestly recommend it to you to procure as much more as can be afforded.

13. Whatever was the reason of the Britannias not being able to take in her Charterparty Tonnage by about Twenty Eight Tons, you did well in protesting against Sommer, as it is a sufficient evidence that you are not to blame, and will be a Bar to any Pretentions of the Owners for dead Freight, the same method for that reason must always be observed in cases of the like nature.

14. Your Advices with regard to the Arrival and Departure of shipping, and the several Transactions relating to them are particular and satisfactory, they shew your care, and require no other notice, than our recommendations for your continuing it for the future.

SECONDLY OF GOODS FROM EUROPE OR FROM ONE PART OF INDIA TO BE DISPOSED OF AT ANOTHER.

15. All the Woollen Goods designed for your Presidency this Season were sent on the Ships Marlborough, Harcourt, Boscawen, Clinton, Edgbaston and Suffolk, together with almost all the Goods and stores you Indented for, therefore these ships the Falmouth, Egmont, Portfield, Elizabeth, and Montfort will bring you only some few Consignments, being only what could not be ready for or taken in by the first mentioned Sett of ships, but the Particulars will appear by the Invoices to which you are referred.

16. We sent you by the Six China Ships to the amount of Eighty Eight thousand six hundred and fifty Pounds in Gold and We now consign to you on the Falmouth the further amount of Twelve thousand one hundred sixty seven Pounds, ten shillings, this is all for the use of your Presidency and we hope will answer your Expectations and our Intentions.

17. All the Silver by these ships is consigned to Bengal, but we do empower you to detain so much of it, as is absolutely necessary for the Service of your Presidency, the rest is to be forwarded to Bengal, in such Proportions of Bullion and Rupees as our servants there shall advise you will be most to our advantage and that we may be satisfied that this Direction is duly complied with, an Estimate must be made of what you shall want for your Investment and the Expences of Your Presidency the ensuing Season, by which you are to be guided, as to the amount necessary to be detained and you are to send us a copy of such Estimate.

18. As our Orders are positive for your selling all Goods at Publick Sales, and must on no pretence whatsoever be deviated from, you therefore did right in rejecting the Merchants Petition, to be indulged with the Broad Cloth, as had been the Custom at Fort St. George.

19. We are concerned to observe any of the Woollen Goods which were sold at outcry remain uncleared, but we hope the late turn in our affairs will have given the Merchants an opportunity of carrying on their Commerce, with more safety and consequently of clearing those Goods.

20. You acquaint us your market will not take off more Woollen Goods than you Indent for, you will observe this years Export exceeds it but about Two Hundred and fifty Bales, and we choose rather you should be something overstocked, than want a Bale, for the reason we have frequently given, the Encouragement of the Consumption of the British Manufacturers.

21. The Account Sales of Woollen Goods as entered after Consultation of the 3rd. February and sent in the Warwicks Packet, is agreable to our Orders, the same Form must be punctually observed in future, as well for those Goods, as Lead, Iron, Copper and all other Articles whatsoever.

22. We have caused assays to be made of the China Gold you received by the Warwick, the accounts of which signed by our Accountant are now sent you, by which you will find it comes out in Fineness pretty near what your Assay master computed them at.

23. Accounts are now likewise sent you of the Assays and Remarks on the weight and Fineness of the several Musters of Pagodas and Rupees transmitted to us, which were coined in your Mint, to which we particularly refer you, and earnestly recommend it to you, to have a constant attention to this Branch of Business, that whatever Pagodas or Rupees are Coined be exactly agreable to the Standards.

24. You did well in Seizing and Confiscating the Base Rupees Coined in your Bounds, and in severely punishing the Author of that fraudulent Practice, and we recommend the same vigilance, to prevent any Frauds of this kind in future.

25. We advised you in our last we had sent you some Standard Scales and Weights, to regulate those belonging to your Mint and Warehouses by we hope the difference between them was, as is alledged, occasioned only by the more frequent use of the former than the Latter, however your Inspection into that Business, cannot be too careful, and if you find any Frauds committed the Persons Guilty must feel your Resentment.

26. We now send you some Avoirdupoise Weights, to be kept as a standard, to rectify your weights by from time to time, you acquaint us that during Mr. Prince's Government the Weights were rekulated by Mr. Smyth King, but very incorrectly, as they appeared to be three Pounds in every hundred weight heavier, than a sett brought out by one of our Ships, this looks more like Fraud than a mistake and we should have been glad it had been discovered before Mr. King left our service, that if it could have been proved to be so, you might have had it in your Power to have obtained satisfaction, however whether it proceeded from Fraud or Negligence, it shews the necessity of a strict enquiry being frequently mad into the Conduct of our Servants in their several stations, as the best means of keeping them to their Duty, and which is accordingly recommended to you.

27. It is a Pleasure to us to observe, that the Coffrees behave well and are useful. We have sent the Dragon to Madagascar for about Five hundred more, our Directions relating to them you will receive by that ship.

28. We have fully complied with your Indent for small Arms and Military Stores, and have taken all possible care that they are good, In your Letter of the 24th. of October 1751 you acquaint us, that many of the small Arms received that year turned out very indifferent, The Tradesmen were acquainted with this Complaint and gave us for answer that it was so general, that they could say nothing to it, for the future therefore if any Defects are found, you must particularly describe in what part of the Gun those Defects are, whether enabled to obtain satisfaction from the Gun makers for any Impositions.

29. In your Indents several sorts of Iron and Steel are desired for use, for the future you must mention in your Indent, for what uses those Articles are intended.

30. Two cases of cloth were sent last year by the Rhoda but by mistake were omitted to be Invoiced. Memorandums are inserted at the Foot of the Invoice by the ships Boscawen and Suffolk this season, containing the particulars of the cost of those cases, to which you are referr'd in order to rectify the same in your Books.

31. We shall depend upon your making an early Provision of a proper Sortment of Redwood, to be sent on the China ships from year to year, as likewise any other Goods you are assured may sell to advantage.

32. We find by a Letter from Mr. Brohier that Gunpowder may be made at your Presidency better & cheaper than in any part of India and as good as any in Europe, we approve therefore of your Erecting a Powder Mill for that purpose which we hope will supply you with what may be necessary for your service but if it does not, you must apply for assistance to the other Presidencys, particularly Bengal, where it is cheaper than at Bombay, and may be easier brought to you; the hazard of sending Gun Powder from Europe is too great for us, to think of supplying you with any considerable quantities.

33. It does not appear whether you had agreeable to your Resolution on the 17th of February, used all possible endeavours to discover and apprehend the persons who stole the Eight hundred Copper Hoops under the care of the Military Storekeeper, therefore We cannot agree to have them writt off until you have given us a further Account of and your Opinion upon this Affair.

THIRDLY CONCERNING INVESTMENTS.

34. The Investment sent us by the last ships was full as large as we could reasonably expect, considering the Confused Situation of Affairs at that time, and it is with satisfaction we observe from your Advices by the Swallow Sloop of War, that there is a probability of the succeeding Investments being equal to it.

35. It is to be hoped the turn Affairs have taken will restore the Country about you to a state of Tranquility, in such case we shall depend upon your taking every opportunity, for lowering the Prices of Cloth, as well as having it of a better Fabrick, that received last Season in general was much debased in Quality particularly what came by the Warwick, but for more particular Remarks you are referred to the List of Investment, and in general we can only Recommend it to you, to look upon this Branch of Business as of the greatest consequence for, as Merchants, we have no resources but the Profits on our Trade, to enable us to bear the heavy Expences of your Presidency.

36. The Investments at the Northern Settlements must be encouraged to the utmost, for the reasons given in our List of Investment.

37. We shall leave it to your Discretion to Contract with such Merchants whose Circumstances you can depend upon, and you are of Opinion will perform best.

38. When we were overburthened with Ships, you had leave to take sortments of Cloth of Inferior Qualitys at proportionable Abatements, that reason is ceased, and therefore nothing but necessity must induce you to take in any turned out cloth, as it certainly will be attended with the ill consequences of Debasing the Manufactures.

39. As we were sensible of the great Difficultys you laboured under for want of Gold, to carry on your Investment, we sent you to a considerable amount on the last ships, as we do now on these, and We shall continue to do so, so long as we find a Necessity for it.

40. We shall depend upon your constant attention, for keeping the Merchants Ballances within reasonable Bounds.

41. We approve of your measures for preventing the Armenians importing Northern Cloths of the Company's Sortments, and you did right in taking some cloth so imported into your Warehouses.

FOURTHLY OF THE COUNTRY GOVERNMENT AND TRANSACTIONS WITH THE FRENCH & CA.

42. We have carefully perused those Parts of your Letters which regard your Transactions with the Country Government, and the French, and as the Schemes which Mr. Dupeleix was pursuing, tended so much to our Detriment and the Destruction of our Trade upon the Coast of Choromandel, We cannot but approve of the measures you have taken to prevent their being carried into Execution, and as your late Success may have given you an opportunity of Settling the Country by a Secure and Honourable Peace, we hope and have made that use of it.

43. We have from time to time laid before his Majesty Copys of your Advices. so far as regards your Transactions with the French, and have Pointed out the Claims and Pretentions Mr. Dupleix has made in the name of the French, and his Proceedings consequent thereon, in such a Light, as we

apprehend will convince his Majesty, that it will be impossible for us to carry on our Trade or even preserve a Footing upon the Coast of Choromandel, without a Stop is put to such Proceedings.

44. You advised Us by the Warwick that you had received a long Letter from Mr. Dupleix in February, which you assert upon the little time you had then to look it over was full of Falsitys, Mr. Dupleix has himself sent us a Copy of it, through the hands of the Directors of the French India Company, We have just read it through, and had we received your animadversions thereon by the Swallow, We should have seen wherein those Falsitys consist. We expect your Observations on that Letter by the next ship.

45. We have approved and do approve of your Conduct in these Disputes with the French, but when we consider the Risk We run, and the utter Ruin that must necessarily have followed the disappointment of your measures, We cannot help Expressing our earnest Desires, that these Disputes may be put an Honourable-end to ; Your prudent conduct and the Behaviour of our Military servants entitled you to Success, but the Accidents attending all Warfare, the different views of Allys and the Treachery of those in whom confidence must be put, do all tend to render the success of the best concerted projects very precarious, and adding to this the Probability that the French would not have shewn the same moderation, which you have very justly done, had they carried their Point, it will then appear how much more we had at Stake than they.

46. We Suppose the September Ship will give us some Account of your Expedition to the Negrais, at present the Directions you have had are sufficient.

47. In our Letter by the Durrington, dated the 23rd. August 1751, we appointed our President Thomas Saunders Esqr. with William Cockell and Stringer Lawrence Esq^{rs}. to be a Committee for transacting affairs with the country Government. The French, Dutch and other Europeans, the Death of M. Cockell makes it necessary to Direct, that the President and second in Council for the time being & Mr. Lawrence be the said Committee, until you receive Orders to the contrary, who are to be governed in their Transactions, by our Directions in the said Letter.

48. It is the General Report that Five or six French ships of War, with Warlike Stores and Men have lately sailed from Brest for India, but with what Foundation we cannot say however tho' We cannot believe the French will violate the Peace subsisting between the Two Nations, by any direct Attempts, yet we thought it necessary to give you this intimation that you may be upon your Guard.

FIFTHLY OF FORTIFICATIONS, BUILDINGS AND REVENUES.

49. In our last you were directed to carry on and complete the Works both at Fort St. George and Fort St. David with all convenient Dispatch, agreeable to such Directions Colonel Scott may think necessary to give, since when the Swallow Sloop of War has brought us Mr. Brohiers Letter of the 6th. of July, which contains an Account of the Progress he has made in the Works at Fort St. David, and his Scheme and Estimate of the Expencc of the works intended to be done at Fort St. George, to compleat them in the manner proposed by the late Mr. Robins: As Colonel Scott will be the best Judge of the said Scheme. we leave it to him to determine, whether to carry it into Execution in whole or in part, and in general we do hereby empower him to carry on and compleat the Works, in such a manner as he shall judge will best answer our Intentions; In case of any Accident happenings to Colonel Scott, Mr. Brohier, whose Capacity and Conduct we have a great Opinion of, is to Proceed with all convenient Dispatch, in the Execution of his Plann.

50. Colonel Scott is desired to give as much of his time, as he can conveniently spare from his other avocations; to the Direction and Inspection of the Works at your Presidency, which are of great concernment to the Company.

51. The sooner Barracks are Erected for the Soldiery the better, therefore as soon as Colonel Scott and Mr. Brohier have agreed upon the most convenient situation, they must be immediately set about.

52. Whatever Buildings or Repairs are absolutely necessary, such as Godowns and Conveniencys for our servants Civil & Military, must be set about under the Direction of our Engineer.

53. The Expenses of the Works intended at fort St. George amount to a considerably larger sum than Mr. Robins estimated them at, arising from the impracticability of using Soil work, the greatest care must be taken in the æconomy and conduct of the Works, and our former Orders for that Purpose must be strictly attended to, that our charges may be no more than the Nature of such Works shall unavoidably require, your Assurances of their being at present so carried on gives us great Satisfaction.

54. As Mr. Brohiers conduct has been much to our satisfaction, he may depend upon being properly considered, when he has made a further Progress in the Works, as may likewise such of the Young Engineers as shall appear to have merit.

55. The Materials of the Portuguese Church must be sold & the Produce brought to our credit. The Square adjoining to it, which you say with some Alterations may be made very convenient for the Military Officers, we had no Intentions should be demolished, therefore you are to make use of it for the Military Officers, or any other purposes you think proper.

56. With regard to your Opinion that if a Gratification was made for the said Church and Square it would be of no ill consequence, we cannot give any Directions until you inform us what are the Pretentions thereto and by whom; and whether they are reasonable.

57. We are of Opinion that a reasonable Assessment may be now made upon the Inhabitants towards defraying the Expence of the Fortifications as we think it will be complied with, with less Reluctance, when they see the daily Progress that is made for their security, therefore we recommend it to your consideration and Direct its being carried into Execution, if it can be done without any real hardship or Discouragement.

58. As large spaces of Ground are to be built upon, you must take care to stipulate with the Persons Building thereon, for the Payment of reasonable yearly Quitt or Ground Rents according to the Situation of the several Buildings.

59. You have done well in Prohibiting the Importing of Vessels at St. Thome, and ordering all Goods to be cleared at Fort St. George, as we are satisfied its Vicinity gives great opportunity to Smuglers, and must sensibly affect our Customs.

60. As almost all the space on which the Black Town stood is to be Rebuilt upon, it will be convenient to divide it in such a manner, as that the several Casts may have their separate Districts, which, we therefore recommend to your care, to regulate as far as lies in your Power.

61. We find you had directed an Enquiry to be made into some ill management in Building a Redoubt at St. Thome, by which the Expence had greatly exceeded your Intention, but we do not find the Result of that Enquiry, you cannot be too attentive to the conduct of our Servants in those matters, and therefore we shall expect to hear Justice has been done us, if it shall appear there has been any Fraudulent Management.

62. You are hereby Directed to send us an Exact Account of what Guns and Mortars you have at Fort St. George. Fort St. David and all other Places under your Presidency and of their several Weights, Natures, Dimensions and Conditions, as well of those mounted, Distinguishing the Batterys and Places where mounted as of those in your stores, likewise what shott and shells of all Denominations fit for service are in your Stores.

63. We are sensible how much our Revenues depend upon a free Circulation of Trade and the number of Inhabitants, and consequently what effect the unhappy Troubles, which have so long subsisted, must have had upon them.

however we shall depend upon your Vigilance, to take all favourable opportunities of encreasing them in every branch, where it can be done without Oppression.

SIXTHLY AND SEVENTHLY OF FACTORS, WRITERS, MILITARY OFFICERS AND ACCOUNTS.

64. You were acquainted in our last that we had appointed George Pyne, Charles Smith of London Alexander Dalrymple and John Davidson Writers upon your Establishment. These with the Factors and Writers sent last season, will be, We apprehend, for the present a sufficient supply.

65. The small Number of Covenant Servants upon your List of an Age fit for immediate Business made it absolutely necessary to send out Factors last year, and therefore we hope, considering all circumstances, the young Gentlemen who were Superseded by them will not think it a hardship.

66. You must continue to call upon our Several Servants from time to time to write to their Friends to give the usual Security for them as they advance in Station.

67. If any of our servants shall be remiss or behind hand in your Business, as we find many of them were, upon the Dispatch of the Warwick, you must, agreeable to our Resolution at that time, call upon such Persons for their reasons for the same in writing, that we may judge of their sufficiency.

68. We particularly recommend it to you to Check the expensive manner of Living and the strong Bias to pleasure, which at present too much prevails among our Servants in general; as otherwise we can never expect to find that Integrity and diligence in them, that is necessary for the management of our Affairs.

69. You are to Exhort our Junior Servants not only to learn the Persick, but also the other languages of the Country, and, as an encouragement, you may assure them we shall have a particular regard to such as make themselves Masters of those useful Qualifications, in order to which their Names must be transmitted to us from time to time, some Books in the Persick Language are now sent out, which are to be made use of by our Servants from time to time, as they are wanted, taking care however they are returned into your Custody.

70. We cannot but be highly Displeas'd at Mr. Goodere's leaving our Service in the abrupt manner he did, without giving you previous notice, & adjusting his accounts, We find you have given Directions for attaching his Effects, in order to recover any Ballance that may be due from him to the Company, which we hope you will carefully do, but we must observe to you that Mr. Goodere denies his being Indebted to the Company, and from any thing you have hitherto transmitted to us, we cannot form a judgment whether he is, or is not.

71. Our Affairs have been so frequently disordered by our Servants quitting the service without giving timely notice of their Intentions, That it is become absolutely necessary to Direct, that it be a Standing Order, that for the future no Persons whatsoever from the Governour to the lowest Covenant Servant be permitted, unless by our especial Leave or order to come to England, without giving notice of their Intention to the President and Council, at least Twelve months before such Persons leave India of which the President & Council are to give immediate notice in the most Publick Places, in order that every Person with whom they may have concerns may have timely opportunity to have recourse to them. Free Merchants and all others residing under our Protection are to give at least a month notice in like manner of their Intentions to leave India before their departure, which you are to take care is complied with.

72. As the settling a Salary upon the Sub Accountant is an Innovation, your giving Mr. Fairfield so large an allowance as One hundred Pounds a year, for executing that Post, without previously acquainting us with it, was not right, yet as we have a just sense of the consequence of that employment and well satisfied with your character of the assiduousness and care of Mr. Fairfield, we do approve of your continuing the said allowance of one hundred Pounds a year to Mr. Fairfield, so long as he behaves in the Post of Sub Accountant to your satisfaction.

73. The Reverend Mr. Palk is to Proceed to Bombay Presidency, agreeable to the Directions in our last Letter, unless any of the contingencys therein mentioned shall have happened.

74. You were mistaken in your opinion in regard to the Rank of our Major, and Mr. Starke should not in the absence of Mr. Cockell have taken Place of him, as it was always our meaning that the Major for the time being is the Third Person in Rank at your Presidency, and consequently in the absence of the Second Person upon the List of Covenant Servants, it is his right to take Place of all the rest of the Council by sitting next to the President, but at the same time it is our meaning, that he is never to rise higher upon the List of our Servants, than the station of Third and consequently upon any real vacancys in the Two Posts above him, by Death or Removal from the Presidency, the Gentlemen of Council next below him are in their turn to fill those vacancys.

75. You are to Direct the following Credits standing upon your Books to be writt off to Account Current London, the several sums having been paid here Viz^{ts}.

Charles Dobbins	Page ^s .	16	33	38
Borlace Stacey		23	6	68
Richard Turner		58 ¹	20	12
Charles Nicholls		1337	15	58
Reverend George Swinfen		431	18	28

76. You have got into an irregular method of bringing to Account in your General Books the Invoices of Goods consigned to you, for it appears you have Divided the Invoices into several distinct entrys in the Journal, by which method errors may often happen, as in the case of the Portfields consignment in Books ZZ, The Globe Lamps &c^a. are entered in Page 19 and again in Page 156, mentioning that it was before omitted, whereas the right method is, to credit Account Curent London for the amount of the Invoice of goods by each ship consigned to you, with an Inner Column for the Sterling money, and what Goods are short delivered and chargeable to the Owners, They should be made Debtor for in Account, and then wrote off to Account Current London, if not paid for by the Commander, and you are to take care that your Books are kept accordingly.

77. And here we think it necessary to acquaint you, that the methods of Book keeping at Fort St. George before the capture of that Place were regular and in a manner we approved, and they must be the Models for your accounts, observing however to keep them constantly up, which the late President and Council were much to blame in, towards the latter part of their Administration.

78. You acquaint us that some of the old Books of Standing Orders are Lost, acquaint us which they are and send us by the first conveyance a copy of such as are in your possession, as likewise such Paragraphs as are to be observed as such, since the loss of Madras.

79. And you are hereby Directed to cause the Book of Standing Orders to be consantly laid upon the Table, whenever the Council sit, and that we may be satisfied that this order is complied with it must always be mentioned to be so in your Diary.

80. Your Diary received by the Britannia had no Index nor Marginal notes, Omissions you must never be guilty of for the future.

81. You sent us no Consultations, by the Swallow Sloop of War, which at this Critical Time was a great Fault, We expect and Order that for the future you transmit to us by every conveyance your Diary and Consultations brought up to the time of such conveyance, according to the constant Practice at Fort St. George formerly and our other Presidencys now.

82. Mr. Monson has been spoke to with regard to the sum of Pagodas Three thousand five hundred sixty Eight, thirty four fanams fifteen cash, to be received for the Church Wardens of St. Marys Church, and has promised to Pay it, and whenever he does we shall give you notice of it.

83. Application has been made to us, as we find them likewise has been to you, in behalf of the French Jesuits Missionarys in China, to be paid the Interest on Twenty thousand Pagodas at the rate of six Cent from March 1746, alledging that the Contract is irredeemable, we have turned back to the Fort St. George Diarys and Letters, and find that in the year 1727 the said sum of Twenty thousand Pagodas was paid into the Companys cash on account of the said Jesuits, for which a Bond was granted by the then President and Council, acknowledging the Receipt of the same, and setting forth, that the said Jesuits did entirely Quit all Right, Claim or Pretention whatsoever to the said Twenty thousand Pagodas, so long as the Company should continue to pay the said Jesuits the annual Interest of six & Cent, by which it evidently appears the said contract is Redeemable, and therefore you are hereby Directed to Pay off the Principal of the said Bond, together with the Simple Interest due thereon which it is alleged is due from March 1746, when the last Payment was made, and you are to give immediate Notice of these our Directions to the Representatives of the said Jesuits, and that all Interest thereon is to cease in six Months after such Notitce is given, in case they shall delay to receive the same, upon payment of the said Bond you must take it up and cancel it.

84. As it is possible you may not readily find a copy of the said Bond, we have thought proper to send you copys taken from one that was received by the Lyell in 1727.

85. We have already paid such demands as have been made upon us for Bonds or Certificates given by our late President and Council at Madras, before the taking of that Place by the French, and as we find by our Accounts received from Fort St. David, that there are still some other demands upon us, we are desirous they should likewise be discharged, and you are therefore to pay the Principal and Simple Interest due on the following Bonds and Certificates, whenever you are in cash sufficient for that purpose, provided you are satisfied in the Justice and reality of the Debt, viz.

Two Bonds payable to Henry Powney Church Warden of the Church at Fort St. George, dated 30 th Sept. 1746, for two thousand Pagodas in the whole	2,000	—	—
A Bond payable to Joseph Fowke Mayor and Aldermen on account of the Corporation Stock of Madras, dated 30 th Sept. 1746, for Pagodas Four thousand three hundred and sixty-eight Twenty-six fanams and fifty four cash	4,368	26	54
A Bond payable to Peter Boileau, dated October 1746, for Pagodas five thousand	5,000	—	—
A Certificate payable to Robert Saoloper bearing date the 2 ^d Nov. 1746 for sundrys supplied the Store keeper at Madras, Pagodas three hundred seventy seven, Eighteen Fanams.	377	18	—
	11,746	8	54
Also a Bond payable to Salomon Salomons bearing date 2 ^d Nov. 1746, for Arco Rup. Two thousand	2,000	—	—

86. The two Bonds mentioned to be given to Mr. Powney as Church warden are said to have been destroyed the 30th. October 1746, the day the French declared the Town for the King of France, You are therefore to enquire, first whether there ever was any such Bonds actually and bona fide given and secondly whether they are destroyed and how, and by what means they became so, If these two Points are cleared up to your satisfaction, You must desire the Church Warden to given notice to the Congregation or Persons to whose management the Church Stock is committed according to the methods used before the taking of Fort St. George, and these Persons should assemble and make a special order, stating the Facts as they appear, and giving an Authority to some Persons to receive the Principal and Simple Interest due on these Bonds, and empowering such Person, on behalf of the Church, to give the Company a General Release, and in the same Instrument the Church should declare, that the Church Stock for the time being, shall at all times be a Security to Indemnify the Company and their President and Council from all claims and Demands on account of these Bonds.

87. The Release to be give nin consequence thereof should recite the Fact and also the Instrument of the Church, and the Person to whom it is made must release these Bonds, and agree that the Church Stock shall always be liable to indemnify the Company from these Bonds and this Instrument and Release are to be deposited and remain with our President and Council.

88. As to the Bond to the Mayors Court, If that is in being, the Court must, under their seal, authorize some Person to receive the money, who, by virtue of such authority, which he must lodge with you, may give a Receipt upon the Bond and deliver up the same & if this money belongs to the suitors, the Mayors Court ought immediately upon the Receipt thereof to order it to be paid back into our Treasury, in the name of the Accountant General to be placed to his Account in the several causes to which the same belongs, If the bond is not in being, and therefore cannot be delivered up, the Mayors Court must, under their Common Seal, Execute a release to the Company, stating the Fact & releasing the Company from this Bond, and they may by the same Instrument Appoint and Authorize the Person who is to receive the money for them.

89. As to the other Bonds and Certificate beforementioned, they are likewise to be paid with Simple Interest only, and in taking discharges for the same, you are to observe this Rule, that if the Bond or Certificate can be delivered up by the Person to whom the same is payable, then a Receipt on the Back thereof, from such Person or his legal Representative, will be a sufficient discharge, but in all cases where the Evidence of the Debt cannot be produced, the Person legally intitled thereto, must Execute a Release stating or reciting the particular Circumstances of the case, why the same cannot be delivered up.

90. You are not to Pay any other Bonds or Claims upon us of this kind, than what are mentioned as above, and those directed to be paid in our commands of the 23rd. August 1751 without our Express leave.

91. With regard to the Claims formerly made by John Gray for Pagodas Two thousand five hundred sixty seven, six fanams Thirty two cash and Peter Denker for Pagodas Nine hundred sixteen Twenty one Fanams and sixty nine cash you are strictly to Examine into the Justness and Authenticity of their accounts, and as they both had afterwards Dealings with the Company, and that they appear by the last Account of your quick stock to be Debtors to us, the first in Twelve hundred Pagodas and he other in Eighty, you are therefore to state an account between them and the Company, and give us your Opinion upon the whole, and if their claims shall appear just and reasonable, we will pay the amount here to them or their Legal Representatives.

92. We have settled accounts with Mr. Morse and have taken a Release from him, and also a Receipt from the Gentlemen to whom he directed the Ballance to be paid, one part of which account and Release we send you herewith, and as Mr. Morse informs us that the Bond for Twenty thousand Pagodas is in the hands of Mr. Percival, you are to desire him to deliver it up to you to be cancelled, and you are also to enquire whether any Duplicates were given of this or the other Bond for thirty thousand Pagodas, which if there were, you are to procure them to be delivered up to be cancelled, and if any Action, or Suit should at any time hereafter happen to be brought against us on either of the said Bonds, this Release may be pleaded in bar, and the Account with the Order and Receipt at the foot may be given in Evidence in support of it.

93. A claim has been made on account of the late Mr. Thomas Eyre deceased, for the Ballance of his Account as Paymaster at Fort St. George amounting to, as is alleged, the sum of Pagodas Three thousand Five hundred sixty two Fifteen fanams and seventy eight cash but as in examining Mr. Morse's Cash account it appears Mr. Eyre is charged with Pagodas Four thousand said to be advanced to him on the 31st. August 1746, which Mr. Eyre did not Debt his account for, and as Mr. Morse asserts, that the said money was advanced by way of Transfer from Mr. Eyres's [*sic.*] Account as Sea Customer, to his Account as Paymaster, you are to make a strict enquiry into the same and acquaint us with the Result of it, together with your Opinion thereupon, and you are to send us an authenticated copy of such part of Mr. Eyre's Sea Custom's Account as may relate to this Transaction.

94. The Germans who were to be incorporated in your Artillery Company not arriving time enough to proceed on the Edgbaston as we intended, are now embarked on the Montfort, Viz^t. Mr. Lewis D'Illens Captain of the First or Fort St. George Company, Mr. George Hilfer Second Lieutenant of the same with about seventy Subaltern Officers and Private Men.

95. Mr. William Wells mentioned in the 56th. Paragraph of our last Letter to succeed to your Artillery Company as a Lieutenant upon a Vacancy is since appointed to proceed to Bengal, therefore our then recommendation of him to you is void.

96. We have since then chosen Mr. Thomas Alford and Mr. John Francis Paschoud to be Lieutenants of our Artillery Companys on your Establishment, their Pay is to commence on their arrival, and they are to succeed to the first Vacancys that shall hapen after their said arrival, in the order they are named and you are to give them Commissions accordingly.

97. About thirty Swiss Recruits are Embarked on the Portfield, for the two Companys under the command of Captain Chabbert and Captain Schaub.

98. The Ships Egmont, Elizabeth and Falmouth have each of them about sixty English Recruits on board for the service of Bengal, none of which are to be detained by you without an absolute necessity and as our Garrison there is very weak, we recommend it to you to return the Detachment sent from thence to your assistance, as soon as it may be done with safety, if you have not already done it.

99. It gives us much Concern to observe that there are any Roman Catholics among the Swiss raised by, and sent to you under the command of Captain Chabbert and Captain Schaub, all possible Precautions were taken to prevent it, and we do believe those Gentlemen were ignorant of it.

100. We are assured that all the Swiss Troops in Foreign Service have the Privilege of Trying and punishing by Martial Law among themselves, and that to this is in a great measure owing that Good order and Discipline

for which those Troops are generally Remark'd and we are of opinion had Captains Chabbert and Schaub been empowered, to have enjoyed that Privilege, the Desertion complain'd of might if not altogether, yet in a great measure have been prevented, we therefore Direct that you permit the Swiss that now are or hereafter shall be employ'd at your Presidency, to Exercise Military Jurisdiction both in Judging and Punishment over their own People according to the Laws and Customs of their Nation, and agreeable to the terms on which they were enlist'd into our Service.

101. You must take great care to compose any Differences that may arise between our English Troops and the Swiss, and prevent as much as lies in your power, the too general Prejudices that arise against Foreigners; as the service we hope they will be of to us greatly depends upon their being well used.

102. Major Kinneer has acquaint'd us of some inconveniencys that have arisen on account of the dates of the Swiss Officers Commissions as some of the Second Lieutenants are of a Prior date to some first Lieutenants, this is an inconvenience that we did not foresee, and indeed was unavoidable, as the said Officers were appointed and their Commissions dated upon their offering themselves to be chosen, however to prevent any Difficultys of this kind for the future, we direct that without regard to the Dates of Commissions, all officers as well among the Swiss as the English in our Service, do take Rank according to their several stations, that is to say a first Lieutenant is to Rank before a Second, a Second before a Third and so on, and that the Dates of Commissions to determine only the Precedence between Officers of the same Denomination.

103. We should gladly comply with Major Kinneers Request, that One hundred Pounds a year might be stopt out of his salary in India, and paid to his Family here, but as this has been a Practice many years laid aside, on account of the many inconveniencys attending it, both to the Company and their servants, we cannot think of reviving it, and therefore you are to acquaint the Major to remit for the future what he shall think proper for the use of his Family, by Bills of Exchange or Certificates, for so much to be paid into our Cash from year to year, which will with more certainty answer his Intentions and save us much Trouble, For the present we have paid his Family Twenty five Pounds, being a Quarter due to the time of the Departure of the last advices from you by the Swallow in July 1752.

104. In consideration of the Long Services of Captain John de Morgan, and his inability to support himself and large Family, we do agree to continue the Pention you allow'd him of Pagodas Twenty five a month, from the time you ceased paying it.

105. We very much approve of the measures you took to suppress the Mutinous Spirit which had got among many of your Officers, and in particulars your sending to England Lieutenant Hoekket who was of too turbulent a Disposition to be continued in our service, we hope your Lenity in restoring Capt. Kilpatrick, has been required by Good Behaviour since.

106. The Alacrity and Readiness which Major Lawrence shew'd in taking upon him the command of the Expedition to Trichinopoly immediately after his arrival, and his soldier like Conduct and the Success attending it, have given us great Pleasure and, if possible, has encreas'd the Esteem which we have always retain'd of his distinguished merit and Zeal for our Service.

107. And here it is but Justice to Express the great regard we have for the merit of Captain Clive, to whose Courage and Conduct the late Favourable Turn in affairs has been greatly owing, and he may be assur'd of our having a just Sense of his Services.

108. We must not omit likewise to acknowledge the Merit of Capt. De Gings, and several other Officers who have given Proofs of their Ability and Courage, in many of the late Military Operations.

109. You must give us your Reasons for not answering that part of our Letter dated the 8th of December 1749, relating to Thomas Heath, who was purposely sent out to be Trained up as an Engineer, and we repeat our orders for his being sent home on one of the first ships, if he is incapable or unwilling to serve us in that capacity under Colonel Scott or Mr. Brohier.

EIGHTHLY CONCERNING THE WEST COAST.

110. By the Falmouth you will receive a Separate General Letter under the same Date as this and a Duplicate and Triplicate by the ships Egmont and Portfield, which fully containing our sentiments and commands upon the affairs of the West Coast, you are therefore referred thereto.

111. Being of Opinion the Swallow was not fit for the service of the Mallabar Coast, we gave Discretionary Orders to the President and Council of Bombay to sell her, but as we find by your Advices lately received, you had thoughts of purchasing a vessel of her size to be employed between Fort St. George and the West Coast, We shall Direct our President and Council to send her to you, if you think her a proper Vessel and if you are of opinion she is, you must give the Earliest Notice thereof to Bombay accordingly.

NINTHLY CONCERNING THE CHARTER.

112. His Majesty having been most graciously pleased to Grant us a New Charter for the administration of Justice at Fort St. George, as likewise for our other Presidencies at Fort William and Bombay, an Exemplification [*sic*] thereof is now sent you on the ship Falmouth, with a separate Letter of this days date and necessary Instructions for carrying it into Execution at Fort St. George to which therefore we refer you.

113. The Ship Egmont carries the Exemplification of the Charter for Bengal, therefore in case it shall so happen that you shall pitch upon that ship to be sent home or otherwise employed, you must be particularly careful to forward the Packets to Bengal by the first safe Conveyance by one of our own ships.

114. We have sent you two copys of the Charter which have been Examined, but for greater caution, and for fear of mistakes, you are hereby Directed to Read them over and Examine them with the Exemplification [*sic*] at the Council Board, and you are to make an Entry upon your Diary that you have so read them over and Examined them.

SUPPLEMENT.

115. We have advanced and lent to Captain Louis D'Illens the sum of Two hundred and fifty Pounds; which is to be repaid by him within Two years after his arrival at Fort St. George out of his growing Pay, and You

must take care to receive accordingly, We send you in the Montforts Packet Captain D'Illens's Bond which is to be delivered up when he has discharged the whole Debt.

LONDON 24TH JANUARY 1753.

WE ARE

YOUR LOVING FRIENDS.

W^M. BAKER.
 RICH^D. CHAUNEY.
 W^M. MABBOTT.
 CHRIST^P. BURROW.
 JOHN PAYNE.
 J. WINTER.
 WILL. BRAUND.
 J. RAYMOND.
 NICH^S. LINWOOD.
 P. GODFREY.
 THO^S. PHIPPS.
 JOHN HOPE.
 CHA^S. CUTTS.
 PETER DU CANE.
 ABEL FONNEREAU.
 CHA^S. GOUGH.
 THO^S. ROUS.
 TIMOTHY TULLIE.
 WHICHCOTT TURNER.
 STEPHEN LAW.
 R. BOOTLE.
 HENRY PLANT.
 W. WILLY.

N^O. 18.

OUR PRESIDENT AND COUNCIL AT FORT ST. GEORGE.

1. It is with concern we observe that the unsettled Situation of our Affairs upon the Coast of Choromandel since the taking of Fort. St. George by the French has given an opportunity to our servants at Fort Marlborough to look upon our Settlements on the West Coast of Sumatra as almost Independent of our Presidency of Fort St. George, from hence many irregularities have arisen, Expenses increased, and the Export of Pepper, the only article We receive from those Settlements, diminished principally owing to their being left to their own management and not being under the constant Inspection and Direction of you their Superiours.

2. We therefore positively Order and Direct that from this time forward our Settlement at Fort Marlborough together with all our Settlements upon the West Coast of Sumatra be as formerly to all Intents and Purposes subordinate to & under the Direction of our President and Council of Fort St. George for the time being, who are hereby authorized and empowered to make such Rules, Orders, and Regulations from time to time as they shall think proper, and necessary for the Companys Service, and they are likewise empowered to dismiss or suspend any of our servants and appoint others in their Room, and all our servants upon the West Coast from the Highest to the lowest are as punctually to observe all the Orders and Directions of the President and Council of Fort St. George for the time being as if they received them immediately from us.

3. That We may have the utmost advantage of this Subordination, You are to Appoint a Committee of your Board who are to Examine into all the Transactions of our servants upon the West Coast from time to time as was formerly the Custom, and Report to the Board all such Observations and Remarks as shall occur to them that you may be enabled to give the necessary Orders and Directions for the better management of Affairs at those Settlements.

4. You are to direct our Servants upon the West Coast to give you full accounts of all their Transactions by every opportunity and conveyance that offers and they are to transmit to you all such Books, Papers and accounts which used formerly to be sent or which ought to be sent from a subordinate to its Superiour Settlement, and you are to adjust the Fort Marlborough with your Books as soon as you receive them, as was formerly the Method.

5. Thus far we have thought it necessary to say in general with regard to the Irregularitys upon the West Coast, and to acquaint you with the authority you have to Direct and control our servants at our several Settlements there, We must now proceed to acquaint you that it is absolutely necessary in order to put affairs upon a regular and proper Footing and to enquire into past management of our servants to recur to a method frequently practiced with good success, We mean the appointment of Supravizors.

6. You are therefore as soon after the Receipt of these commands as possible to appoint Two Persons to proceed forthwith to the West Coast with full Power and authority to Supravize all our servants and affairs there, and with Instructions to act and do whatever they shall find most for our service, and they are for that purpose during their residence there, to have a full command of all our servants Civil and Military, and of all other Persons whatsoever under our Protection, who are to afford their best advice and assistance in every thing that they may contribute to the Companys advantage.

7. The Supravizors are to continue upon the West Coast until they have settled our affairs upon a Good Footing, and made such Rules and Regulations for the future conduct of our servants as they shall think proper and until they have your leave to return to Fort St. George.

8. The said Supravizors are to advise us from time to time of all their Proceedings and they are likewise to do the same to you by every opportunity and they are to follow all such orders as they shall receive from the Court of Directors for the time being or from you and as We hope they will act with zeal for our service, We flatter ourselves you will find no occasion to make any alteration in the Rules and Regulations they shall think proper to make.

9. They are to be maintained during their Residence on the West Coast in a manner suitable to the Importance of the Trust reposed in them, and as it is not possible for us at present to ascertain what recompence they shall have for executing this Commission you are to assure the Supravizors that their Conduct and Fidelity shall be the measure by which we shall proportion our Favour to them.

10. You are to fix upon Two of our Covenant Servants upon the Fort St. George Establishment to be Supravizors without regard to Rank who you shall judge to be of a proper age, and fitly qualified to Discharge the Trust to be reposed in them, and We expect that whoever shall be so appointed by you will make no Hesitation in going to the West Coast forthwith, as we depend upon receiving some account of their Proceedings by the return of the Walpole.

11. Our Intention in Ordering Supravizors to the West Coast is to Enquire into the true reasons of the Exorbitant Expences of our Settlements there, the small returns of Pepper and the Conduct and Behaviour of our Servants in general, and to Settle and Regulate Matters in such a manner as they shall judge most of our Interests, this is the General Plan on which you are to instruct them, and as the Instructions to, and Proceedings of former Supravizors especially Mr. Macraes about the year 1723 which are Entered upon yours, and the Fort Marlborough Registers, will be of great use in the course of their Proceedings they are to be referred to them accordingly and you are to give such other necessary Instructions and orders as shall occur to you and shall be thought proper for executing our aforesaid Intentions.

12. We shall now point out some few Particulars which the Supravizors are to attend to and for the greater perspicuity shall range them under the usual Heads.

AND FIRST CONCERNING SHIPPING,

13. Enquiry is to be made whether the Sloops and Boats are properly employed, whether all they have at present are necessary, whether they are Navigated at a reasonable Expence and whether they have been employed solely for the Company's service.

14. To Enquire into the reasons of the Deputy Governour and Councils not acquainting you with the surplus Tonnage they have lately laden for England and to fix upon some method for assisting you with the surplus Tonnage they have on hand or may expect for the future.

15. To take care that we do not Pay Demorage unless it is absolutely necessary, this we rather take notice of as a caution for future conduct, than that we have any reason to complain of at present, for to do our Servants justice they have been very careful in this particular.

16. To fix upon proper methods for supplying our settlements with Rice, Arrack, and other necessarys at the least Expence, in doing which they are to consider whether by Lodging proper Orders at Batavia for the Storeship to bring such Necessarys as may be wanted in her way from St. Helena from whence she comes half empty may not save large sums in Freight.

SECONDLY GOODS FROM EUROPE FORT ST. GEORGE & CA.

17. To Indent for no more Goods Treasure and Stores from England or Fort St. George than are absolutely necessary To see whether our Servants have faithfully accounted for those sent them for some time past, and whether other sorts of Goods and Merchandize may not be introduced with Profit to the Company, and in what quantitys.

18. To Enquire into and Regulate the Service of our Salves and their Treatment, and to consider what number may be necessary.

THIRDLY OF INVESTMENTS AND FOURTHLY OF COUNTRY GOVERNMENT.

19. Pepper being the only article we receive from the West Coast, and as it is of small value and a falling commodity in Europe, it is absolutely necessary it should come out to us in the First Cost of it upon the most reasonable Terms possible, The great Number of Servants Civil, Military and others maintained at our several Settlements, and the charges of Buildings and other consequent charges for the procuring so inconsiderable a quantity of Pepper as We have lately received has enhanced the Price to such a degree that so far from receiving any Profit by it, We are yearly sufferers. This being the case, the Supervizors are to enquire into the real occasion of so small a Produce, and to use all Prudent Measures for encreasing it for the future.

20. The Number of Settlements and Residencys subordinate to Fort Marlborough we have at present, seem to us to be many more than are necessary, and the other Projected ones at Natal, Priaman, the Nassau Islands and elsewhere we apprehend will greatly increase our charges without an adequate advantage. The Supravizors therefore are to make a particular enquiry into the charges and Expences attending every one of them respectively, what they Produce, and whether it is proper to continue them, and they are to be at liberty to withdraw or regulate them in such a manner as they shall judge most for the Companys Interest in the course of this Enquiry, the management of our Servants at the Subordinate Settlements will naturally fall under their cognizance in which they are to be very exact, as

we apprehend it is from the bad conduct of some of them, our Expences are so heavy, and they are particularly to attend to the conduct and Behaviour of Mr. Dunkley and some of our late Servants at Croee, which Residency stands the Company in as much money, as Moco Moco and hardly Produces a Quarter part of the Pepper.

21. The Supravizors are to Enquire the motives for encreasing the Number of Settlements upon the West Coast, and whether our servants have not been induced thereto, more for their own Interest than Ours.

22. In General they are to use all proper measures for encreasing the quantity of Pepper upon the West Coast at the least possible Expence.

23. The Supravizors are to Enquire into the several Disputes between our People and the Dutch, and although our Right to a Free Trade at all Neutral Places, and Places not actually belonging to the Dutch, is a Point never to be given up, yet the Private Trade is to be carried on in such a manner as may no give any real occasion for Umbrage or Ebarrass our Affairs.

24. They are to Enquire into the Utility of the Undertaking for making Supar and Arrack at Fort Marlborough, and if they find it may be of use, to settle it upon the best footing, and give all necessary encouragement to the Undertakers at as little Expence to the Company as possible.

FIFTHLY CONCERNING FORTIFICATIONS BUILDINGS AND REVENUES.

25. The Supravizors are to Inspect all our Fortifications and Buildings at Fort Marlborough, are to consider what Repairs, Additions and Amendments are proper to be made to them for the necessary Defence of the Place and the Accommodation of our Servants both Civil and Military and they are to send their Thoughts to you in order for your Determination & Direction.

26. No more is to be laid out in Works of Defence or any Buildings whatsoever, than shall appear to you to be evidently necessary and therefore you must give your Orders now and from time to time accordingly.

27. Our Servants upon the West Coast have squander'd away great sums of Money in Buildings at the several subordinate Residencys and are now actually engaged in many, the Supravizors are therefore to enquire into the Conduct of our Servants in this respect and whether they have not wrong'd us by being undertakers to Furnish Bricks and other Materials for such Buildings and if they find they have, that they oblige them to Refund their dishonest Gain & to censure them according to their deserts.

28. That the Supravizors may be the better able to Execute their Instructions with regard to the Fortifications, Buildings and Repairs, you are to send an Engineer along with them, or at least as soon after as possible who is under their direction to make Plans, and Estimates of the several necessary Works to be transmitted to England and to you, and continue upon the West Coast as long as you can spare him and his presence may be necessary for the beforementioned purposes.

29. Our Revenues are so inconsiderable upon the West Coast that they are hardly worth mentioning, however they are to be attended to, and the Supravizors are to consider whether they are not to be increased without burthening too much the People under our Protection, and thereby in some measure alleviate our heavy Expence.

SIXTHLY CONCERNING COVENANT SERVANTS THE MILITARY AND THEIR ACCOUNTS.

30. The Conduct, Behaviour and Qualifications of our several Covenant Servants and their fitness for their Stations and Employments are to be strictly and impartially enquired into by the Supravizors, and they are to suspend such as shall be found Unfaithful and send you an Account of their Proceed-

ings therein, as likewise of all such as are Negligent of their Duty and are otherwise unfit for their employments That you may determine what shall be done with them.

31. We cannot help taking notice in this Place of the little attendance our Servants give to our affairs, which appears upon the Fort Marlborough Consultations of the 15th. of January where to Excuse their not transmitting to you their Books and Accounts since the loss of Madras, they alledge the scarcity of Writing Assistants was the reason of their Omission, whereas those they had, with common application, were fully sufficient which is fully evidenced by the Order which immediately follows That all the Assistants in the Settlement repair to their several Offices at Eight in the morning, and continue there till Eleven, and from Two to Four in the Afternoon until the whole Business is brought up, which implys even that short Attendance had not been complied with, The Supravizors are therefore to Remedy this shameful Negligence for the future.

32. We have been assured that our late Deputy Governor Mr. Hurlock quitted his station to Mr. Hindley in consideration of a sum of money given to him for that purpose by the latter, the Supravizors are with the utmost care to sift this Matter, and if they find it true to Dismiss Mr. Hindley from our Service, whether the said consideration was a sum of Money actually paid we are not sufficiently informed, but if it was a Debt or Debts to be forgiven, the taking off of desperate Debts, money to be paid in future or a Pecuniary consideration in any shape whatsoever, it amounts to the same, and the Supravizors are to proceed accordingly, as the putting a stop to such shameful corruption is one of our Principal Views in ordering Supravizors to the West Coast.

33. Some of our Servants are pointed out upon the Fort Marlbro Consultation & in their Advices as having been blameable in their conduct particularly Mr. Dunkley for his long absence from his Residency at Croee, and for selling to us unserviceable Bricks at Laye and as we apprehend was endeavouring to do the same at Croee. Mr. Preston likewise Resident at Cattown was charged with lending money at Exorbitant Interest to the Natives to indulge them in the destructive custom of cockfighting, which charge he very indifferently acquits himself of, both these Persons Conduct must therefore be particularly attended to by the Supravizors.

34. The Accounts and Methods of transacting Business are to be Examined into and properly regulated and the several Deficiencies in the Storehouse mentioned in the General Letter to us of the 6th of December last as not having been adjusted for some years past must be particularly enquired into, and the Deficiencies accounted for by the respective Storekeepers unless the Supravizors see just cause to the contrary.

35. The Supravizors are with as much exactness as possible to compute what Number of Coventnt Servants are necessary for carrying on the Business as well at Fort Marlborough as at the several Residencys, also what Military Forces should be maintained and Number of other Dependants and Slaves, that all Superfluous Expenses may be saved, and the Company may instead of losing money every year, have the Pleasure of finding some advantage from their Settlements on the West Coast.

36. We now transmit to you an Account of the Annual State of the Charges and Losses, Profits and Revenues of our Settlements on the West Coast Extracted from the Fort Marlorb General Books from the year 1734 and have added thereto the Weight of the Pepper annually shipp'd off from that time by which will appear the Annual Decrease of Pepper as likewise of the Profits and Revenues at the same time, that the Charges and Expences have been continually encreasing an Inspection of this Account will evidently shew the

necessity of a strict Enquiry into the Conduct of our Servants upon the West Coast, and We have therefore caused it to be drawn out as well for your Information as the Supravizors.

LONDON,
24th JANUARY 1753.

WE ARE
YOUR LOVING FRIENDS

W^m. BAKER.
RICH^d. CHAUNCEY.
W. MABBOT.
CHRIST^r. BURROW.
JOHN PAYNE.
WINTER.
WILL BRAUND.
J. RAYMOND.
NICH^s. LINWOOD.
P. GODFREY.
THO^s. PHIPPS.
JOHN HOPE.
CHA. CUTTS.
PETER DU CANE.
ABEL TONNHEREAU.
CHA. GOUGH.
THO^s. ROUS.
TIMOTHY TULLIE.
WHICHCOTT TURNER.
STEPHEN LAW.
R. BOOTLE.
HENRY PLANT.

N^o. 19.

GENTLEMEN,

Mr. George Steward Second Mate of the Dragon not having been able to send his Private Adventure on board, before the Dispatches were closed, I now herewith transmit an account of what he was allow'd and in consequence thereof has shipped on the Dragon, signed by Mr. George Higginson the Proper Officer.

EAST INDIA HOUSE, LONDON.
THE 27th OCTOBER 1752.

I am with Great Respect
GENTLEMEN
Your most obedient Servant
ROBT. JAMES
Sec^y.

THE HON^{ble} THE PRESIDENT AND COUNCIL AT FORT S^t. GEORGE.

N^o. 20.

GENTLEMEN,

I have the Commands of my Honourable Masters to forward this to the Downes in hopes of its reaching the Harcourt, and is purposely to advise you that the Day before yesterday they received your Packets and Advices by his Majestys Sloop the Swallow, your Letters were this day read in Court and the contents gave great satisfaction, it is very fortunate the Swallow arrived before the Departure of the Coast and Bay Ships as it affords the opportunity of answering them much sooner than otherways it would have been possible to have done.

P.D.E.—13

The Ships Walpole, Griffin, Winchelsea, Clinton, Marlborough, Boscawen, Suffolk and Edgbaston sailed out of the Downes with a fair and strong Gale of Wind on the 27th. Instant and as it is likely to continue make no doubt of their being by this time very near clear of the Channel.

LONDON,
THE 29th. DECEM^r. 1752.

I am with great Respect
GENTLEMEN,

Your most Obedient Servant,

ROBT. JAMES,
Secry.

TO THE HONBLE THE PRESIDENT AND COUNCIL OF FORT ST. GEORGE.

N^o. 21

GENTLEMEN,

The Ships, Walpole, Griffin, Winchelsea, Clinton, Marlborough, Suffolk and Edgbaston sailed out of the Downes in a Fair but hard Gale of Wind on the 27th. past, several of them were obliged to cut away their Anchors and the Winchelsea put into Plymouth to replace what she lost which gives me this opportunity of acquainting you that your advices by his Majestys Sloop Swallow were brought to this House on the 27th. of last month, and that the contents of them gave great Satisfaction.

I am with great Respect
GENTLEMEN,

LONDON EAST INDIA HOUSE,
1st. JANUARY 1753.

Your most Obedient Servant,
ROBT. JAMES,
Secry.

TO THE HONBLE THE PRESIDENT AND COUNCIL OF FORT ST. GEORGE
AND WINCHELSEA.

N^o. 22

OUR DEPUTY GOVERNOR AND COUNCIL AT FORT MARLBOROUGH.

1. By the Ship Exeter We writt to you under Date of the 29th. of November ber 1751 since when your Letters of the 6th. and 24th. of December last together with one from the Resident at Manna of the 29th. of the same Month came to our hands by the Onslow which ship arrived hereon the 22nd. of May last.

2. Before We proceed any further we must acquaint you that it appears to us you have undertaken several affairs of Importance without Directions from your Superiors upon the Coast of Choromandel and in general appear to have looked upon your Settlement as almost independent of them contrary to the good and ancient usage of the Company. We therefore positively order and direct that from this time forward, Our Settlement at Fort Marlborough together with all our other Settlements upon the West Coast be to all Intents and purposes subordinate to and entirely under the management and direction of our President and Council of Fort St. George as formerly whose orders are to be observed by all Our Servants both Civil and Military as punctually as if they came immediately from us.

3. Thus as your Transactions will necessarily fall under the Inspection and Direction of your Superiors at Fort St. George We shall have the less to Observe upon in this letter however some few Remarks We shall make as well as give some necessary directions and Informations under the usual Heads.
Vir.

AND FIRST OF SHIPPING.

4. We have taken up this Season the undernamed Ships and Stationed them for the several Parts We Trade to as follows Viz^t.

Ships.	Commanders.	TONS.	MEN.	GUNS.	Consignement.
GRIFFIN ..	THOMAS DETHICK ..	499	99	26	For China.
WALPOLE ..	FRANCIS FOWLER ..	499	99	26	St. Helena & Ben- coolen
HARCOURT ..	WILLIAM WEBBER ..	499	99	26	} Coast and China
BOSCAWEN ..	BENJAMIN BRAUND ..	499	99	26	
CLINTON ..	JOHN NANFAN ..	499	99	26	
EDGBASTON ..	EDWARD FIDDEMAN ..	499	99	26	
SUFFOLK ..	WILLIAM WILSON ..	499	99	26	
MARLBOROUGH ..	WILLIAM PARKS ..	499	99	26	} Madeira
WINCHELSEA ..	CHRISTOPHER BARON ..	499	99	26	
FALMOUTH ..	THOMAS FEILD ..	499	99	26	
EGMONT ..	THOMAS FOLSON ..	499	99	26	} Coast and Bay
ELIZABETH ..	EDWARD WILLS ..	499	99	26	
PORTFIELD ..	CATERET LE GEYT ..	400	80	20	
MONTFORT ..	FREDERICK VINCENT ..	499	99	26	
SALISBURY ..	JOHN FOOT ..	499	99	26	Persia
STAFFORD ..	FELIX BAKER ..	499	99	26	} Bombay
SANDWICH ..	JOHN PURLING ..	499	99	26	
TAVISTOCK ..	NATHANIEL CUSH ..	499	99	26	

5. Besides which We have sent our own Ship the Dragon burthen 350 Tons Cap^t. Henry Kent Commander to Madagascar for Five hundred Slaves for the use of our Presidency at Fort St. George as likewise the Swallow another Ship belonging to the Company of 180 Tons Cap^t. John Bell Commander for Three hundred slaves for the service of Bombay.

6. The Setts of Supra Cargo's and Agents for the China Ships and Two beforementioned Madagascar ships are Viz^t.

For the Ships Griffin and Boscawen Mess^{rs}. Thomas Lieu, Richard Wood, Stephen De Visme, Mann Horner and Robert John Harrison.

For the Ships Clinton and Suffolk Mess^{rs}. Edward Phipps, Henry Revell, Joseph Harrington, John Hull and Thomas Smith.

For the Harcourt Mess^{rs}. Mordecai Walker and Robert Mackett.

For the Royal Duke expected at Canton from Bombay Mess^{rs}. Thomas Liell and Hillary Torriano.

Mess^{rs}. Liell Walker and Phipps are to take charge of any Ships that shall or may arrive in the year 1753 from any of Our Settlements in India destitute of Supra Cargos.

The Ships Marlborough and Edgabaston are consigned to Mess^{rs}. Frederick Pigou, Henry Hadley and Thomas Fitzhugh now in China to bring home the Investment made by those Gentlemen.

Mess^{rs}. Liell, Walker and Horner are to dispose of the Woollen Goods by the Griffin to a very large amount which ship is now under Dispatch and those Gentlemen are directed to continue in China the year 1754.

Cap^t. Henry Kent and his Chief Mate Mr. Michael Morgan are the agents for purchasing the Dragons Slaves and Cap^t. John Bell and Mr. John Cleugh the Chief Mate for the Swallows.

7. The Gentlemen of the Secret Committee for appointing signals for the Security of the Companys Shipping this season are William Baker, Richard Chauncy, William Mabbott and Jones Raymond Esq^{rs}. Three of whom are a Quorum and you are hereby to comply with their orders if they shall think it necessary to send any.

8. We have for your Information transmitted in this Packet Lists of the arrival and departure of all our Shipping since the Exeter sailed last year for St. Helena and the West Coast which was on the 16th. of December 1751.

9. This Ship the Walpole Capt. Francis Fowler Commander is consigned first to St. Helena with Stores for the use of that Island, as soon as they are delivered she is to proceed directly to Fort Marlborough with a consignment of Goods Stores and Treasure for our Service at that and our Several Settlements upon the West Coast the Charterparty and other necessary Papers will be forwarded pursuant to our Directions by the Governor and Council of St. Helena.

10. You must employ the Walpole in the most useful manner during the Four Months she is to serve us without Demorage and you must give the Commander his dispatches for England within that time if it is possible to be done.

11. We directed you last year to advise your Superiours at Fort St. George of the quantities of Pepper you had reason to expect every season as well as what you had really on hand that if you had more than sufficient for the Charterparty Tonnage of one ship, another might be sent to take it in, We likewise laid it Down as a Rule that no ship is to have any surplus Tonnage unless it can be spared without prejudice to, or be the means of preventing the dispatch to England of any others, as We have great reason to expect you will have a stock of Pepper more than sufficient to load home the Walpole with her Charterparty Tonnage We must suppose in that case that you agreeable to our aforesaid directions will have acquainted your superiours therewith and that they have made the proper dispositions for the surplus. But if it should happen that you have no orders from them for this purpose before the departure of the Walpole you are then to load on her as much pepper as she can conveniently take in.

12. You are not to understand our orders for Loading the Charterparty Tonnage only in so strict a sense at any time as to load no more pepper than with the Iron kintlage will barely make up the Charterparty Tonnage but you are to observe it as a standing Rule to load as much more as will allow for the usual Deficiency in Weight which generally amounts to about Five per cent as otherways We are liable to pay dead Freight for such deficiency.

13. Cap^t. Hind of the Onslow did not register his Private Trade with you agreeable to the express orders he and every commander has for that purpose You must for the future call upon every Commander before you give him his dispatches fully to comply with his Charterparty and Instructions in this particular as he will answer the contrary to us at his Peril, and you are to transmit to us the Original Register after having, entered it upon your Diary.

14. All Commanders are directed to forward to us from St. Helena and the first Port they arrive at in England copys of their Bills of Lading which Cap^t. Hind could not comply with for want of your furnishing him with one, You are therefore for the future to take care that every commander before his dispatch have copys of all Bills of Lading for Goods laden on his Ship delivered to him before his Departure.

15. We find upon settling accounts with the owners of the Marlborough that Cap^t. Parks did not deliver Twenty four Bags of Salt and some Chunam at Manna which was part of his consignment from Fort Marlborough but he produced an Order from the Resident of that place to deliver them to Cap^t. Burman or Mr. Dunckley, or in case he should not meet with those Gentlemen to do with them as he pleased and Cap^t. Parks averring, that he deliver'd those articles to Mr. Garden at Batavia who promised to forward them to you We therefore give you this Notice that if Mr. Garden has not already he may forward them by the first opportunity or otherways account with you for them.

16. We have made the strictest enquiry with regard to your complaint against Cap^t. Parks for suffering the Three Malay Prisoners to escape at Batavia who were to have been carried to St^t. Helena and cannot find that he was either Privy to or Connived at their Escape, however you did well in giving us the reasons for your suspicions and had We found Cap^t. Parks guilty of the charge we should have shown a suitable Resentment.

SECONDLY OF GOODS FROM EUROPE & C^a.

17. We have sent on this Ships the Walpole all the Goods and Stores we intend for the West Coast this Season for the particulars of which we refer you to the Invoice and the Bill of Lading enclosed upon comparing which with your Indents it will appear how far We have thought proper to comply with your Demands.

18. We have likewise consigned to You on the said Ship Twenty Chests of Treasure but we have permitted the Governour and Council at St^t. Helena to take out of one of them so such as may be absolutely necessary for the service of that Island and We have given directions to them to seal up the Chest and transmit an account to you of what they shall so take out, Though We have given the aforesaid Liberty we apprehend it will not be made use of as it appears to us by their last Accounts that they had a large Ballance of Cash remaining.

19. The above supply together with what We sent you last year, the consignments from Fort St^t. David, and the large Payments into your Cash for Certificates must be more than sufficient to discharge all Incumbrances, serve for the current Expences of all our settlements upon the West Coast and pay for a Plentiful Investment, at least We are sure it ought to do so for at present, that your returns are so far from being adequate to the Supplies sent You, that you are annually sinking our Capital.

20. Your Superiors at Fort St. George have directions to supply you from time to time with as many of the Slaves they have(?) and shall receive from Madagascar as You may want and they can spare.

21. Notwithstanding the possitive Orders sent you in the year 1749 for sending annually an Account of yours remains of Stores, We have received no such Account this year by the Onslow, if you are quilty of such an Omission for the future you may depend upon our resenting it in a proper manner.

22. That Our Several Settlements may be supplied with good paper it is our constant Methods to draw by way of Sample Three sheets of each sort from the quantitys consigned by every Ship, One is kept here, one is put into the Packet and the other in the chest at the time of Packing, your complaint against the Stationary is General, no mention is made how the Paper answered to those samples and no sheets of the Paper complained of sent for want of which no judgment can be made of any particular Faults and as we find upon comparing the Books received by the Onslow with the samples here the Paper appeared to be of the same sorts and very good, We are apprehensive that it may have received some damage either in the Passage or by being stowed in Moist places in your Factory, You must be particularly careful to keep it Dry and when you have any just reason for complaint samples must be sent of the several sorts complained of and a particular description of the Faults you find not only with the Paper but all other articles of stationary Ware that We may be enabled to prevent any complaints for the future.

THIRDLY OF INVESTMENTS AND FOURTHLY OF COUNTRY GOVERNMENTS
& C^a.

23. We are well satisfied that the making of Sugar and Arrack at Fort Marlborough may in many respects tend to Our advantage provided it could be done entirely by the Undertakers without Interesting the Company

therein which We find to be the case, the present Undertaking, how far the Project may be of utility and the manner of carrying it into Execution may be right must in a great measure be left to the Judgment of your Superiors.

24. You acted properly in acquainting the Bantamites that you could not assist them against the Dutch as it would have been an Infringement of the Treatys subsisting between the Two Nations.

25. The Number of Settlements you are making and propose to make upon the Nassau Islands; at Natal, Priaman and other Places will certainly be attended with great Expences may Embroil out affairs and the advantage expected from them are extremely precarious and as you are never to undertake affairs of such consequence without the leave of Your Superiors at Fort St. George so you are to conform to such Orders and Directions as they shall think proper to give with regard to the said New Settlements.

26. We acquainted you in Our last Letter with the Result of Our application to his Majesty with regard to the Two Prows cut off by the Dutch at Sinkel, and of the orders of the States General sent to Batavia in consequence thereof for restitution, to which we can add nothing further by this conveyance than that as We are assured full and positive Orders were given for that purpose restitution has been made accordingly.

27. As We gave you likewise in our last Letter Our sentiments upon and directions with regard to the pretensions of the Dutch and your Behaviour towards them it is unnecessary to give you any further orders than that you represent and demand redress for all Injuries received in the strongest Terms to the General and Council of Batavia and as the States General are very desirous that a good Harmony should subsist between the Two Companys in India, We cannot suppose but that your representations will be attended with the desired Effect.

28. All proper Encouragement must be given to the Country People to plant Pepper more particularly at and about Our Principal Settlements and you must take care that the several Plantations are regularly and carefully surveyed by Honest and skilful Persons and indeed your attention must be principally fixed upon the encrease of Pepper as it is from large quantities only We can hope to find our Settlements upon the West Coast worth supporting.

FIFTHLY OF FORTIFICATIONS BUILDINGS AND REVENUES.

29. You are at no time to set about any expensive works without the express leave of your Superiors at Fort St. George to whom We shall give Directions to empower you to erect any Buildings that shall appear to them necessary as well for the accommodation of our Covenant Servants as the Military both which you represent to be much wanted and that your Superiors may form a Judgment of such necessary Works You are exactly to describe and send them Plans of the same together with Estimates of the charges and Expences and wait for their answer before you set about them, We mean expensive Works, for common necessary Repairs must be attended to whenever there is a real occasion for them.

30. The Expence We have been put to on account of the falling of the Buildings not finished designed for a Ware house on the North East Curtain might have been avoided had a careful survey been taken of the Old Walls on which it was erected.

31. You were right in directing Mr. Dunckley to put a stop to making any more Bricks at Croe, as those made by him for the House at Laye were condemned as not fit for use and We think it appears too plainly that he endeavoured to impose upon Us.

32. The greatest care must be taken by the board that all materials for Building are good in their kind and provided upon the most reasonable terms and if any of Our Servants are concerned therein you are to be more particularly attentive to their Conduct that they may not have it in their Power to abuse us which has been too frequently the case.

33. We observe you have agreed with some China Men for a Quantity of Tiles at Nine Dollars a Thousand the Price seems to be high but We hope if you shall have occasion for any further quantities an Abatement will be made as the contractors will not be put to any further Expence in erecting Kilns, Sheddys and conveniencys for making them.

34. We observe some Quitt Rents had been gathered and Paid into Cash amounting to One hundred and Forty Dollars which had been for many years neglected, and that the Sea Customer had collected from November 1750 the sum of six hundred and ninety seven Dollars and Eighty five Cash these are inconsiderable additions to the small Revenues of the West Coast but every help is necessary where the Expences of your Settlements so greatly exceed the Profits arising from them.

SIXTHLY OF COVENANT AND MILITARY SERVANTS AND THEIR ACCOUNTS.

35. We have appointed Mess^{rs}. Edward Gilson, John Douglas, Henry Gregory, Robert Nairne and William Harries to serve the Company as Factors upon the West Coast who are to be ranked upon the List in the order We have named them, and they take their Passage accordingly on the Walpole.

36. We have sent you by this Ship Twenty Military Recruits which with those sent you the two preceding years We apprehend will be a sufficient supply for all the purposes they may be wanted.

37. From this time forward you must send to your Superiors at Fort St. George cyps of all Books, Papers and Accounts properly authenticated which used formerly to be sent or which ought to be sent from a subordinate Settlement to its Superior and of this you are not to fail upon any pretence whatsoever and you are to continue to forward to us Annually the usual Books Papers and Accounts.

38. We observe in your Consultations of the fifteenth of January that you gave as a reason to your Superiors for not transmitting to them your Books and Accounts since the loss of Madrass the scarcity of Writing Assistants, which we are satisfied is not a just reason because the assistance you then had was fully sufficient for all purposes with common application and this is fully evinced by the order which immediately follows That all the Assistants in the Settlement repair to their several offices at Eight in the Morning and continue there till eleven and from Two to Four in the afternoon until the whole Business is brought up, which order implys even that short attendance had not been complied with, For the future therefore you must keep all our Servants to a regular attendance and if any of them shall not bring up or neglect the Branches of Business entrusted to their care that they be suspended until your Superiors Pleasure is known.

39. Your Consultation Book for the year 1751 received by the Onslow is not Indexed, take care that you do not give us the Trouble to make another such complaint.

40. Notwithstanding our frequent orders you still continue to mention Fractions of a Penny in the Certificates for Money paid into Your Cash, you must for the future attend strictly to our Orders in this respect.

41. The Papers sent in your Packets are generally of inconvenient sizes; for the future therefore they should principally consist of Demy or at least be all folded to the same size.

42. Our several Govenant Servant who have not given the usual Security must Write to their Friends to do it forthwith, otherways they must not be surprized at the consequences.

43. Mrs. Greenall in whose favour You granted a certificate for the sum of Three hundred Fifty Six Pounds Seventeen Shillings and Six Pence Farthing in part of the Produce of her deceased Husbands Effects proceeded to Fort Marlborough last Season and as the said Money is made payable to herself or order the Certificate remains in our Secretarys hands of which you are to acquaint her that she may send necessary Directions to some of her Friends to take it up and receive the Money on her Account.

44. We observe M^r. Greenall left you as Deputy Governour and Council his Executors and We find there has been some other Instances of the like Nature which must as much as possible be prevented for the future as it may involve us in many difficultys You must therefore give general Notice to all Our servants of Our disapprobation of this Custom, and advise them to appoint particular Executors to collect in their Estates and Effects upon their decease and after all Legal Demands are satisfied to Pay the produce into our Cash and the more effectually to prevent such a Custom you are hereby directed not to act as Executors in your capacity as Our Deputy Governor and Council to any Wills whatsoever of which you are likewise to give Publick Notice We do not mean by this to hinder your taking the usual care of the Effects of all such Persons who Die Intestate, or being Executors in your Private capacitys.

45. And You are hereby directed to observe it as a standing Rule that the Amount of deceased Persons Estates after all Debts are satisfied be wrote off to Account Current Fort St. George.

46. The Representatives of Robert Jones deceased have desired that the sum of Three thousand five hundred Fifty Dollars One Sooco and Forty-seven Cash due from Joseph Hurlock Esq^r. to the Estate of the said Robert Jones may be received into Our Cash from the attorneys of M^r. Hurlock together with interest thereupon to the Day of Payment, and alledging that M^r. Hurlock deposited Interest Notes in your hands to the amount of Four thousand Dollars as a Security for the Payment thereof, which upon Inspecting your Consultations and the Account of the said Estate received by the Onslow We find to be true, You are therefore to receive into Cash, the said sum of Three thousand five hundred and fifty Dollars One Sooco Forty Seven Cash together with Interest thereon as beforementioned and grant Certificates for the same payable to the Legal Representatives of the said Robert Jones and upon receiving the said Money you are to deliver up to M^r. Hurlocks Attorneys the beforementioned Interest Notes to the amount of Four Thousand Dollars, M^r. Hurlock has signified to us that he is willing and ready to give his attorneys orders accordingly and We suppose he has done so by this conveyance.

47. We must take it for granted that you discharged all the outstanding Interest notes upon the arrival of the supply sent you by the Exeter, but if contrary to our Expectations you have not, We direct that it be immediately done upon the receipt of these Orders.

48. Your taking up Money immediately after you received Fifteen chests of Treasure by the Onslow at Ten $\frac{3}{4}$ Cent and that too for the term of Twelve Months under the pretence of wanting money before the arrival of the next Store Ship seems to be calculated more for the advantage of particular People than the Interest of the Company as you ought not to have borrowed until you really wanted Money and We are not satisfied that Ten $\frac{3}{4}$ Cent is the current interest of the place, it does not appear to be so among yourselves, and the account between M^r. Hurlock and Jones's Executors mentioned in one of the preceding Paragraphs shews the contrary.

49. As we shall be under no necessity to pay Interest for any money you must pay off to Radeen Toomongoong the Four Thousand Dollars paid into Our Cash on his Account carrying an Interest after the rate of 8en $\frac{3}{4}$ Cent per annum and you must take particular care that the Four thousand Dollars due to him on Bond from Mr. John Massey and the One Thousand Dollars due to him from Mr. Charles Smith be paid or well secured for him. That the Company may not be at any time embarrassed on account of the said Radeen Toomongongs [sic] affairs.

WE ARE,

LONDON 1ST DECEM^R. 1752.

JOHN HOPE
W. WILLY
HON^R. PHIPPS
R. BOOTLE
CHA. CUTTS
W. MABBOTT
NICH^S. LINWOOD

YOUR LOVING FRIENDS

W^M. BAKER
RIAHP^S. CHAUNCY
T. RAYMOND
JOHN PAYNE
PETER DU CANE
THOMAS ROUS.
TIMOTHY TULLIE
ABEE FONNERAEU
J. WINTER
STEPHEN LAW
WILL^M. BRAUND

No. 23.

MADEIRA, 8th February 1753.

GENTLEMEN,

This (God willing) will be delivered you by Cap^t. Christopher Baron, Commander of the Winchelsea by whom we received orders from the Court of Directors of The Honourable United East India Company, to send to your Address by said Ship Two hundred Pipes of Wine, and One Hundred Pipes of Wine, to The President and Council at Fort William in Bengal.

Accordingly we herewith send you Bill of Loading for the said Two Hundred Pipes of Wine consign'd yourselves and Invoice of [.] Amounting to Thirty Thousand Fifty one [.] hundred and Six Reis; [.]

To

The Honble the President
and Council of Fort St. George.

No. 24.

LIST OF GOODS TO BE PROVIDED ON THE COAST OF CHOROMANDEE FOR THE SHIPS GOING OUT IN THE YEAR 1752.

	PIECES.
ALLJARS, to be of a bright red, Five hundred Pieces, if to be procured, if not send as many as you can get	500
BETTELLES, of Nos. 25 and 26, One thousand, and Nos. 28 and 29, One thousand but most of the head sorts, Two thousand	2,000
DITTO, ORINGAL fine; see that both selvages are of equal Goodness and take great care to keep up the Quality, One thousand five hundred	1,500

	PIECES.
BETTLEES PULLICAT , the very best you can procure, One thousand pieces of two Covids broad, four hundred pieces of three covids and one hundred pieces of four covids, and take particular care that the Quality be exceeding good, One thousand five hundred	1,500
The Quality of the Bettellees Oringal as well as Pullicat R Warwick, is not better than that of those complain'd of last year. You are by all means to cause the same to be amended and kept up to that of former years; though a small advance be made on the price thereof:	
CAMBRICK BETTELLES , thin, such as sent R Fort St. George. Six hundred ..	600
DITTO thick, none, unless to be procured much cheaper than last sent, and in that case you may send Four hundred pieces.	400
CHINTS MOOREES , Ordinary, Two thousand	2,000
Of this article you have sent none for some years past, nor do We observe any reason to be assigned for the omission. One tenth part of them should be coloured Grounds, of which some Green, some Purple and but few Blue; one half of the patterns to be small, the other half larger, with a mixture of some of the newest Dutch patterns, and all of them to be pretty full of colour to cover the grounds well, and a strict charge must be given to clear the same, which have been but too commonly tinged with red they must be full Twenty eight Covids long.	
DITTO fine, One thousand five hundred	1,500
What We have received R the Warwick were not printed on so good Cloth as those R Swallow and Britania and the assortment of Patterns was objected to, for want of some larger ones among them and a greater variety nor were there any of coloured Grounds of which there should be fifteen pieces of different colours and patterns in every sortment of one hundred pieces; particular care must be taken that they are not packed up Damp, which occasions their being spotted and Mildewed, as also that the white Grounds are well cleared and not Tinged With Red.	
CALLOWAPORES , must be of a bright red; One thousand	1,000
DIMITIES FORT ST. DAVID , None.	
GINGHAMS , small, white, those received R Warwick were but ordinary; you must take care to keep up the quality, Six hundred	600
DITTO , blue, striped with variety of stripes and about one third part of each Bale chequer'd, Eight hundred	800
DITTO , red, striped with variety of stripes and one-third part in each Bale chequer'd, Four hundred	400
DITTO , Clouded, None.	
DITTO , Chequer'd on a red ground; if to be procured Twenty R Cent cheaper than those sent R Warwick, you may send Two hundred pieces, otherwise none	200
<i>N.B.</i> —You must not send any Superfine Coloured Gingham.	
IZZAREES , fine, Nos. 1 and 2, most of No. 1, Five hundred	500
Of these you have not sent us any for some years past.	
DITTO , Superfine, Five hundred	500
LONGCLOTH ORDINARY , Eighty thousand	80,000
DITTO , MIDDLING, most 1 M and 2 M, Thirty-five thousand	35,000
DITTO , FINE, most F 1 and F 2, Ten thousand	10,000
DITTO SUPERFINE, about Six pagodas, let them be as thick as possible you can procure, they must be made up Square as formerly ordered, Eight hundred	800

	PIECES.
LONGCLOTH BLUE , Deep dye, Ordinary and Middling, Five thousand	5,000
Those lately received were very thin and ordinary.	
We would have all the Vizagapatam and Ingeram cloth washed at Fort St. David or Madras if possible. More care must be taken that the Gunnys and Wrappers are good and you must also comply with the Directions given you as to the package of all the Goods you send. If you can encrease your Investment at Vizagapatam and Ingeram, We earnestly recommend it to you, provided it does not advance the price.	
LAMPASSES , such as sent @ Fort St. George, Four hundred	400
MOOREES fine, Two thousand	2,000
DITTO Superfine, Eight hundred	800
DITTO Ordinary, Three thousand	3,000
Take care that all the Moorees be made full fourteen yards long. We observe the several articles of Moorees to fall short of the List of Investment, as they are much wanted, especially in the fine sort, you must exert yourselves in procuring the full quantity ordered.	
ROMALS SOOTIE , of a bright Colour, but none upon a Brick Colour, two third parts blue, and the remainder red, Ten thousand	10,000
For several years past this article hath fallen much short of the quantity Indented for, without any reasons assigned for the same; you are therefore to Exert yourselves in procuring us a larger quantity expecially of the Blues, by encouraging an encrease of the manufacture thereof.	
ROMALS PULLICAT , None.	
DITTO , METCHLEPATAMO & SASTRACUNDY ROMALS Without Glazing, Two thousand	2,000
SASTRACUNDIES , of a bright red, Two thousand	2,000
In the two last articles you must likewise exert yourselves in procuring the quantity ordered and in all the Romals to send the greatest variety of checks possible.	
SALLAMPORES ORDINARY , Sixty thousand	60,000
DITTO , MIDDLING, not to exceed Thirty five thousand	35,000
DITTO , FINE, Eight thousand	8,000
You are not to send us any Brown Cloth unless it is unavoidably necessary for the Dispatch of a Ship.	
Great care must be taken to keep all the Sallampores up to full sixteen yards long and the usual breadth and that no Damaged Pieces be packed in the Bales.	
SUCCATUMS , fine, twenty yards long, Two hundred	200
SARBASSES , None.	
SICASHEES , fine One Bale; the same sort that is sent to Manilla.	
If you have any other species of Goods not mentioned here, you may send us a few Bales of them for a sample.	
REDWOOD , as usual.	
SALT PETRE as @ General Letter.	
Put the Commanders in mind that they lay sufficient Dunnage on the Salt Petre, before they stow the Bales, it being of that penetrating nature, it often Damages the Cloth, as it has formerly happened.	
We shall order our Servants in the Bay to supply you with some fine Jugdea Baftaes, which must be printed with variety of beautiful patterns, but not in the expensive manner of the Madras Chints; you must continue to make them all white Grounds and the Colours more lively with as much variety as you can.	

More care must be taken that the Bales and Tickets of the Ingeram Cloth answer as to the Sortment, and the Tickets put into all the Bales, must be laid under the first piece, that they may be easily found and you must take care to send the Goods agreeable to Invoice there having been great mistakes made for several years past.

You must send us a Bale of every other sort of Goods, brought home by all the European ships from your Coast, which you have not complied with, nor have you given any reason for it.

In the foregoing List of Investment, it will be observed that a considerable reduction is made in the Quantities of Longcloths and Sallampores Indented for in several preceeding ones, which is not only owing to a considerable reduction of the price here, but also to the Debasement of the quality of several kinds of them, which hath been more general in the cargo of the Warwick, than for several years past.

Among the ordinary sorts, the Longcloth from Fort St. George Nos. 1 2 and 3 scarcely produce the cost, which hath been principally owing to their bad quality and unless that can be amended, and the price at the same time reduced you must desist from Buying them, and augment the quantity of those of Vizagapatam and Ingeram which are much better in their kind, and though cheaper sell from Ten to fifteen ₹ Cent better than the former. The Cloth of Chemaniacapollam ₹ Warwick (DC) 1 @ 3 are much inferior to those received ₹ Swallow and Britania as well as those of Worriarpollam (DW 1 @ 3) insomuch that they sell from Ten to Fifteen ₹ Cent lower than the Salem Cloth which are the best in kind of any ₹ Warwick.

The Sallampores ordinary from Fort St. David (D 1 @ 3) are no better in their kind, than the Longcloth Nos. 1 @ 3 from Fort St. George, and sell ten ₹ cent lower than the Vizagapatam cloth Nos. 1 @ 3, if they are not to be procured of a better quality as well as cheaper, you must observe the same method prescribed above, with regard to the Ordinary Longcloth.

The middling Longcloth and Sallampores are of a very ordinary quality, the thread is fine enough, but they want substance which is a very material thing: as they are all for printing you must absolutely remedy this Evil.

The Middling Longcloth from Fort St. David sell considerably lower than the ordinary Salem Cloth (DS1) and the Sallampores D1M @ 3 M ₹ Warwick are very bad in Kind, and sell ten ₹ Cent under the middling Cloth of Fort St. George, and for very little more than the ordinary cloth of Vizagapatam and Ingeram.

By the Britannia We received Two Bales, and by the Warwick one Bale of Middling Ingeram cloth, under the mark I 2 M which were very good, and what you must by all means encourage the Manufacture of, as they are better in Quality than the fine Cloth from Fort St. David (FD1) which this year proved very ordinary. If you could procure One thousand or One thousand five hundred Pieces of the same Quality and price, they would be very acceptable.

It is a great objection to the Ingeram and Vizagapatam cloth that they are one sixteenth of a yard narrower than most other sorts, for which reason you must, by all means, procure them to be made of equal breadths with those of Fort St. David and Madras.

In the fine Cloth, those of Vizagapatam and Ingeram are preferr'd to those of Fort St. David, though the difference in the cost is inconsiderable; those of the last mentioned place sell full Thirty ₹ Cent under the price of the former.

As We are no longer to expect the same price for our Coast piece Goods, that they have produced for some few years past you must exert yourselves in order to keep up the quality, and at the same time to reduce the price, which hath been rising up on us for several of the most considerable articles indented for; and to lose no opportunity for encreasing the Investments annually made at Vizagapatam and Ingeram in proportion to the Reduction of those of Madras and Fort St. David for the several reasons now given you; and should you find the quality improved, the price reduced and such plenty of cloth as to effect the several quantities directed to be bought and that more should be wanting to compleat the Tonnage of such Ships as you are to Dispatch for Europe next Year, you are in that case to fill up with a proportionable assortment of Ordinary and middling Cloths.

We again repeat Our Orders of last Year, in relation to the several articles as well as of white as coloured Goods, in which our orders have been either partially or not at all supplied Viz^t. That you use your utmost Endeavours to procure the same, and that where they prove ineffectual, you fail not from time to time to assign the reasons for any deficiency therein.

WE ARE,
YOUR LOVING FRIENDS,

LONDON 15TH. DECEM^R. 1752.

W^M. BAKER
RICH^D. CHAUNCY.
W. MABBOLD
JOHN PAYNE
THO^S. ROUS
- PETER DU. CANE
- THO^S. PHIPPS
- WHICHCOTT TURNER
JOHN HOPE
P. GODFREY

WILL^M. BRAUND
R. BOOTLE
NICH^S. LINWOOD
CHA. CUTTS
TIMOTHY TULLEE
ABEL FONNEREAU
CHA. GOUGH
J. RAYMOND
STEPHEN LAW
HENRY PLANT

N^o. 25.

1752.

A MANIFEST OF GOODS MERCHANDIZE & FOREIGN SILVER LICENSED BY THE COMMITTEE OF SHIPPING OF THE COURT OF DIRECTORS OF THE UNITED EAST INDIA COMPANY LADEN ON BOARD THE SHIP HARCOURT CAPTAIN WILLIAM WEBBER COMMANDER BOUND FOR FORT ST. GEORGE AND CHINA BY THE SEVERAL PERSONS AS FOLLOWS VIZ^t.

CAP^T. WILLIAM WEBBER

WW					
No. 1 a	11	Eleven Cases Gensing	.. .. .	£1200	- -
		One Case & One Cask Cochineal	.. .. .	200	- -
1 a	2	Two Cases Saffron	.. .. .	200	- -
1 a	4	Four Chests Cutlery Ware	.. .. .	200	- -
1 a	6	Six Casks Smalts	.. .. .	100	- -
1		One Box Gold Thread & Lace with Buttons	.. .. .	400	- -
		One Hhd & one case shipchandlery & Lanthorns	.. .. .	50	- -
No. 1 a	10	Ten Roles sheet lead q ^t .4 Tons	.. .. .	60	- -
1 @ 4 & 1 @ 8		Twelve Casks Red & White Lead q ^t .4 Tons	.. .. .	70	- -
		One Hundred & fifteen Bundles Hoop Iron q ^t .4 Tons	.. .. .	100	- -
		Eighty Whole Faggotts Steell q ^t .4 tons	.. .. .	110	- -
1 @ 4		Four Cases q ^t .an Organ	.. .. .	40	- -
1 @ 2		Two Cases Stationary	.. .. .	40	- -
		Seventeen Whole Chests } Wine	.. .. .	220	- -
		Two Half Chests	.. .. .	
		On his Indulgence	.. .. .	
		In Foreign silver for the ships stock	.. .. .	499	- -

		NINIAN CUNNINGHAM 1 ST . MATR.						
N.C.								
1	2	Two Chests Wine	..	..	..	..	£40 - -
1	2	Two cases Saffron	..	..	..	..	100 - -
1	@ 3	Three Barrells Gensing	..	..	..	..	100 - -
1	@ 5	Five Casks Glass Beads	..	..	..	..	50 - -
		On his Indulgence						

		EDWARD HOLWELL SURGEON.						
W.H.								
1		One Box Gold & Silver Thread	..	..	..	..	50 - -
		One Case Cochineal	..	..	..	..	24 - -
		On his Indulgence						

		SAMUEL GAMBIER 2 ^D . MATR.						
S.G.								
No. 1	@ 3	Three Casks Glass Beads	..	..	..	..	30 - -
		Four Cases Looking Glasses	..	..	..	..	50 - -
		In Foreign Silver	..	..	..	..	118 - -
		On his Indulgence						

		WILLIAM WEBBER 3 ^D . D ^O .						
W.W.								
No. 1	@ 2	One Chest Cutlery Ware	..	..	..	..	100 - -
		Two Barrells Lump Glass	..	..	..	..	48 - -
		On his Indulgence.						

		JOHN CLEMENTS 4 TH . MATR.						
Directed								
		Two Cases Clock Work	..	..	..	..	30 - -
		One Small Box Gensing	..	..	..	..	15 - -
		Two Boxes Hatts	..	..	..	..	6 - -
2		One Chest Wine	..	..	..	..	15 - -
1		One Box gold Lace & Thread	..	..	..	..	20 - -
		On his Indulgence.						

		JOHN SIDDAL 5 TH . MATR.						
I.S.								
		Two Cases Gensing	..	..	..	..	50 - -
		One Case Cutlery Ware	..	..	..	..	24 - -
		On his Indulgence.						

		ALEXAND ^R . MATHER SURGEONS MATR.						
A.M.								
		One Box Cutlery Ware	..	..	..	..	15 - -
		On his Indulgence.						

		EDW ^D . ALEXANDER MIDSHEPMAN.						
E.A.								
1	1	Two Chests Wine	..	..	..	..	20 - -
1		One Box Gold Thread	..	..	..	..	20 - -
		On his Indulgence.						

- M^r. CHARLES SMITH WRITER TO FORT ST. GEORGE.**
- C.S.** One Chest & Bureau Apparrell & Necessarys, One Chest Wine, One Cask Cheese, Two Cases Brandy & Limejuice.
- Directed** M^r. Charles Smith Writer to Bengall
One Chest Apparrell & Bedding.
Freight Free being for the use of the abovementioned Persons in the Voyage.
- Directed.** M^r. Edmund Bohem to Henry Vansittart at Fort St. George.
One Box Hatts & Wiggs.
- Directed.** MESS^{RS}. ALLEN TO MESS^{RS}. SMITHS AT FORT ST. GEORGE.
Two Chests Wine.
- M.H.** M^r. Ralph Fenwick for M^r. Man Horner Supra Cargoe of the Ship Griffin to be left at China.
- No. 2 @ 3** Two Puncheons and Bottled Beer
Freight Free being for the Use of the abovemention'd Persons in the Voyage & at Fort St. George.

EAST INDIA HOUSE
LONDON 21ST DECEMBER 1752.

G. HIGGINSON.

No. 26.

1752.

A MANIFEST OF GOODS MERCHANTIZE & FOREIGN SILVER LICENSED BY THE COMMITTEE OF SHIPPING OF THE COURT OF DIRECTORS OF THE UNITED EAST INDIA COMPANY, LADEN ON BOARD THE SHIP BOSCAWEN CAPTAIN BENJAMIN BRAUND COMMANDER BOUND FOR FORT SAINT GEORGE AND CHINA BY THE SEVERAL PERSONS AS FOLLOWS VIZ^t.

CAP^t. BENJAMIN BRAUND.

B.B.									
1 @ 10	Ten Cases Ginsing Root	..	..	..	..	..	..	£1200	--
1	2 Two D ^o . Saffron	..	..	..	..	..	..	200	--
	1 One D ^o . Cochineal	..	..	..	..	..	..	200	--
1 @ 8	Eight D ^o . Looking Glasses	..	..	..	..	..	..	150	--
1 @ 6	Six D ^o . Window Glass	..	..	..	..	..	..	60	--
1 @ 2	Two d ^o . Cutlery	..	..	..	..	..	..	250	--
1 @ 3	Three Casks Smal's	..	..	..	..	..	..	100	--
1 @ 3	Three Hhds Glass Ware & Drink ^s . Glasses	..	..	..	..	..	..	100	--
1 @ 4	Four Barrells White	} Lead qt. 12 Tons. --	..	..	..	..	..	170	--
1 @ 26	Twenty-six Casks red								
	One Hundred & Sixty half Faggotts Steel 4 Tons	..	..	..	..	..	..	110	--
1 @ 12	Twelve Rolls of sheet Lead	4	d ^o.	..	..	..	..	60	--
3 @ 12	Nine Cases Sword Blades	..	..	..	..	..	..	100	--
1 @ 2	Two Boxes of Gold & Silver Thread & Lace	..	..	..	..	..	..	300	--
	On his Indulgence.								
	In foreign silver for the ships stock	..	..	..	..	..	..	499	--

MR. EVAN EVANS PURSER.

E.E.	1 @ 3	Three Chests of Wine	
		Two do. of Lanthorn Frames, Corks, and Glass Lanthornes	£20 - -
	1	One Case Cochineal	58 - -

MR. THOS. ENGLISH, MIDSHIP^N.

T.E.		Two Cases Pictures	25 - -
		On their [<i>Sic</i>] Indulgences.	

MR. JAMES MUNRO PASSENGER.

Directed.

	1 @ 4	Four Chests Wine	40 0 0
		One D ^o . Apparell 1 Cask Glass Ware	
		One Cask Hams, Two cases Pickles	
		Two boxes Cheese	
		One Box Pipes, A Bureau, A Book Case	
		Two Boxes q ^t . looking Glasses	
		Freight Free being for his use in the Voyage	

MR. TOBY CHAUNCY.

T.D.	1 2	Two Chests Gensing Root	600 0 -
T.L.	1 2	Two Chests D ^o	600 - -

Freight free being for the use of Cap^t. Thomas Delthick Commander of the Ship Griffin & Mr. Thos. Liell, Supra Cargo on board the said Ship it being on acct. of their Indulgences, to be left at China.

MR. GEO. MARTIN SURGEON.

G.M.	1 2	Two Hhds Glass Ware & Corks	40 - -
------	-----	-------------------------------------	--------

MR. JOSEPH JACKSON 2^D. MATE.

J.J.	1	One Cask Cochineal	140 - -
	1 2	Two chests Wine	50 - -
		On their Indulgences	

MR. JOHN MAMFORD CHIEF MATE.

J.M.	2	One Box Coral Beads	50 - -
	1 @ 3	Three Casks Smal's	20 - -
	1 @ 3	Three D ^o . Wine	67 - -
		One Case Gold Thread	60 - -
		On his Indulgence.	

MR. JOHN BUDD 3^D. MATE.

J.B.		One Case Lanthorns & Corks	8 - -
		One Case Saffron	20 - -
		One D ^o . Glasses & Looking Glasses	15 - -
		One Cask Smal's	15 - -
		On his Indulgence.	

THOMAS GODFREY ESQ^R.

		£	s	d.	
A.B. No.	K.. One Case Coral Beads	665			
	1 One Case D ^o .	1,250			
					1,915

MR. DAVID DE CASTRO.

		£	s	d.	
A.D.	7 One Chest Coral Beads	480			
LN.	6 One Chest D ^o .	410			
XX	1 One Chest D ^o .	135			
					1,025

MESS^{RS}. ABRAM & JACOB FRANCO.

LL.	3 One Chest of Rough Coral at ..	£120			
	4 One Chest D ^o .	125			
					245
M.R.	7 One Chest Coral Beads	410			
LD.	47 One Chest D ^o .	430			
					1,085

MR. JOSEPH SALVADOR.

SB	1 One Chest Coral Beads	610			
SB	2 One Chest Ditto	600			
RE	1 One Chest Ditto	490			
S	1 One Chest Ditto	360			
	14 One Chest Ditto	145			
					2,205

On which they have paid Freight and Permission into the Company's Treasury and have given Bond Pursuant to Order of Court.

EAST INDIA HOUSE,
LONDON THE 16TH DECEMBER 1752.

G. HIGGINSON.

No. 27.
1752.

A MANIFEST OF GOODS MERCHANTIZE & FOREIGN SILVER LICENSED BY THE COMMITTEE OF SHIPPING OF THE COURT OF DIRECTORS OF THE UNITED EAST INDIA COMPANY. LADEN ON BOARD THE SHIP CLINTON CAPT. JOHN NANFAN COMMANDER BOUND FOR FORT ST. GEORGE AND CHINA BY THE SEVERAL PERSONS AS FOLLOWS VIZ^T.

CAPT^N. JOHN NANFAN.

I	N				
1	@ 12	Twelve Casks Beads, Glass		£500	
1	@ 9	Eight Chests and one half Chest Claret		200	
		One Chest and one Cask Cutlery		150	
1	@ 5	Five Cases sword Blades		80	
1	@ 2	Two D ^o . of Saffron		140	
1	@ 5	Five Hhds. of Madder Root		80	
		One Box hatts		23	
1	@ 12	Twelve Rolls sheet Lead q ^t . 4 Tons		60	
1	@ 6	Six Jarrs Linseed Oyl		40	
1	@ 10	Ten Cases Crown Glass		40	
1	@ 3	Three Casks fine Blue smalts		160	
1	@ 3	Three Casks Corks		10	
1	@ 3	Three Casks Lace		510	
		One hundred & sixty half Faggots Steel q ^t . 4 Tons		112	
13	@ 23	Five Chests one half Chest Wine		79	
		On his Indulgence.			
				499	
In Foreign Silver for the Ships Stock					

		M ^R . JOHN TWINE TO MAJOR LAWRENCE.		f.	s.	d.
Directed.		Three Chests Wine	.. .. .	30	--	--
		M ^R . JOSEPH FOWKE TO MESS ^{RS} . WALSH & VANSITTART.				
D ^o .		Two Chests Wine	.. .. .	20	--	--
		M ^R . CHARLES FLOYER TO M ^R . ROBERT SLOPER.				
D ^o .		Two Chests Wine	.. .. .	20	--	--
		M ^R . MINNETT TO M ^R . CHARLES BODDAM.				
D ^o .		Four Chests Wine	.. .. .	40	--	--
		M ^R . HUMPHRY COATES TO MESS ^{RS} . SAUNDERS, COCKLE AND MAJOR KINNEER.				
D ^o .		Nine Chests Wine	.. .. .	90	--	--

Freight free being for the use of the abovemention'd persons at Fort St. George and Fort St. David.

D^o. M^R. JOHN STARKE TO M^R. RICH^D. STARKE.
One Box Books.

D^o. M^R. JOHN TURNER TO M^R. CHARLES TURNER.
One Box q^t. Hatts, Wigs and apparell.

D^o. M^R. NORRIS TO HUGH NORRIS.
One case apparell and Necessaries.

D^o. JOHN THORNTON ESQ^R. TO M^R. SAMUEL BANKS.
One Barrel Ale, one Cask Hams, one Barr, Small Beer
One Box herbs, one Case Pickles, one Cask Cheese,
One Box Wigs, 2 Pistolls and Ribbons.

D^o. M^R. JOSEPH FOWKE TO M^R. CHARLES BOURCHIER.
One Box apparel and Necessarys.

D^o. M^R. DAVID WILSON TO M^R. JOHN WALSH.
One Box apparell and Books.

Freight free being for the use of the abovemention'd persons at Fort Saint David & Fort Saint George.

		M ^R . JOHN WILLIAMS CHIEF MATE.				
J	W 4 5	One Case and Box Amber	.. .. .	100	--	--
	1 @ 3	Three Casks smal's	.. .. .	20	--	--
		6	One Bale Russia Hides	20	--	--
	1 @ 4	Four half Chests Wine	.. .. .	45	--	--
		M ^R . ANDREW QUICKE 3 ^D . MATE.				
A Q	1 2	Two half Chests Wine	.. .. .	25	--	--
		One Box Gold and Silver Thread	.. .. .	80	--	--
		M ^R . JOHN HORNE 4 TH . MATE.				
J H	1 2	Two Cases brown Glass	.. .. .	23	--	--
	1	One Case Looking Glasses	.. .. .	16	--	--
		One D ^o . Cutlery and Bugles	.. .. .	19	--	--
	1 2	Two half Chests Wine	.. .. .	10	--	--
	1 @ 4	Four Casks Cheese containing 40	.. .. .	6	--	--
		M ^R . TH ^O . HALL PEARCE 5 TH . MATE.				
THP	1	One Box Gold and Silver thread & lace	.. .. .	20	--	--
	2	One Case Cutlery	.. .. .	20	--	--
	1	One Chest Stationary	.. .. .	5	--	--
		M ^R . MATTHEW SCILLY 2 ^D . MATE.				
MS	1	One Case Saffron	.. .. .	50	--	--
	2 @ 4	One Chest and two half Chests Wine	.. .. .	30	--	--
	2 @ 4	One Cagg Vermillion & two Casks Glass Beads	.. .. .	60	--	--
		On their Indulgencies.				

V2, L: 874, L

F7.56

76310

		£. s. d.	
CAPT. WILLIAM LIN PASSENGER.			
Directed.	Two Chests Wine, & two hampers ditto, One Bureau, one trunk wearing apparel, One Bundle Bedding, one Box Necessarys, One Chair, one small Chest apparell, the serv ^{ts} .		
	Freight free being for his own use in the Voyage.		
MR. JACOB DIAS.			
BT	5 One Chest Coral Beads	395	--
MESSRS. ABRAHAM & JACOB FRANCO.			
	19 One Chest Coral Beads	615	--
	20 One Chest D ^o	1,000	--
		1,615	--
On which they have paid Freight & Permission into the Company's Treasury and given Bond pursuant to Order of Court.			

EAST INDIA HOUSE,
LONDON THE 16TH DECEMBER 1752.

G. HIGGINSON.

No. 28.

1752.

A MANIFEST OF GOODS MERCHANTIZE & FOREIGN SILVER LICENSED BY THE COMMITTEE OF SHIPPING OF THE COURT OF DIRECTORS OF THE UNITED EAST INDIA COMPANY LADEN ON BOARD THE SHIP EDGBASTON CAPTAIN EDWARD FIDDEMAN COMMANDER BOUND FOR FORT SAINT GEORGE & CHINA BY THE SEVERAL PERSONS AS FOLLOWS VIZ^t.

		CAPT. EDWARD FIDDEMAN.	
ET	1 @ 8	Eight Casks Gensing	£300 -- --
	1	One D ^o . Cochineal	100 -- --
	4 @ 9	Six D ^o . Smalts	150 -- --
	1 2	Two D ^o . Glass Beads	100 -- --
	1 @12	Twelve Cases sword Blades	150 -- --
	2 3	Two D ^o . Saffron	150 -- --
	1	One D ^o . Gold & Silver Thread & Lacc.	
	2	One D ^o . D ^o . and Embroidery	388 -- --
	1 4	Four D ^o . Looking Glasses	100 -- --
		Eight whole Fagotts steel q ^t 4 Tons	112 -- --
	1 @ 4	Four Casks Pewter	100 -- --
	1 @ 4	Four Fatts Hatts	100 -- --
	1 @12	Twelve Cases of Clocks	60 -- --
		Two Cases and one Chest Cutlery	200 -- --
		Sixty Barrells of Tar } Ten D ^o . Pitch }	80 -- --
		Two Chests Wine	20 -- --
		Four Barrells White Lead. } Thirteen Casks red d ^o . } 6 Tons	100 -- --
	1 @11	Eleven Rolls sheet Lead q ^t 4 Tons	60 -- --
	1	One Box Coral Beads	100 -- --
	1 @ 3	Three Hhds Glass Ware	100 -- --
		On his Indulgence.	
		In Foreign silver for the Ships stock	499 -- --
MR. RICHARD CALCOTT 2 ^D . MATE.			
BC	1 2	Two Chests Wine	20 -- --
	1 @ 5	Two Cases Lump Glass, and three Cases Glass Ware	20 -- --
		On his Indulgence.	

		£. s. d.	
MR. ROBERT WILLIAMS CHIEF MATE.			
		Two Casks Pewter, One Fatt Hatts	38 - -
		Two Chests Wine and one Chest of Beer	40 - -
1 @ 6		Six Barrells Tar	6 - -
MR. JAMES HODGES 3^D. MATE.			
R I		One Chest Wine	25 - -
		One Fatt Hatts	17 - -
H		One Cask Cutlery	30 - -
MR. THOMAS BLAIR, SURGEON.			
T B	1	One Chest Wine	25 - -
		One Case Sadlery	19 - -
		One Box Gold and Silver Thread & Lace	25 - -
MR. MOSES HODGES PURSER.			
M.H.		One Cask qt. Chaize Harness	10 - -
		Two Fatts Hatts	30 - -
		One Case Looking Glass	30 - -
MR. JOHN HAYS 4TH MATE.			
I H	1	One Box Gold & Silver Thread & Lace	40 - -
		On their Indulgencies.	
MR. HUMPHRY COATES TO MESS^{RS}. THOS. SAUNDERS & WM. COCKELL ESQRS.			
Directed 1	2	Two Chests Wine. .£2 . 5	
1 @ 3		Three D ^o . D ^o .	
		Freight free being for the use of the abovemention'd persons at Fort St. George.	
MR. JOHN MISENOR.			
Directed.		One Box qt. twelve Yards Camblett and Twenty yards Flannell.	
D ^o .		One Box qt. twelve Yards Camblett.	
		Freight free being for the use of Messrs. Puan Khigna & Ton Feinqua Merchants at Canton.	
MR. HUMPHREY COATES TO MR. GEO. FIGOTT.			
G - P	2	Two Chests Wine.	
MR. PETER ROBERTS TO MR. CHARLES BODDAM.			
		One Box q. Hatts, Wiggs, and 2 Remnants Cloth q ^t . 6 yds. in all for Mourning, silver spoons, sauce Boats and Ink stand also a gold Watch.	
		Freight free being for the use of the above Persons.	
CAPTAIN JOHN CALLIAUD PASSENGER.			
I C		Three half Chests of Wine and one Case Rum, One Chest and two Boxes, Apparell, with a bundle bedding.	
		Freight free being for his use in the Voyage.	
CAPTAIN JOHN RIDGE PASSENGER.			
Directed		Four half Chests Wine, one Tub of Grocery, One .. Chest and Trunk, apparell, a bundle Bedding, .. two Chests or Casks of Ale, a Cott and Frame	
		Freight free being for his own use in the Voyage.	
MR. JOSEPH SALVADOR.			
F		.. .. .
S B	3	One Chest Coral Beads £965 - -	
Do.	4	One Chest D ^o 25 - -	

£1,590

MR. JUDAH SUPINO.

7 One Box Coral Beads £ 660
 On which they have paid Freight and Permission into the Com-
 pany's Treasury and given Bond pursuant to Order of Court.

EAST INDIA HOUSE,
 London the 18th. Decem^r. 1752.

G. HIGGINSON.

No. 29.

1752.

A MANIFEST OF GOODS MERCHANTIZE & FOREIGN SILVER LICENSED BY THE
 COMMITTEE OF SHIPPING OF THE COURT OF DIRECTORS OF THE UNITED EAST
 INDIA COMPANY LADEN ON BOARD THE SHIP SUFFOLK CAPTAIN WILLIAM
 WILSON COMMANDER BOUND FOR FORT SAINT GEORGE AND CHINA BY THE
 SEVERAL PERSONS AS FOLLOWS VIZ^t.

CAPTAIN WILLIAM WILSON.

W.W.	No.	1	One Case of Twenty Three pieces Bunting ..	£25	-	-
		1 @ 2	Two Casks Cochineal	280	-	-
		1 @ 4	Four Chests Window Glass	50	-	-
		1 @ 4	Four Hhds Glass Ware	100	-	-
		1 @ 4	Four Casks Glass Beads	15	-	-
		1	One Case Glass Lanthorns	15	-	-
		1	One Case Hosiery Ware	20	-	-
		1 @ 9	Nine Casks Wro ^t . Iron & Fifty Iron Pots Loose q ^t . Two Tons.	100	-	-
		4 @ 6	Six Hhds Tin Lanthorns & Corks	30	-	-
		1 @ 11	Eleven Roles sheet Lead q ^t . Four Tons	60	-	-
		1 @ 12	Twelve Casks Red & White Lead q ^t . Four tons ..	80	-	-
		1 @ 80	Eighty Whole Faggots Steel q ^t . Four Tons ..	112	-	-
		1 @ v2	Two Cases Stationary	40	-	-
		1 @ 3	Three Cases saffron	350	-	-
		1	Six Casks Smalts	100	-	-
			One Cask Furs	50	-	-
			One Case q ^t . six Remnants Cloth six yards each.	30	-	-
		1 @ 3	Three Cases q ^t . Bellows	30	-	-
		1 @ 5	Five Casks Pewter	100	-	-
		1	One Small Box Painters Colours	20	-	-
		1	One Case Pictures	40	-	-
		1 @ 32	Thirty two Barrels Tar	30	-	-
		1 @ 30	Thirty Barrels Red Herrings	30	-	-
No.		1 @ 2	Two Cases Gold Thread & Lace	350	-	-
		1 @ 5	Five Cases Gensing	350	-	-
		1 @ 2	Two Cases Sword Blades	20	-	-
			On his Indulgence			
			In Foreign silver for the ships stock.	499		

MR. WM. COTSFORD TO MR. CHARLES BOURCHIER.

Directed

One Case wearing apparrell and Necessarys.
 One Do. q^t. two Pistolls and two fowling peices.

MR. JOHN LEFEVRE TO W^m. LEFEVRE.

Do.

1 2

Two half Chests Wine
 Freight free being for the Use of the above Persons
 at Fort St. Davids.

MR. ALEX^r. DALRYMPLE PASSENGER.

Do.

One Chest apparrell one case q^t. a Gun one Hamper
 Wine one Case spirits one bundle of Bedding.
 Freight free being for his use in the Voyage.

MR. EDWARD WAPLE 4 TH . MATE.				
E W	1	One Case Pictures and Looking Glasses	£30	- -
		One Box Hatts	22	- -
		One Casks Sadles & Furniture	20	- -
MR. JOSEPH BULLOCK PURSER.				
I B	1 2	One Chest and Case Two Casks qt. Cutlery	80	- -
	3 4	Braziery & pewter spoons.		
	6 7	Two Chests Ginsing	68	- -
MR. JOHN GRAINGER 3 ^D . MATE.				
		Two Chests Beer	9	- -
		One Do. Cutlery	40	- -
		One Case Lanthorns		
I G		One Box Gold Thread	25	- -
		One Do. Tobacco	4	- -
MR. ROBERT BARNES 2 ^D . MATE.				
R B	1	One Case Saffron	50	- -
	1 2	Two Casks smalts	20	- -
		One Case Ginsing	15	- -
	1 2	Two Chests Wine	30	- -
		One Case Painters Colours and Blue Smalts ..	30	- -
		One Box Hatts	20	- -
		One Chest Cutlery	10	- -
MR. JOHN POWELL 5 TH . MATE.				
I P	1 2	Two Cases Looking Glasses	30	- -
I P		One Chest Cutlery	14	- -
		On their Indulgencies		
MR. JOHN CLOSE.				
Directed		One box qt. Hatts Wigs and Shoes.		
		Freight free being for the use of Mr. Dawsonne Drake at Fort St. David.		
MR. JOHN LEWEN CHIEF MATE.				
R L		One Box Gold thread & Lace	30	- -
	3	One Case Ginsing Root	80	- -
	1	One Case Saffron	50	- -
		On his Indulgence.		
THOMAS GODFREY Esq ^r .				
	2	One Case Coral Beads	1250	- -
MESS ^{RS} . ABRAHAM & JACOB FRANCO.				
	21	One Chest Coral Beads	£1435	- -
	22	One Chest rough Coral	£ 120	
	23	One Chest do.	120	
			<u>240</u>	- -
				1675
M C	5	One Box Coral Beads	£380	- -
L S	22	One Box Do.	385	- -
G	12	One Box Do.	255	- -
			<u>1020</u>	- -

M^r. ABRAHAM DEFENCECA.

P C F 1 One box Amber Beads £140 - -

M^r. STEPHEN COGIGIAN.

1 One Cask Glass Beads & Emeralds 120 - -

On which they have paid freight and Permission into the Company's Treasury and given Bond pursuant to Order of Court.—

EAST INDIA HOUSE,

London the 16th December 1752.

G. HIGGINSON.

N^o. 30.

1752.

A MANIFEST OF GOODS MERCHANDIZE & FOREIGN SILVER LICENSED BY THE COMMITTEE OF SHIPPING OF THE COURT OF DIRECTORS OF THE UNITED EAST INDIA COMPANY LADEN ON BOARD THE SHIP MARLBOROUGH CAPTAIN WILLIAM PARKS COMMANDER BOUND FOR FORT ST. GEORGE AND CHINA BY THE SEVERAL PERSONS AS FOLLOWS VIZ^t.

CAPTAIN WILLIAM PARKS.

W P		Eight whole faggotts steel q ^t . 4 Tons	..	..	£110	-	-
	1 @ 9	Nine Barrells Smalts	..	..	100	-	-
	1 @ 2	Two Cases Prussian Blue	..	..	50	-	-
	1 @ 3	Three Bales Canvas	..	..	100	-	-
	1 @ 20	Twenty Hhds Madder Root	..	..	200	-	-
	1 @ 12	Twelve Roles Sheet Lead q ^t . 4 Tons	..	..	60	-	-
	1	One Box Gold thread and Lace	..	..	300	-	-
	3 @ 6	Four Barrells Cochineal	..	..	200	-	-
	1 @ 20	Twenty Barrells Tar	..	..	20	-	-
	1 @ 9	Nine Bales Bulgia Hides	..	..	300	-	-
	1 @ 2	Two Hhds Glass Ware & Corks	..	..	60	-	-
	1	One Box Ginseng Root	..	..	150	-	-
		One Case of Table Clocks	..	..	80	-	-
		On his Indulgence.					
		In Foreign Silver for the Ships Stock	..	-	499	-	-

M^r. RICHARD HARRISON PURSER.

R H	1 @ 4	Four Barrells Smalts	..	..	50	-	-
	1 @ 2	Two Cases Looking Glasses	..	..	30	-	-
		One Do. q ^t . four Table Clocks	..	..	40	-	-
		On his Indulgence.					

M^r. JOHN NALTON 3^d MATE.

I N	1 @ 4	Four Cacks White Lead q ^t . 10 tons	..	..	15	-	-
	1 @ 2	Two do. Hatts	..	..	24	-	-

M^r. GEORGE CHASE SURGEON.

G G	1	One Case q ^t . Glass Shades	..	..	5	-	-
	1	One D ^o . Lanthorn Horns	..	..	20	-	-
		One d ^o . Hatts	..	..	10	-	-
		On their Indulgences.					

M^r. JOHN DAVIDSON PASSENGER.

Directed		One Chest apparrell and Necessary's.					
		Two half Chests of Liquors.					
		One Chest Beer and Wine.					
		One Bundel Bedding.					
		Freight free being for his Use in the Voyage.					

ENSIGN DONALD CAMBELL PASSENGER.

Directed One Chest and Trunk Apparrell one bundle bedding.
One Case Rum and Two Casks Beer.
Freight free being for his use in the Voyage.

MR. PATRICK CRAMBIE CHIEF MATE.

P C		One Chest and half Wine	£37	-	-
		Two Do. Beer	10	-	-
		One Cask and one Fatt of Hatts	30	-	-
	1 @ 4	Four do. White Lead q ^t . 10 tons	14	-	-
		One Case Lanthorns and Corks	20	-	-
		One do. q ^t . Lanthorn Heads	5	-	-

MR. LAZARUS RICH 2^D. MATE.

L R	1	One Chest Oil	8	-	-
		One do. Wine	40	-	-
		On ther Indulgences			

ENSIGN DONALD CAMPBELL PASSENGER.

Directed One Chest and Trunk Wearing Apparrell.
One Hamper q^t. Bedding
Two Half Chests Wine a Cask Bottled Beer &
some Cheese, Two Casks Beer, one case of Rum.

ENSIGN JOHN FRAZER PASSENGER.

Do. One Chest Wearing Apparrell and bundle Bedding.
Two Half Chests Wine, one Cask Beer, and some
Cheese.
Freight free being for their use in the Voyage.

MR. W^m. WOOD TO MR. W^m. PERCIVAL.

Do. 1 @ 2 Two Chests Wine

CHA^s. FLOYER ESQ^s. TO MR. CHA^s. TURNER.

Do. 1 @ 2 Two Chests Wine.

MR. JOHN TWYNE TO MAJOR STRINGER LAWRENCE.

Do. 1 @ 2 Two Chests Wine.
One Box News Papers, Books, worsted Lace for
Liverys and Gartering.
Freight free being for the use of the abovementioned
Persons at Fort St. George.

MR. JACOB DIAS.

	4	One Chest Coral Beads	555	-	-
--	---	-------------------------------	-----	---	---

MESS^{rs}. ABRA & JACOB FRANCO.

F		One Chest Coral Beads	£ 510	-	-
M R	8	One Chest Ditto	433	-	-
		One Chest Ditto	820	-	-
			<hr/>		
				1763	-

MR. MOSES FRANKS.

A S	1	One Chest wrought Coral	1250	-	-
		On Which they have paid freight and Permission into y ^e Company's Treasury & Given bond pursuant to Order of Court.			

EAST INDIA HOUSE,
London the 18th. Decem^r. 1752.

G. HIGGINSON.

N^o. 31.

1752.

A MANIFEST OF GOODS MERCHANDIZE & FOREIGN SILVER LICENSED BY THE COMMITTEE OF SHIPPING OF THE COURT OF DIRECTORS OF THE UNITED EAST INDIA COMPANY LADEN ON BOARD THE SHIP WINCHELSEA CAPTAIN CHRISTOPHER BARON COMMANDER BOUND FOR THE COAST AND BAY BY THE SEVERAL PERSONS AS FOLLOWS VIZ^T.

CAPTAIN CHRISTOPHER BARON.

CB	12 @ 13	Two Cases Amber beads	£ 100	- -
	8 @ 11	Four Cases Saffron	} 400	- -
	66 @ 69	Four do. Ditto		- -
	14 @ 16	Six Cags Vermillion	160	- -
	6 7, 1 @ 5	Seven Cases Cochineal	550	- -
	16 @ 20	Five Bales Bulgia Hides	100	- -
	80 @ 118	Thirty nine Cags Quick silver	700	- -
	48 @ 52	Five Casks Glass Beads	100	- -
	1	One Chest Cutlery	40	- -
	53 @ 60	Eight Cases Looking Glasses	80	- -
	61 @ 64	Four Cases Stationary	50	- -
	1 @ 30	Thirty Barrells Steel q ^t 30 tons	} 110	- -
	1 @ 100	One hundred half Faggots steel q ^t 4 tons		- -
	73 @ 79	Seven Casks Smalts	50	- -
	1 @ 10	Ten Rolls Sheet Lead q ^t 4 Tons.	60	- -
	1	One Box Gold thread	60	- -
	1 @ 8	Eight Chests Wine in Lieu of 400 Quarters of Wheat allowed him.	80	- -
		On his Indulgence.		
		Four Hundred and ten sacks q ^t Two Hund ^d . and five quarters of Wheat for Madeira.		
		In Foreign silver for the Ships Stock	499	- -

MR. JOHN QUINN CHIEF MATE.

WBQ		Four Casks Glass Beads	50	- -
	3 @ 4	Two Chests Wine	80	- -
	1	One Case Cochineal	100	- -
	1 @ 2	Two do. Looking Glasses	20	- -
		Two Bales q ^t 19 peices of Ticklenburghs.. .. .	47	- -

On his Indulgence.

MR. PATRICK INGLIS 4TH. MATE.

	1 @ 6	Six Half Hhd's broken Glass	20	- -
		On his Indulgence.		

MR. WILLIAM BODLE PURSER.

IQB	2	One Case Gold Thread Lace and Buttons	100	- -
	2 @ 4	Three Barrells Lump Glass	20	- -
	10	One Case Stationary	17	- -
	6	One do. Prints	10	- -
		On his Indulgence.		

MR. JOHN BECKLEY SURGEON.

IB		One Barrell Cochineal	40	- -
		One Cask Bugles	20	- -
IB		One Box Gold Thread	14	- -
		On his Indulgence.		

MR. PHILIP MAIR 2ND. MATE.

PM	1 @ 2	Two Cases of Looking Glasses	49	- -
	1 @ 3	Three Barrells Lump Glass	25	- -
	@ 2	Two Chest Clarrett	60	- -
	3	One Cask Broken Glass	15	- -
		On his Indulgence.		

MR. COATES.

Directed One half Chest Wine 6 - -
 Freight free being for the use of Mr. Luke
 Scrafton at Bengal.

MR. JOHN CHAMBERS PASSENGER.

Directed One Chest Wearing Apparell One hamper Wine.
 One Bundell Bedding one Fowling Peice.
 One case Rum & Brandy one Box Grocery.
 One Hbd Beer.

MR. ANSELM BEAUMONT PASSENGER.

Directed Two Chests Wine & Four half Chests Wine.
 One Cask Glass Ware one Writing Desk with
 Books &c.
 One Trunk of Apparell and Necessarys.
 One Chest Books and Bureau apparell.

COLONELL CAROLINE FREDERICK SCOTT PASSENGER.

Do. Nine Chests and two half Chest Wine.
 Two Trunks apparell four cases Books a Chest of
 Drawers a Bureau Linnen &c. case of saddle
 Furniture a matted Bale a leathern valize
 bundle of Bedding Twelve Chairs three Tables
 Feild equipage of sorts.
 A Bottle Case q^r. a Lamp and spirits.

ENSIGN WILLIAM SCOTT PASSENGER.

A Chest and two Trunks Wearing Apparell.
 One Hamper Wine.
 Freight free being for their use in the Voyage.

MR. GEORGE CHALLONER.

CB	1	One Chest Coral Beads ..	£1,650	- -
	2	One Chest do.	850	- -
AB		One Chest do.	500	- -
				<u>£ 3,000</u> - -

On Which he has paid Freight and Permission
 into the Company's Treasury and has Given
 Bond pursuant to Order of Court.

MR. CHARLES NOBLE PASSENGER.

Directed 1@2 Two Chests Wine.
 Freight free being for his use in the Voyage.

EAST INDIA HOUSE
 NDON THE 16TH DECEM^B. 1752.

G. HIGGINSON.

MR. CHARLES NOBLE PASSENGER.

One Chest Wearing Apparell.
 One Liquor Case.
 One Box books.
 One Hamper of necessarys & Bundle Beads.
 Freight Free being for his use in y^e Voyage.

EAST INDIA HOUSE,
 THE 16TH. DECEM^B. 1752.

G. HIGGINSON

No. 31.

1752.

A MANIFEST OF GOODS MERCHANTIZE & FOREIGN SILVER LICENSED BY THE COMMITTEE OF SHIPPING OF THE COURT OF DIRECTORS OF THE UNITED EAST INDIA COMPANY LADEN ON BOARD THE SHIP FALMOUTH CAPTAIN THOMAS FIELD COMMANDER BOUND FOR COAST & BAY BY THE SEVERAL PERSONS FOLLOWING VIZ^T.

CAPTAIN THOMAS FIELD.

T.F.

	1 @ 3	Three Chests Cochineal	£ 400	--	--
	1 @ 2	Two Cases Do.	270	--	--
	12 10 12	Five Do. Saffron	100	--	--
	13 @ 18	Six Bales Bulgia hides	100	--	--
	1 @ 3 @ 6	Seven Casks smalts	60	--	--
	5 @ 6	Two Barrels	230	--	--
	4 @ 9	Six Caggs vermillion }	60	--	--
	1 @ 3	Two Chests & one Case Cutlery .. .	20	--	--
		One Case Stationary	200	--	--
	1 @ 3	Three boxes Gold Thread and Lace .. .	60	--	--
	1 @ 11	Eleven Rolls sheet Lead q ^t . 4 tons .. .	112	--	--
		One hundred sixty half faggots steel q ^t . 4 tons .. .	120	--	--
	1 @ 6 1 @ 6	Twelve Barrels Lump Glass	25	--	--
	1 @ 6	Six Cases Window Glass	120	--	--
	1 @ 6	Six d ^o . Cut Glass	100	--	--
	1 @ 5	} Nine Cases Looking Glasses	100	--	--
	1 @ 3				
	1	Fifteen Casks Red and White Lead q ^t . 6 tons .. .	80	--	--
	1 @ 6	Six Hhds Glass Ware and Corks	140	--	--
	1 @ 5 19 @ 22	Nine Casks Glass Beads	30	--	--
		One Case Pictures	35	--	--
	6 @ 12	Seven Boxes Glass Ware	60	--	--
		One Chest Silvester	60	--	--
		Six Cases Sword Blades			
		On his Indulgence.			
		In Foreign Silver for the Ships Stock .. .	499	--	--

M^R. SAMUEL HEWITT 5TH. MATE.

S.M.	3	One Case Looking Glasses	35	--	--
	1	One Do. Cutlery	16	--	--
	2	One Case Stationary	10	--	--
		On his Indulgence.			

M^R. RICHARD BROWN PURSER.

R B	1 @ 4	Four Chests of Wine	£100	--	--
		On his Indulgence.			

M^R. EDWARD FIZZARD 2^D. MATE.

E T	1 @ 3	Three Chests Looking Glasses	64	--	--
	1 @ 3	Three Do. Wine	16	--	--
	1	One Box Gold Thread	30	--	--
	1 @ 2	Two Bales Canvas q ^t . 15 Bolts in all .. .	25	--	--
	3	One half Chest Oil	8	--	--

M^R. JOHN BROMFIELD 4TH. MATE.

F B	1 @ 5	Two Cases Glass Ware	25	--	--
-----	-------	------------------------------	----	----	----

M^R. JAMES PORTERFIELD, SURGEON.

J. P.	1	One Box Gold Thread	20	--	--
	2	One Chest Cutlery	20	--	--
	1 @ 2	Two Barrels Glass and Amber Beads .. .	20	--	--
	1	One Cask Lump Glass	14	--	--

		MR. THOMAS BULL 3 ^D . MATE.		
I. B.	1 @ 3	Three Chests. }	Wine	£100 - -
	4 @ 5	Two Half Do. }		
		On their Indulgences.		
		MR. FRANCIS MURRELL & M ^{RS} . LUCY MURRELL, PASSENGERS.		
Directed		Two Hampers Beer, Two Chests Apparell & two boxes do.		
		One Chest Books, one Hamper Rum, One Bedstead & bedding One Bureau, and one Chest Drawers of Linen, a Chest Necessaries one case Liquors, a Box stationary, three chairs.		
		One Chest apparell, One box of bottles, one box bedding [sic] the servants.		
		Three Chests and two half Chests of Wine.		
		One brown paper Parcell of wrought & Taffety India silk.		
		MR. SAMUEL MIDDLETON PASSENGER.		
Directed		One Chest Wearing Apparell with a saddle & c ^a . and 2 Pistolls.		
		One Empty Case for Liquors, One hamper Wine half firkin Butter One Cheese One Portmanteau apparell & bedding.		
		Freight free being for their [sic] uses in the Voyage.		
		MR. JAMES BROTHERTON TO MESS ^{RS} W ^M . FYTCHE AND W ^M . WATTS Esq ^{MS} .		
Directed		Two Boxes Books and one case Glass Ware.		
		MRS. ELIZ ^A . PEARKS TO M ^R . PAUL RICHARD PEARKS.		
Do.		One Box Pickles & One Box Wearing apparell.		
		W ^M . MINNETT TO M ^{RS} . THOMAS BODDAM.		
Directed		One Chest Wine	.. .. .	10 - -
		M ^R . JOHN WILSON TO MR. FOSS WEST COTT.		
Do.		One Box apparell and Necessaries.		
		Freight free being for the use of the abovementioned Persons.		
		M ^R . HILL TO COLONEL SCOTT.		
Do.		One Case q ^t a Chaise, the Wheels & c ^a . in a Matt.		
		M ^R . MINNETT TO MESS ^{RS} . BODDAM BEECHER & FYTCHE.		
Do.	T B	One Chest	} Wine	40 - -
	R B	One d ^o .		
	W. F	Two d ^o .		
		MR. MAGNUS TO M ^R . JOHN BROWNING.		
Do.		One Chest Wine	.. .. .	10 - -
		M ^R . W ^M . WATTS TO THE ENG ^S & DANISH MISSIONARYS.		
Es.	3 @ 4 f	Four Chests Beer	.. .. .	18 - -
	7 @ 8			
	1 @ 2	Two Cases Stationary and Book binders Tools,		
	5 1/2 @ 6	Two do. Lead.		
	7 @ 8	Two do. Stationary.		
	11	One Case Medicine.		
	12 @ 13	Two Cheeses in Lead.		
		Freight free being for the use of the abovemention'd persons.		

MR. JAMES DALE CHIEF MATE.

J. D.	1	2	Two Chests Cutlery	£80	- -
		1	One Case Glass and Looking Glasses	£30	- -
		1 @ 3	Three Barrells Lump Glass	50	- -
		1	2 Two Chest Beer	9	- -
			On his Indulgence.		

FRUGH AICHI TRAF

LIEUTENANT THOMAS ALFORD PASSENGER.

Directed One half Chest Wine, Two chests apparell Bundle bedding.

MR. GEORGE PYNE PASSENGER.

Do. One Chest apparell.
Two dozen wine a small cask of Brandy }
Sundry papers of Necessaries. } in a cask.
One Case of a Fuzee, Hanger, two Pistolls, two
sword Blades and Books, one Bundle Bedding.
Freight free being for the use of the above-
mention'd Persons.

MR. HUMPHRY COATES TO MESS^{rs}. CHA. MANNINGHAM JOHN TEPHANIAH
HOWELL W^{ts} BRIGHTWELL SUMNER & ADAM DAWSON ESQ^{rs}

Do.	1	@ 3	Three Chests Wine	70	- -
	1	@ 2	Two do.	50	- -
	1	@ 2	Two do.	50	- -
	1	@ 4	Eight do.	200	- -
			Freight free being for the use of the abovemention'd persons for Fort St. George.		

MR. DAVID DE CASTRO.

M.F. No.	12	One Chest Rough Coral	£128	- -
	13	One Chest D ^o .	104	- -
			<u>232</u>	
F.B.	1	One Chest Coral Beads	380	- -
A.C.	11	One Chest D ^o .	150	- -
M.C.	5	One Chest D ^o .	560	- -
			<u>1045</u>	

1277

MR. JOSEPH SALVADOR.

E.	5	One Chest Coral Beads	500	- -
	3 @ 4	One Chest Ditto	405	- -
			<u>905</u>	

MR. JACOB DI NATAL LEVI SONSINO.

E.	5	One Chest Coral Beads	282	- -
A.R.	7	One Chest Rough Coral	276	- -
			<u>558</u>	

for Bengal.

THOMAS GODFREY ESQ^r.

F. No. A		One Case Coral Beads	1310	- -
----------	--	----------------------	------	-----

MR. RICHARD BAREWELL.

F.	5	One Case Coral Beads	1075	- -
	3	One Case Amber Beads	220	- -
			<u>1295</u>	

On which they have paid freight and Permission into the Companys Treasury and given Bond pursuant to Order of Court.

M^r. HUMPHRY COATES TO MESS^{rs}. EDW^d. HOLDEN CRUTTENDON, W^mo,
WATTS & EDW^d. COOKE ESQ^r.

Directed	1@2	Two Chests Wine	.. .. .	50	- -
	1@2	Two Chests D ^o.	.. .. .	50	- -
	1@4	Four Chests D ^o.	.. .. .	100	- -
		Freight free being for their own uses.			

EAST INDIA HOUSE,
LONDON, THE 24TH. JAN^{RY}. 1753.

G. HIGGINSON.

No. 33.

1752.

A MANIFEST OF GOODS MERCHANDIZE & FOREIGN SILVER LICENSED BY THE
COMMITTEE OF SHIPPING OF THE COURT OF DIRECTORS OF THE UNITED EAST
INDIA COMPANY LADEN ON BOARD THE SHIP EGMONT CAPTAIN THOMAS
TOLSON COMMANDER BOUND FOR COAST AND BAY BY THE SEVERAL PERSONS
AS FOLLOWS VIZ^t.

CAPTAIN THO^s. TOLSON.

T T		Ten Roles sheet Lead q ^t four Tons	.. .. .	£64	- -
	1 @ 80	Eighty whole Faggotts steel q ^t . four Tons	.. .. .	112	- -
	1 @ 9	Nine Barrells lump Glass	.. .. .	150	- -
	1 @ 26	Twenty-six Bundles Iron Hoops q ^t . 2 Ton	.. .. .	34	- -
	1 @ 9	Nine Casks Nails	.. .. .	110	- -
	10 @ 11	One Cask & one case Wrought Iron	.. } q. 4 Tons.		
	1 @ 2	Two Hhds. Glassware	.. .. .	35	- -
	1	One Box Gold & Silver Thread & Lace	.. .. .	200	- -
	1 @ 5	Three Hhds. & two cases ship Chandlery	.. .. .	50	- -
		Twenty four Casks Red Lead q ^t . ten Tons	.. .. .	140	- -
	10 @ 11	Three Hhds. Glass Shades & Corks	.. .. .	50	- -
	1 @ 5	Five Cases looking Glass	.. .. .	116	- -
	1 @ 5	Two Cases Cutlery Ware, Three cases Sword Blades.	.. .. .	150	- -
		On his Indulgence.			
		In foreign silver for the ships stock	.. .. .	499	- -

THOMAS ADCKOCK 1ST. MATE.

T.A.		Three Chests Beer	.. .. .	15	- -
No.	1 @ 3	Five Barrells Tarr	.. .. .	6	- -
	1 @ 5	One Case Window Glass	.. .. .	30	- -
		One Chest Wine	.. .. .	25	- -
	1 @ 2	Two Cases q ^t . One Clock each	.. .. .	20	- -
		On his Indulgence.			

JOHN PURCELL MIDSHIPMAN.

LP.	1	One Box Gold Thread	.. .. .	48	- -
		On his Indulgence.			

WILLIAM ROBINSON 2^D. MATE.

W. R. No.	1 @ 7	Seven Cases Window Glass	.. .. .	50	- -
		One Hhd. Glassware & Corks	.. .. .	10	- -
	1	One Box Gold Thread	.. .. .	80	- -
		On his Indulgence.			

WILLIAM BORTON PURSER.

W.B.		One Chest Cutlery	.. .. .	30	- -
		One Case Looking Glass	.. .. .	20	- -
		Six Barrells Tarr	.. .. .	8	- -
		On his Indulgence.			

HENRY ANDREWS SURGEON.

H.A.

1 @ - 2 Two half Chests Wine £25 - -
 One Case Saffron 10 - -
 On his Indulgence.

JAMES OLGIVIE SURGEONS MATE.

J.O.

One Box Cutlery & Looking Glasses 20 - -
 On his Indulgence.

M^r. WELCH TO M^r. EDWARD EDWARDS ASSAY MASTER
FORT ST. GEORGE.

Directed. One Box Herbs, Magazines & Books.
 One Box Apparrell and Necessarys.

ROBERT CLIFF TO EDWARD HOLDEN CRUTTENDEN BENGALL.

E H C 1 @ 3 One Case Pickles, one case Hams, one cag of
 Sturgeon.
 1 One Chest Ale.

THOMAS CLIFF TO CHARLES STAFFORD PLEYDELL AT D^o.

Directed. One small Box Necessarys.

M^r. COLLET MAWHOOD TO REV^d. M^r. ROBERT MAPLETOFT d^o.

Directed. One Box Books.
 Freight free being for the use of the abovementioned Persons @
 Bengall.

THOMAS GOODWIN TO JOHN COOKE AT BENGALL.

Directed. One Case Apparrell & Necessarys with silver trim-
 mings.
One half Chest Beer.

JAMES BATSON TO STANLAKE BATSON AT D^o.

Directed. One Case Wearing Apparrell & Watch

M^r. ROBERTS TO THOMAS BODDAM AT DO.

Directed. One Case Apparrell & Necessarys & Two Table
 Clocks wth two silver Candlesticks & silver
 Inkstand.

ROGER DRAKE Esq^r. TO ROGER DRAKE Esq^r. D^o.

Directed.
 No. 1 @ 4 Four Chests Wine.
 5 @ 7 Three cases Sweetmeats.

Freight free being for the use of the above-
 mentioned Persons at Bengall.

MESS^{rs}. ABRAM & JACOB FRANCO.

No. 4 One Case Coral Beads 750 - -

FOR BENGALL
THOMAS GODFREY Esq^r.

One Case Coral Beads 1125 - -

MR. RICHARD BARWELL.

R.B.	3	One Case Coral Beads	£1125	-	-	
	4	One Case D ^o .	150	-	-	
	6	One case Amber Beads	160	-	-	
	7	One Case D ^o .	170	-	-	
	5	One Case Coral Beads	865	-	-	
	6	One Case D ^o .	860	-	-	
						£3330

On which they have paid freight and Permission into the Companys Treasury and given Bond pursuant to Order of Court.

MR. JOHN EDWARDS PASSENGER TO FORT S^t. GEO.

Directed. One Chest Wearing Apparrell, Two Boxes Books, One Box Stationcry, One cask sugar, One Cask Glass Ware, Three Hampers Beer, Two Chests Wine, Two Bundles Bedding, One Trunk Apparrell, One Box shoes, Three Cases Cheese. Freight free being for his own Use in the Voyage.

MR. NEULETON TO RICHD. BECHER AT BENGAL.

Directed. One Case Hams, Two Cases Pickles, Jar Fruit One Box Wearing Apparrell & Necessarys. Freight free being for his Use at Bengall &c^a.

HUMPHRY COTES TO JAMES IRWIN AT BENGALL.

Directed. Two Chests and half Wine.

1 @ 3

DITTO TO WILLIAM MACK^{NT} AT D^o.

Directed.

1 @ 2

Two Chests Wine.

DITTO TO EDW^D. HOLDEN CRUTTENDEN,

1 @ 3

Three Chests Wine.

DITTO TO WILLIAM FRANKLIN AT D^o.

Directed.

One Chest Wine.
One Box Wearing Apparrell & Necessarys.

DITTO TO ADAM DAWSON Esq^a. AT D^o.

Directed.

1 @ 4

Four Chests Wine.

DITTO TO JN^o. ZEPH^a. HOLWELL AT D^o.

Directed.

Two chests wine.

DITTO TO CHARLES MANNINGHAM D^o.

1 @ 2

Two Chests Wine.
Freight Free being for the use of the abovementioned persons at Bengall &c^a.

CAPT. JONES PASSENGER TO BENGALL.

Directed. Two half Chests Wine, One Bureau and Two Chests Apparrell & Necessarys, One Chest Books, One Box Papers, One Chest and Case Instruments. Freight free being for the use of the above Person in the Voyage.

MR. ROBERT BARKER LIEUTENANT TO BENGALL.
 Directed One Chest Apparrell Bedding, One Hamper Wine,
 a Chest Rum; Three Boxes Mathematical
 Instruments.
 MR. W^m. WELLS LIEUTENANT TO DO.
 Do. One half Chest Wine.
 Freight free being for the use of the abovemention'd
 Person in the Voyage.
 EAST INDIA HOUSE G. HIGGINSON.
 LONDON THE 23RD JAN^{RY}. 1753.

No. 34.

1752.

A MANIFEST OF GOODS MERCHANDIZE & FOREIGN SILVER LICENSED BY THE
 COMMITTEE OF SHIPPING OF THE COURT OF DIRECTORS OF THE UNITED EAST
 INDIA COMPANY LADEN ON BOARD THE SHIP ELIZABETH CAPTAIN EDWARD
 WILLS COMMANDER BOUND FOR COAST & BAY BY THE SEVERAL PERSONS
 AS FOLLOWS VIZ^T.

CAPTAIN EDWARD WILLS

EW					
No. 1 @ 3	Three Chests Cochineal	.. .. .	£450	- -	
5 & 10 13	Five Chests Saffron	.. .. .	350	- -	
18 @ 23 & 40 @ 42	Nine Keggs Vermillion	.. .. .	250	- -	
21 @ 30	Ten Casks Madder	.. .. .	150	- -	
14 @ 17	Four Chests Glass Beads	.. .. .	80	- -	
1 @ 6	Six Bales Russia Hides	.. .. .	200	- -	
1 @ 2 1 & 1 @ 9	Thirty Cases Sword Blades	.. .. .	250	- -	
1 @ 80	Eighty whole Faggots Steel q ^t . four Tons	.. .. .	110	- -	
1 @ 10	Ten Roles Sheet Lead q ^t . four Tons	.. .. .	60	- -	
1 @ 1	Two Cases Cutlery	.. .. .	100	- -	
1 @ 4 @ 1 @ 5	Nine Cases Looking Glass	.. .. .	160	- -	
1 @ 12 34 @ 36	Two Hhds. Glass Ware and Corks Six Barrells Lump Glass three chests Window Glass, Three Casks Broken Glass	.. .. .	140	- -	
24 @ 33	Ten Keggs Quicksilver	.. .. .	180	- -	
1 @ 2	Two Cases Hatts	.. .. .	40	- -	
1 @ 18	Eighteen Casks Red & White Lead q ^t . six Tons	.. .. .	100	- -	
1 @ 6	Six Chests Cyder	.. .. .	30	- -	
1 @ 4	Four Chests Wine	.. .. .	50	- -	
1	One Box Gold & silver Lace & Thread	.. .. .	300	- -	
	On his Indulgence.				
	In foreign silver for the ships stock	.. .. .	499	- -	

M. T

MICHAEL TOVEY 1ST. MATE,

@ 4	Four Chests Wine Return'd from the Ship at Gravesend.	.. .. .	80	- -	
1 @ 1	Two Casks Glass Beads	.. .. .	40	- -	
3	One Cagg Vermillion	.. .. .	40	- -	
4 @ 5	Two Caggs Quicksilver	.. .. .	60	- -	
	On his Indulgence,				

GEORGE HAYTER 2^D. MATE,

H					
No. 2	One Cask Cutlery	.. .. .	30	- -	
1	One Case Glass Ware	.. .. .	12	- -	
1 @ 2	Two Chests Wine Returned from the Ship at Gravesend	.. .. .	50	- -	
1	One box Gold Thread	.. .. .	45	- -	
1	One Chest Beer	.. .. .	5	- -	
3	One Box Haberdashery	.. .. .	10	- -	

THOMAS ATKYNS 3^D. MATE.

T A						
No. 1 @ 5	Five Cases looking Glass return'd from ship at Gravesend.	..	..	..	..	£60 - -
1	One Cask Cochineal .. .. .	..	..	..	..	80 - -

EDNE WITNE SMITH 4TH. MATE.

E W S						
No. 12	One Case Manna &c ^a.	..	..	..	..	20 - -
13	One Chest Oil .. .. .	..	..	..	..	12 - -
15	One Chest Window Glass .. .. .	..	..	..	..	12 - -
14	One Case Tobacco .. .. .	..	..	..	..	3 - -
	One Box Gold Thread .. .. .	..	..	..	..	30 - -

JOHN DALE SURGEON.

J D	One Box Gold Lace .. .. .	..	..	..	..	74 - -
	On their Indulgence.					

JOHN CLARENBAUTT TO NICH^S. CLAREMBAUTT
AT BENGALL.

Directed Two Chests Wine, One Box qt. a Fowling piece & Pair pistols.

RICHARD BENYON ESQ^S. TO WILLIAM FYTCHE AT D^O.

Do. One Box apparell & Necessaries.

M^S. CRISP TO THOMAS COATES AT D^O.

Do. 1 @ 2 Two Chests Wine.

M^S. BROTHERTON TO W^M. WATTS AT D^O.

Do. One small Box Books, One Case Glass Ware.
D^O. to W^r. Fytche Esq^r. d^O.
One Case Books.

Freight free being for the use of the abovemention'd Persons at Bengal.

Directed JOSEPH STYLES TO EDWARD EYRE AT BENGAL.
One Case Stationary & Pocket Case Instruments.

Directed JOHN CLOSE TO RICHARD COURT AT D^O.
One Case qt. a Family Picture, One Case apparell.

Directed W^M. WYNCH TO ALEX^S. WYNCH AT FORT ST. GEO.
Two Chests Wine, one case apparell & Necessaries
& pressed fruit.

Directed M^S WEBSTER TO CAPT. WITHERINGTON AT BENGAL.
One Box of Shoes & 2 pair Stays.

Directed MICHAEL NIXON TAYLOR TO CAPT. JOHN PINSON D^O.
One Box Apparel and Necessaries.

Directed M^S. WEIGHT TO THOMAS COATES AT D^O.
One Box Apparel & Necessaries.

Directed M^S. CLAYTON TO M^S. CLAYTON AT D^O.
One Box Apparel & Necessaries.

Directed M. ALLEN TO GEORGE GRAY SURGEON AT D^O.
One Box qt Hatt, Shoes & Sealing Wax
the above returned from the Ship at Gravesend.

MISS FRANCES ROUS PASSENGER.

Directed One Chest & Chest Drawers apparel & Necessaries.
One d°. apparel and Bedding the Servants.

MR. COATES TO MR. HENRY KELSAL AT BENGAL.

Directed Three Chests and two half Chests Wine
1 @ 3 the above return'd from the Ship at Gravesend £30 --

NICHOLAS MORSE ESQ^r PASSENGER.

Directed Three Chests Wine and one Case Pickles One Chest
Bedding & one Chest apparel One Chest Shrub one
d°. sundry stores, Two Chests Glass Ware one box
Stationary One Cask Cheese one Cask Grocery
one d°. Sweet Meats &c^a. One Cask Oatmeal.
Two Escutores [sic] Books & papers Two
Hampers water Five Chests apparel one Chest
Bedding one half Chest Wine.

Freight free being for the use of the abovemention'd Persons.

MR. EDWARD MASSEY PASSENGER.

Directed Two Chests and two Hampers Wine, One Chest
Beer One Chest Drawers and Escutore
of apparel one do. apparel and Bedding Two Cases
Brandy Two Tubbs Grocery, One Iron Chest,
Two Hh'ds Beer Two firkins Butter, Six boxes
Cheese.

Freight free being for his own use in the Voyage.

MESS^{rs}. ABRAHAM & JACOB FRANCO FOR FORT ST. GEORGE.

No. 3 One Case Coral beads £ 1080 --
On which they have p^d. Freight and Permission into
the Companys Treasure and have given Bond
persuant to Order of Court.

EAST INDIA HOUSE
LONDON THE 25TH JANUARY 1753.

HIGGINSON.

No. 35.

1752.

A MANIFEST OF GOODS MERCHANTIZE & FOREIGN SILVER LICENSED BY THE
COMMITTEE OF SHIPPING OF THE COURT OF DIRECTORS OF THE UNITED EAST
INDIA COMPANY LADEN ON BOARD THE SHIP PORTFIELD CAPT CARTERET LE
GEYT COMMANDER BOUND FOR COAST & BAY BY SEVERAL PERSONS AS
FOLLOWS VIZ^t.

CAP. CARTERET LE GEYT.

C L G							
No. 1		One Case Cochineal	..	..	..	..	£120 --
	@ 2	Two Cases Saffron	..	..	..	..	70 --
		Four Casks Vermillion	..	..	..	..	150 --
		Fourteen Keggs Quicksilver	..	..	..	..	200 --
		One Case Coral	..	..	..	..	250 --
		Nine Cases Looking Glass	..	..	..	..	240 --
	1 @ 10	Ten Casks Glass Beads	..	..	..	..	100 --
		Four Hhds Seven Barrels, Twelve Cases Glass Ware	..	..	..	..	140 --

1 @ 1	Two Boxes Gold Thread and Lace	..	..	..	..	..	f200	-	-
1 @ 10	Ten Bales Sheet Lead q ^t . four Tons	..	..	..	..	..	60	-	-
	Eighty whole Faggots Steel q ^t . four Tons	..	..	..	..	..	112	-	-
	Six Bales Russia Hides	..	..	..	..	..	100	-	-
	Six Cases Sword Blades	..	..	..	..	..	70	-	-
1 @ 2	Two Cases Cutlery	..	..	..	..	..	70	-	-
1 @ 12	Twelve Casks Nails q ^t . four Tons	..	..	..	..	..	40	-	-
1 @ 6	Six Cases Window Glass	..	..	..	..	..	20	-	-
1 @ 2	Two Chests Stationary	..	..	..	..	..	50	-	-
1 @ 3	Four Chests Wine	..	..	..	..	..	40	-	-
	On his Indulgence.								

In foreign silver for the ships Stock 400 - -

HUGH HUMPHRYS 1ST. MATE.

H H									
1 @ 3	Three Barrels Lump Glass	..	..	..	..	..	50	-	-
1 @ 4	Four Casks Glass Beads	..	..	..	..	..	60	-	-
1	One Cask Cutlery	..	..	..	..	..	30	-	-
1 @ 3	Three Chests Wine	..	..	..	..	..	70	-	-
	On his Indulgence.								

SAMUEL DUNNE 2ND. MATE.

S D									
1 @ 3	Three Chests Wine	..	..	..	..	..	60	-	-
1	One Case Looking Glass	..	..	..	..	..	30	-	-
	One Box Cochineal	..	..	..	..	..	50	-	-
1	One Box Gold Thread & Lace	..	..	..	..	..	18	-	-

JOHN ALLEN 3^D. MATE.

I A									
1	One Case Hatts & Hosiery	..	..	..	..	..	23	-	-
2	One Case Cutlery	..	..	..	..	..	10	-	-
4	One Case Glass Ware	..	..	..	..	..	6	-	-
3 & 5	Two Cases Pipes	..	..	..	..	..	2	-	-

JOHN GENT PURSER.

I G									
	One Chest Cutlery	..	..	..	..	..	15	-	-
1 @ 2	Two Casks Glass Beads	..	..	..	..	..	20	-	-
1	One Case Cochineal	..	..	..	..	..	30	-	-
1	One Chest Wine	..	..	..	..	..	12	-	-

EDWARD ALTHAM 4TH. MATE.

EA									
No. 1	One Chest Wine	..	..	..	..	..	24	-	-
1	One Case Saffron	..	..	..	..	..	30	-	-
2	One Case Cochineal	..	..	..	..	..	25	-	-

RONALD WAUNCH SURGEON.

RW									
1	One Box Gold and Silver Lace	..	..	..	..	..	20	-	-
1	One Case Saffron	..	..	..	..	..	19	-	-
1 @ 2	Two Casks Glass Beads	..	..	..	..	..	20	-	-

THOMAS GRAY GUNNER.

TG									
1 @ 2	Two Half Chests Wine	..	..	..	..	..	24	-	-
1	One Case Glass Ware	..	..	..	..	..	10	-	-
1	One Case Pictures	..	..	..	..	..	5	-	-

WILL^M. ADAIR. SURGEONS' MATE.

W A
No. 1
1 @ 2
One Chest Pictures £5 - -
Two Cases Looking Glass 15 - -
On his Indulgence.

SAMUEL VAUX 5TH. MATE.

S V
No. 1
One Case Pictures 6 - -
One Cask Glass Beads 20 - -
One Box Gold Thread 20 - -
One Chest Cutlery 12 - -
On his Indulgence

Directed
MR. W^M. DAVIS TO CHAS. MANNINGHAM AT BENGAL.
One Case Hams

Directed
MR. CLIFF TO EDW^D. HOLDEN CRUTTENDON AT D^O.
One Case Pickles, One Cagg Sturgeon

Directed
No. 4
MR. W^M. MINET TO RICHARD BECHER AT D^O.
One Chest Wine

Directed
3
DITTO TO W^M. FYTCHE AT D^O.
One Chest Wine

Directed
STEPHEN LAW TO DOCTOR GRAY AT D^O.
One Chest Beer.

Directed
THO^S. POMRETT TO THE REV^D. MR. BELLAMY AT D^O.
One Box Apparel & Necessarys with a Gold Watch.

Directed
No. 99
JOHN WORTHINGTON TURNER TO CHAS. TURNER FORT S^T. GEORGE.
One Chest Beer.

Directed
HUMPHRY NEGUS TO JOHN NEGUS AT BENGAL.
One Box Apparell & Necessarys with 2 Remts.
Cloth each 3 yards.

Directed
MR. MACDONELL TO CAPT. W^M. LYNN AT FORT ST. GEORGE.
One Box Apparel & 3 yards Cloth.

Freight Free being for the use of the above men-
tion'd Persons at Bengal & c^o.

M^r. HUMPHRY COATES.

Directed Two Chests Wine £ 40
 Freight free being for the use of Capt. David Clayton at Fort S^t. George.

M^r. HUGH WATTS PASSENGER TO BENGAL.

Directed One Chest & Bureau apparel & Necessaries.
 One Case Liquors, One Tub Cheese Bundle bedding $\frac{1}{2}$ Chest Wine.

M^r. THO^s. BARKER d^o. t^o. d^o.

Directed One Chest Apparel one Hamper Store, one hamper Wine.
 Two Cases Brandy, One Bundle bedding.

M^r. STAIR DALRYMPLE d^o. t^o. d^o.

Directed One Chest & Bureau Apparel & Necessaries One Bundle bedding and two Hampers Wine.

M^r. RALPH THORSBY d^o. t^o. d^o.

Directed One Chest and Trunk apparel & Necessaries.
 One case liquors, one Box Books, One Box Sugar.
 One Hamper Q^r. Bed & bedding, One Half Chest Wine.

M^r. FRANCIS VASSMER d^o. t^o. d^o.

Directed One Chest Apparel & Necessaries, One Case Liquors
 a Box Sugar one Bundle bedding, One hamper beer, one Trunk, apparel one Cask Cheese, Two half Chests Wine.

M^r. RANDOLPH MARRIOT d^o. t^o. d^o.

Directed Two Half Chests Wine, One case liquors, one Chest apparel.
 One Bureau apparel & Box bedding.

M^r. ASCANIUS SENIOR d^o. t^o. d^o.

Directed Two Chests apparel & Necessaries, One Case Liquors.

One Cask Beer, One Bundle Bedding.

RICHARD SCAR FREE MERCHANT TO d^o.

Directed One Chest Beer, One Chest Wine, One Chest & Bureau Apparel & Necessaries One Bundle bedding an arm chair.

BENJAMIN DEVISME d^o. t^o. d^o.

Directed Two Chests Apparel & Necessaries, One case Liquors One Hamper Wine, One Escutore Sundrys, a bed & bedding one Cask olives.
 Freight free being for the use of the abovementioned persons in the Voyage.

		M ^{rs} . BELLAMY.	
Directed		One Small Box q ^t . Shoes &c. Necessaries of Apparel.	
		Freight free being for ^t the use of M ^{rs} . Bodley at Bengal.	
		For Fort S ^t . George.	
		THO ^s . GODFREY Esq ^s .	
F. V. No. 2		One Case Coral Beads	£370
M			
		M ^r . JOSEPH SALVADOR	
F	5	One Chest Coral Beads	715
S.B.			
		M ^r . PETER PAUL.	
P. P.	1	One Box Coral Beads Emeralds, Pearls & Ten Dozen of Tiles to set precious Stones on.	400
		M ^r . JUDAH SUPINO.	
M. E.	4	One Box of Coral Beads	400
		M ^r . JACOB DI NATAL LEVI SONSINO.	
L. AR.	8	One Chest rough Coral	275
		For Bengal,	
		M ^r . JACOB DI NATAL LEVI SONSINO.	
L. S.	23	One Chest Coral Beads	215
		On which they have paid freight and permission into the Company's Treasury and given Bond pursuant to Order of Court.	

EAST INDIA HOUSE.

G. HIGGINSON.

LONDON THE 23^d JAN^{RY}. 1753.

N^o. 36.

1752.

A MANIFEST OF GOODS MERCHANTIZE & FOREIGN SILVER LICENSED BY THE COMMITTEE OF SHIPPING OF THE COURT OF DIRECTORS OF THE UNITED EAST INDIA COMPANY ON BOARD THE SHIP MONTFORD CAPTAIN FREDERICK VINCENT COMMANDER BOUND FOR COAST AND BAY BY THE SEVERAL PERSONS AS FOLLOWS VIZ^t.

CAP^t. FREDERICK VINCENT.

F.V.	1	2	Two Chests Cutlery	£ 50	--
	1	2	Two Cases Saffron	200	--
			One Case Cochineal	180	--
	1	2	Two Barrells and one case Vermillion	100	--
		3	One Case of Coral	200	--
	4	@ 11	Eight Caggs Quick silver	} 150	--
	1	@ 16	Sixteen d ^o . d ^o		
	1	@ 5	Five Hhds. q ^t . Glass Lanthorns shades & Corks	450	--
	1	@ 5	} Nine cases Looking Glasses	150	--
	5	@ 8			
	1	@ 4	Four d ^o . Lump Glass	60	--
	19	@ 25	Seven chests Wine	100	--
	0	@ 1	One Box and one Cagg Gold & silver Lace and Thread	180	--
	1	@ 10	Ten sheets of Lead q ^t . 4 Tons	60	--
	1	@ 80	Eighty whole Faggotts stee 14 d ^o	112	--

	14	One Chest Oyl	£16	-	-
		One Box Hatts	30	-	-
12	14	Two Cases Saffron	50	-	-
1 @	20	Twenty Barrells Tarr	25	-	-
	1	One Box q ^t . 6 Remnants Cloth 6 yards each	30	-	-
	1	One Chest sword Blades	12	-	-
		Twenty-five Bundles Iron Hoops q ^t . 2 Tons	34	-	-
		Two Hdds, q ^t . 11 Pair Filtering Stones	20	-	-
1 @	6	Six Bales Bulgia Hydes	100	-	-
		On his Indulgence	499	-	-
		In foreign silver for the ship's stock.			
M ^r . THOMAS MADGE CHIEF MATE.					
T.M.	1	Two Chests Wine	50	-	-
	1 @	Three Barrells Lump Glass	23	-	-
	1 @	Two Casks Bugles	75	-	-
	1 @	One Case Looking Glasses and one Case Pictures.	49	-	-
		One Box Gold Thread & Lace.	100	-	-
M ^r . JOHN LOYD ^s . MATE.					
J.L.	1	One Chest Beer & two Chests Wine	57	-	-
	1	One Cases Window Glass	20	-	-
		One Box Prints and Pictures	10	-	-
		One D ^o . Gold Thread & Lace	30	-	-
J.H.		M ^r . JOHN HAYES 2 ^d . MATE.			
	1	One Chest and half Wine	20	-	-
	1 @	Three Barrells Lump Glass	23	-	-
	1 @	Two Chest Window Glass	15	-	-
	1 @	Ten Caggs Quick Silver	115	-	-
		Two Cases Cinnabar	25	-	-
M ^r . JOSEPH LEEMING SURGEON.					
J.L.	1	One Case Saffron	50	-	-
		One Chest & half Wine	24	-	-
M ^r . W ^m . JORDAN PURSER.					
W. J.	1	Two Chests Wine	50	-	-
	1 @	Three Boxes Window Glass	20	-	-
		One Case lump Glass	20	-	-
	1 @	Two d ^o . Vermillion	20	-	-
		On their Indulgencies.			
M ^r . MAGNUS TO M ^r . JOHN PIBUS.					
Directed		Two Chests Wine	25	-	-
		One Box Roots, Herbs, Apples and Preserv'd Fruit.			
		Freight free being for the use of the above Person.			
M ^r . MAGNUS TO CAP ^t . JOHN PINSON.					
Do.	12	Two Chests Wine	25	-	-
		One D ^o . Beer	4	10	-
M ^r . ROBERT CLIFF TO EDW ^d . HOLDEN CRUTTENDEN. Esq ^r .					
Do.		Two Chests Apparell & Necessarys with sweet Meats and one d ^o . ale.	4	10	-
CAP ^t . JOHN SOMMER TO ENSIGN LANGFORD.					
		One Case q ^t . Books & trimming for two suits			
		.. Cloths &c.			

- M^r. ROBERT LUKIN PASSENGER.**
Directed One Chest & Bureau Apparell, One Bundle Bedding One case Liquors & two half Chests wine.
- M^r. YONYR BURGIS To M^r. JOHN BROWN.**
D^o. One Chest Wine, one q^t. a Glass Fountain One d^o. of Necessarys & Wearing Apparell. Freight free being for the above mention'd Persons.
- M^r. NATHAN DRAKE PASSENGER.**
D^o. One Chest Wearing Apparell and Books One Bureau d^o. with some Cutlery. One Bundle Bedding &c. Necessarys. Freight Free being for his use in the Voyage.
- MESSRS. ABRAM & JACOB FRANCO To M^r. FRANCIS DE ASSUMPSO.**
Directed One Box Books & Mapps of the Kings of Portugal.
- M^r. ADAMS To M^r. SAM^l. WALLER.**
Directed One Chest Wine 10
- M^r. JOHN TAYLOR PASSENGER.**
Directed One Chest & Escutore apparell. One Case Shrub and a bundle Bedding.
- M^r. JOHN NEWCOMB PASSENGER.**
Directed One Chest Apparell & Necessarys One d^o. Bureau d^o. one Tub Sugar.
- M^r. GEO. SHERWOOD PASSENGER.**
D^o. Two Chests and one Hamper Wine One Bureau & Chest Apparell and Necessarys one case & Box Stores One Bundle Bedding.
- CAP^t. JOHN HOWES PASSENGER.**
D^o. One Chest, and Chest of Drawers. Apparell and Books
1 @ 5 Five half Chests of Wine.
 Freight free being for their own uses in the Voyage.
- LIEUTENANT GEORGE HILFER PASSENGER.**
 One Chest Wearing Apparell. Two Hampers Wine.
- CAPTAIN LEWIS D'ILLENS PASSENGER.**
 Three trunks Mathematical Books and Instruments Three d^o. Apparell and Necessarys one d^o. Empty seven hampers Wine and one shrub.
 Freight free being for the use of the above Persons.
- M^r. GEO. SHERWOOD To M^r. PETER AMYATT.**
 One half Chest Wine and one Chest Necessarys.

MR. HUMPHRY COATES TO MESS^{RS}. FULLERTON COOKE
AND RIDER.

Directed

1 @ 2	Two Chests of Wine	.. .. .	£45 - -
1 @ 2	Two D ^o . D ^o.	.. .. .	45 - -
1	One half Chest D ^o .		

MR. SOLOMON MARGASS PASSENGER.

One Chest and half Wine, one Top and bottom of
a Book case, one Dressing Table, one Case q^t.
2 Looking Glasses, one Bureau of Linen, one
Clock case, and Glasses, One Chest Simple
Waters, one Case Pickles, One chest Apparell
One case q^t. Kitchen Furniture, One case
Drinking Glasses, &c.

Freight free being for the use of the above Persons.

MR. JACOB DI NATAL LEVI SONSINO FOR Fort St. GEORGE.

S.S. No. 6	One Box Coral Beads	.. .. .	£196 - -
9	One Chest rough coral	.. .. .	275 - -
			471 - -

MR. JOHN HENRY MERTTINS FOR BENGALL.

M.B.	One Box Coral Beads	.. .. .	94 7 6
	and Rough Coral	.. .. .	15 10 -
			109 17 6

On which they have paid Freight and Permission into the Company's
Treasury and given bond Pursuant to Order of Court.

EAST INDIA HOUSE

G. HIGGINSON.

LONDON THE 23RD Jan^{RY} 1752.

No. 37.

1752.

▲ MANIFEST OF GOODS & MERCHANDIZE LICENSED BY THE COMMITTEE OF
SHIPPING OF THE COURT OF DIRECTORS OF THE UNITED EAST INDIA COMPANY
LADEN ON BOARD THE SHIP DRAGON CAPTAIN HENRY KENT COMMANDER
BOUND FOR MADAGASCAR & FORT ST. GEORGE BY THE SEVERAL PERSONS AS
FOLLOWS VIZ^T.

CAPTAIN HENRY KENT.

No.	HK				
1 @ 4		Four Cases & three Chests Cutlery & Spectacles.	.. .. .	£480	- -
1 @ 10		Ten Casks Glass Beads	.. .. .	200	- -
		Fifty peices Lead q ^t . Four Tons	.. .. .	60	- -
1 @ 6		Six Cases small Arms.	.. .. .	100	- -
1 @ 80		Eighty Whole Faggots Steel q ^t . Four tons	.. .. .	112	- -
1 @ 12		Twelve Barrels Lump Glass	.. .. .	150	- -
13 @ 16		Four Hogsheads Broken Glass	.. .. .	
1 @ 2		Two Boxes Gold Thread	.. .. .	700	- -
1 @ 3 & 1 @ 2		Three Fatts & Two Boxes Hatts	.. .. .	140	- -
1		One Case Pictures	.. .. .	20	- -
		Two Cases Glass Lanthorns	.. .. .	30	- -
1 @ 2		Two Barrels Cochineal	.. .. .	300	- -
1 @ 18		Eighteen Barrels Tar	.. .. .	20	- -
1 @ 2		Two Cases Window Glass	.. .. .	20	- -
1 @ 80		Eighty Caggs Lead shott q ^t . two Tons	.. .. .	30	- -
1		One Case Glass Ware	.. .. .	20	- -
		ON HIS INDULGENCE			

M.M.

MICHAEL MORGAN 1st. MATE.

1 @ 4	Four Chests Claret	.. .. .	£100	- -
1	One Case Cochineal	.. .. .	50	- -
1	One Box Gold Thread	.. .. .	80	- -
1 @ 8	Eight Barrels Tar	.. .. .	7	- -

ON HIS INDULGENCE.

P.P.

PETER SAFFYN PEIRCE SURGEON.

1	One Box Gold Thread	£59	- -
---	---------------------	---------	-----	-----

ON HIS INDULGENCE.

GS

GEORGE STEWART 2nd. MATE.

No. 3 @ 4	Two Cases Window Glass	20	- -
-----------	------------------------	---------	----	-----

ON HIS INDULGENCE.

HENRY TIDCOMBE 3rd. MATE.

	One Case small Looking Glass	.. .. .	10	- -
	One Paper Parcel Cutlery	.. .. .	5	- -
	Two Cases Lanthorns & Corks	.. .. .	10	- -
	Two Fowling Pieces one Cagg Flints	.. .. .	5	- -

ON HIS INDULGENCE.

EAST INDIA HOUSE
LONDON THE 24TH OCTOB^R. 1752.

G. HIGGINSON.

ADDITIONAL MANIFEST OF GOODS AND MERCHANDIZE LADEN ON BOARD THE SHIP
DRAGON CAP^N. HENRY KENT COMMANDER BOUND FOR MADAGASCAR AND FORT
ST. GEORGE VIZ^T.

M^A. GEORGE STEWART 2ND MATE.

G.S.	2	One Case Saffron	.. .. .	£40	- -
	1	One Cask Cochineal	.. .. .	30	- -

ON HIS INDULGENCE.

EAST INDIA HOUSE
LONDON THE 27TH. OCTOBER 1752.

G. HIGGINSON.

No. 38.

1752.

MANIFEST OF PRIVATE SILVER LYCENCED TO BE SHIPPED ON BOARD THE HARCOURT
FOR FORT ST. GEORGE ON ACCOUNT OF THE FOLLOWING PERSON VIZ^T.

For M ^r . Henry Van Sittart	One Chest HV No. 1 q ^t .	..	oz ^s	1,000	-
--	-------------------------------------	----	-----------------	-------	---

BULLION OFFICE

EAST INDIA HOUSE
20TH. DECEM^R. 1752.

THO^S. WEBB.

No. 39.

1752.

MANIFEST OF PRIVATE SILVER LYCENCED TO BE SHIPPED ON BOARD THE BOSCAWEN
FOR FORT ST. GEORGE ON ACCOUNT OF THE FOLLOWING PERSON VIZ^T.

For Mr. William Lefevre	Writer	One Chest	Mark'd	oz ^s
WL No. 1	..	..	..	868 -
			q ^t .	

BULLION OFFICE

THO^s. WEBB.

EAST INDIA HOUSE

15TH. DECEM^R. 1752.

No. 40.

1752.

MANIFEST OF PRIVATE SILVER LYCENCED TO BE SHIPP'D ON BOARD THE FALMOUTH
FOR FORT ST. GEORGE ON ACCOUNT OF THE FOLLOWING PERSONS VIZ^T.

For the Missionaries on the Coast,	two Chests	mark'd	oz ^s
DMI & F.M. No. 14 & 15	..	..	3,636 - -
		q ^t .	

BULLION OFFICE

THO^s. WEBB.

EAST INDIA HOUSE

19TH. JANUARY 1753.

No. 41.

1752.

MANIFEST OF PRIVATE SILVER LYCENCED TO BE SHIPPED ON BOARD THE
ELIZABETH FOR FORT ST. GEORGE ON ACCOUNT OF THE FOLLOWING PERSONS
VIZ^T.

For Nicholas Morse Esq ^s .	One Box of Wrought	Plate	oz ^s
directed for him No. 4	..	..	257 -
		q ^t .	

BULLION OFFICE

THO^s. WEBB.

EAST INDIA HOUSE

22^D. JANUARY 1753.

N^o. 42.LIST OF 25 SOLDIERS ON BOARD THE SHIP HARCOURT CAPTAIN
WILLIAM WEBBER COMMANDER FOR FORT S^t. GEORGE.

Names.	Quality.	Countries.	Trade.	Age.
FRANCIS THORNTON	Soldier	Hertfordshire	Labourer	21
WILLIAM NUNDY	Ditto	Lincolnshire	Ditto	18
JOHN DAVIDSON	Ditto	Yorkshire	Barber	18
MALACHI DAVIDSON	Ditto	London	Weaver	20
WILLIAM CARTWRIGHT	Ditto	Ditto	Labourer	20
JOHN ALDERTON	Ditto	Kent	Ditto	20
ALEX ^r . MINNIS	Ditto	Scotland	Ditto	21
STEPH. SMITH.	Ditto	Kent	Ditto	21
JOHN ALLEN	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	18
JOHN PRICE	Ditto	London	Ditto	21
CHA ^s CARTER	Ditto	Scotland	Soldier	26
JOHN EVANS	Ditto	Shropshire	Labourer	18
AND. ROBINSON	Ditto	Scotland	Ditto	25
RICH ^d . VERDON	Ditto	Ireland	Ditto	28
EDW ^d . STUDD	Ditto	Glensford	Shoemaker	22
RICH ^d . STAFF	Ditto	Somersetshire	Labourer	30
THOMAS CASEMORE	Ditto	Oxford	Ditto	20
JOHN HANCOCK	Ditto	London	Ditto	35
FORBUS TIBBITT	Ditto	Hampshire	Ditto	29
ALEX ^r . CRAIG	Ditto	America	Ditto	20
DAVID AGNUS	Ditto	Scotland	Ditto	27
PETER DELAIRE	Ditto	London	Weaver	19
RICH ^d . BATEMAN	Ditto	Derby	Labourer	22
JONATH. ALWOOD	Ditto	Scotland	Ditto	28
SAM ^l . JIBSON	Ditto	Oxford	Ditto	18

EAST INDIA HOUSE,
LONDON, THE 21ST. DECEMBER 1752.

G. HIGGINSON.

N^o. 43.LIST OF 55 SWISS SOLDIERS ON BOARD THE SHIP BOSCAWEN
CAPTAIN BENJAMIN BRAUNDS COMMANDER FOR FORT S^t. GEORGE.

Names.	Countries.	Trade.	[Age.] *
JOHN GEORGE BINDER	Wirtinbergh	Labourer	..
GOTHALDT MARSCH	Ditto	Stocking Maker.	..
FREDERICK LEOPOLD	Neurenbergh	Locksmith	..
JOHN CONRAD HOUBER	Zurich	Labourer	..
CHRISTOPHER ROLLER	Dourlach	Baker	..
SOLOMON PONSIER	Brandenbourgh	Stocking Maker	..
JACOB KRANIG	Saxony	Labourer	..
JOHN JACOB WALDT	Alstadt	Shoemaker	..
MELCHIOR FREY	Zurich	Labourer	..
10 JACOB LOUDEVIG HOUSER	Brigan	Baker	..
CONRAD MEYER	Zurich	Labourer	..
JOHN CONRAD FREY	Ditto	Ditto	..
ANDRES STCHLE	Alsace	Baker	..
JEAN GIRLOF	Brandenbourgh	Labourer	..
MATH. SCHREIDER	Saxony	Weaver	..
ANDRES SCHVARTZENBACK	Zurich	Labourer	..
ROUDOLPH SCHUPLE	Tourgaw	Ditto	..
MARTIN GETSCHE	Dourlach	Ditto	..
FALIX BANDELE	Zurich	Ditto	..
20 JEAN BACKHERT	Bale	Drummer	..
JEAN ULRICH HERTZOG	Zurich	Shoemaker	..
GIDEON FREIBOURGER	Bale	Labourer	..
JEAN NICHOLAS ARNOLDT	Saxony	Ditto	..
JACOB NEFF	Bern	Ditto	..

* The portion of the sheet containing the particulars of age has been lost.

	Names.	Country.	Trade.	[Age.]
	JEAN HANPT	Augsburgh ..	Labourer ..	..
	ANDRES MULLER	Tourgaw ..	Cooper ..	..
	CHRISTOPHER HUPSOHER	Bale ..	Stocking Weaver. ..	..
	JEAN ROUS	Schaffhausen ..	Labourer ..	..
	JEAN CONRAD WOOLF	Ditto ..	Ditto ..	..
30	JEAN MELCHIOR ZVEIG	Zurich ..	Taylor ..	..
	JEAN GEORGE TRICK	Wirtenbergh ..	Butcher ..	..
	BALTHAZAR SNEIDER	Zurich ..	Smith ..	25
	BENEDICT STIRHLE	Schaffhausen ..	Stocking Weaver. ..	20
	JACOB EHENST	Bern ..	Taylor ..	22
	MELCHIOR VESPY	Tourgaw ..	Labourer ..	17
	ANTONIE KLECKERSTOFF	Zurich ..	Wheelwright ..	24
	DANIEL ZOUREICK	Arbon Switzerland. ..	Stocking Weaver. ..	24
	JACOB BURCKLE	Zurich ..	Labourer ..	21
	JEAN SPETH	Wirtenbergh ..	Baker ..	20
[40]	FREDERICK WILHELM MATTILS	Neuf Chatte ..	Labourer ..	25
		Switzerland. ..		
	DAVID TRAXSELL	Bern ..	Ditto ..	25
	SOLOMON MEYER	Zurich ..	Ditto ..	15
	GASPAR AMMANN	Ditto ..	Ditto ..	25
	JEAN STOUPANN	Grison ..	Ditto ..	24
	PAUL TOUTTIE	Zurich ..	Ditto ..	24
	TEDEON CLAIRE	Berne ..	Surgeon ..	44
	JEAN DERY	Geneva ..	Ditto ..	42
	JEAN CONRAD GESTLE	Schaffhausen ..	Ropemaker ..	24
	HEND ^r . MESMER	Bale ..	Butcher ..	32
	JOHANN GEORGE STRAUS	Anspach ..	Labourer ..	30
	JOHANN GEORGE GUNTZENHAUSSER	Wirtenbergh ..	Ditto ..	22
	JOHANN WOLF POUM GARDNER	Anspach ..	Stocking Maker. ..	16
	DAVID ITINGUER	Wirtenbergh ..	Labourer ..	22
	HENRIC HARMAN	Longreech ..	Ditto ..	30
		Germany. ..		
	CHRIST ^r . DE WALDKIRCH	Schaffhausen ..	Ditto ..	30

EAST INDIA HOUSE,
LONDON, THE 16TH. DECEMBER 1752.

G. HIGGINSON.

N^o. 44.

LIST OF OFFICERS AND SOLDIERS ON BOARD THE SHIP CLINTON
CAPTAIN JOHN NANFAN COMMANDER FOR FORT ST. GEORGE.

	Names.	Quality.	Country.	Trade.	Age.
	WILLIAM LIN	Captain ..	Scotland ..	Gentleman ..	32
	DANIEL WAGHORN	Soldier ..	Kent ..	Soldier ..	32
	JOHN DALLY	Ditto ..	Leicestershire ..	Ditto ..	33
	JOHN ROGERS	Ditto ..	Somersetshire ..	Ditto ..	26
	GEO. GOODFELLOW	Ditto ..	Wiltshire ..	Marine ..	33
	WILLIA ^m . COSTELLO	Ditto ..	Ireland ..	Labourer ..	21
	IGNATIUS DOUGLASS	Ditto ..	London ..	Peruke Maker. ..	29
	THOMAS ADDIS	Ditto ..	Gloucestershire ..	Soldier ..	33
	JOHN EDWARDS	Ditto ..	Ireland ..	Labourer ..	23
	BENJ ^m . FOWLER	Ditto ..	London ..	Butcher ..	24
	JEREMIAH BRAY	Ditto ..	Scotland ..	Soldier ..	22
	JAMES BEVERLEY	Ditto ..	Ditto ..	Labourer ..	21
	JAMES TUTOR	Ditto ..	Somersetshire ..	Ditto ..	20
	THOMAS BENSON	Ditto ..	York ..	Ditto ..	33
	JAMES STIRLING	Ditto ..	New England ..	Ditto ..	28
	JOHN ENGLAND	Ditto ..	Shropshire ..	Ditto ..	30
	WILL ^m . COOMBS	Ditto ..	Hertfordshire ..	Gardner ..	28
	GEORGE MATHEWS	Ditto ..	Bedfordshire ..	Ditto ..	23
	JAMES SHARD	Ditto ..	London ..	Labourer ..	19
	DAVID GRIMES	Ditto ..	Scotland ..	Ditto ..	28
	MATH. CASEMAN	Ditto ..	Middleton ..	Ditto ..	28

Names.	Quality.	Country.	Trade.	Age.
WILL ^m . MARTIN	Soldier	Herefordshire	Soldier	32
EDW ^p . BOWERS	Ditto	Scotland	Labourer	28
PETER HOLT	Ditto	London	Ditto	21
THOS. MIDDLETON	Ditto	Norfolk	Weaver	19
WILL ^m . GILLAM	Ditto	Scotland	Carpenter	21
EDW ^p . HARGRAVE	Ditto	Bristol	Labourer	28
PHILIP SULLIVAN	Ditto	Ireland	Ditto	26
GEO. HARRISON	Ditto	Scotland	Soldier	35
GEO. ANDERSON	Ditto	Ditto	Labourer	25
JOHN DABZELL	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	24
ALEX ^r . MCDOWALL	Ditto	Ditto	Taylor	19

EAST INDIA HOUSE,
LONDON; THE 16TH. DECEMBER 1752.

G. HIGGINSON.

N^o. 45.

LIST OF OFFICERS AND SOLDIERS ON BOARD THE SHIP EDGBASTON
CAPTAIN EDWARD TIDDEMAN COMM^d. FOR FORT ST. GEORGE.

Names.	Quality.	Country.	Trade.	Age.*
JOHN RIDGE	Captain	Sussex	Gentleman	
JOHN CAILLAUD	Ditto	Ireland	Ditto	
EDWARD BRYAN	Soldier	Ditto	Labourer	
EDMUND GWYNN	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	
WILLIAM FISHER	Ditto	London	Ditto	
JOHN GRAFTON	Ditto	Gloucestershire	Taylor	
JAMES CRAIGGS	Ditto	Durham	Paper maker	
THOMAS SCOTT	Ditto	Scotland	Baker	
ALEX ^r . M ^c CLOUD	Ditto	Ditto	Labourer	
JOHN WESTON	Ditto	Herefordshire	Silversmith	
WILLIAM CASEMAN	Ditto	Southwark	Shoemaker	
ROGER THORSBY	Ditto	Suffolk	Labourer	
EDWARD DAVIS	Ditto	Wales	Ditto	
THOMAS LOOKER	Ditto	London	Ditto	
EDWARD BRISCOE	Ditto	Essex	Ditto	
JOSEPH MOORE	Ditto	Somersetshire	Wool coomber	
SAM ^l . SANSAM	Ditto	Lincolnshire	Perukemaker	
GEO. SPARKS	Ditto	Middlesex	Biscuitmaker	
ROB ^t . SHEERMAN	Ditto	Lincolnshire	Bricklayer	
SAMPSON SIMCOX	Ditto	Newcastle under Line.	Soldier	3[.]
ROBERT TRESKOTE	Ditto	Cornwall	Labourer	2[.]
JOHN RANE	Ditto	Kent	Ditto	30[.]
JOHN LEWIS	Ditto	London	Ditto	19
NICH ^s . WHITEHEAD	Ditto	Berwick upon Tweed.	Draper	32
JAMES WELLS	Ditto	Ireland	Perukemaker	28
EDWARD SHAW	Ditto	Scotland	Butcher	2[.]
EDWARD INGRAM	Ditto	Southampton	Labourer	2[.]
JONAS NORTROP	Ditto	York	Gardner	3[.]
JOHN SMITH	Ditto	Lincolnshire	Labourer	19
JOHN NEWTON	Ditto	Nottingham	Pattern Drawer	25
ABRAHAM WEST	Ditto	Somersetshire	Gardner	25
BENJAMIN LYON	Ditto	Southwark	Labourer	26
JOHN GODFREY	Ditto	Berlin	Baker	29
ANDREW GRAIG	Ditto	Scotland	Soldier	30
WILLIAM BYARD	Ditto	Gloucester	Perukemaker	32
RICHARD WILLSON	Ditto	London	Weaver	25
HENRY CHA ^s . MILLET	Ditto	Southwark	Labourer	24
JOHN JEFFEY	Ditto	Bucks	Ditto	21

* The portion of the sheet containing the particulars of age has been lost.

Names.	Quality.	Country.	Trade.	Age.
ISAAC BRACKETT	Soldier	Suffolk	Blacksmith	27
WILLIAM MONTGOMERY	Ditto	Ireland	Labourer	19
THOMAS HUGHES	Ditto	Wales	Ditto	19
HENRY CHAPMAN	Ditto	Norfolk	Ditto	20
JOHN HARROP	Ditto	Cheshire	Ditto	27
JAMES SMITH	Ditto	Scotland	Soldier	21
ROB ^d . HALPIN	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	19
JOHN HINCKLEY	Ditto	Herefordshire	Ditto	19
JOHN LEGGETT	Ditto	London	Weaver	21
JOHN ARNOLD	Ditto	Stepney	Ditto	28
THO ^s . BOOTH	Ditto	Virginia	Labourer	21
THOMAS NELSON	Ditto	Scotland	Ditto	24
THOMAS NEWILL	Ditto	Cirencester	Ditto	21
WILLIAM SHARP	Ditto	Cambridgeshire	Ditto	21

EAST INDIA HOUSE,
LONDON, THE 18TH. DECEMBER 1752.

G. HIGGINSON.

N^o. 46.

LIST OF 51 SOLDIERS ON BOARD THE SHIP SUFFO[LK] CAPTAIN WILLIAM
WILSON COMMANDER FOR FORT ST. GEORGE.

Names.	Quality.	Country.	Trade.	[Age]*
JOHN BROOKING	Soldier	Gloucester	Labourer	
SIMON PARNHAM	Ditto	Lincolnshire	Taylor	
ROB ^d . FISH	Ditto	New England	Labourer	
WILL ^m . HYTH	Ditto	Norfolk	Weaver	
THOMAS RUSSELL	Ditto	Lincolnshire	Labourer	
WILLIAM KINSLOW	Ditto	Ireland	Soldier	
JOHN MOLE	Ditto	Northamptonshire	Ditto	
JAMES LOWING	Ditto	London	Labourer	
JAMES MURPHY	Ditto	Ditto	Weaver	
DAN ^l . MACKAFE	Ditto	Argyleshire	Soldier	
PETER HOPWOOD	Ditto	Shropshire	Labourer	
WILLIAM FAITHFULL	Ditto	Berkshire	Ditto	
ABRAHAM PENDRY	Ditto	Gloucester	Pipemaker	
JOHN WARD	Ditto	Essex	Marine	
JAMES EVANS	Ditto	Shropshire	Ditto	
JOHN MATCHETT	Ditto	Leicestershire	Labourer	
BARTHO DUNN	Ditto	Ireland	Ditto	
WILLIAM BROWN	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	
JOSEPH MARSHALL	Ditto	Kent	Ditto	
RICHARD THOMPSON	Ditto	London	Ditto	
PETER YELLAND	Ditto	Stockton	Labourer	
JAMES THOMPSON	Ditto	Scotland	Tanner	
ROB ^d . MEADOWS	Ditto	Gloucestershire	Labourer	
ROB ^d . REED	Ditto	Scotland	Taylor	
PHILIP PAGE	Ditto	Gloucestershire	Soldier	
THOMAS PEARCE	Ditto	Devonshire	Labourer	
THOMAS SCOUR	Ditto	Darbyshire	Bricklayer	
DAN ^l . MC CLOUD	Ditto	Warwickshire	Labourer	
JOHN LEE	Ditto	London	Weaver	
THOMAS RENEGOR	Ditto	Sussex	Labourer	
ROB ^d . KIRTON	Ditto	Durham	Joiner	
THOMAS ELLIOT	Ditto	London	Labourer	
SAM ^d . PRATT	Ditto	Deptford	Shoemaker	
WILL ^m . WHALAND	Ditto	Ireland	Labourer	
JOHN FOSTER	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	
REDMAN HALY	Ditto	London	Weaver	
JAMES BOTHWELL	Ditto	Lancashire	Soldier	
SAMSON CHANOWETH	Ditto	Plymouth	Shipwright	33
GEORGE CRUCHFIELD	Ditto	London	White Smith	23

* The portion of the sheet containing the particulars of age has been lost.

Names.	Quality.	Country.	Trade.	Age.
WILLIAM WARD	Soldier	Southwark	Labourer	40
HENRY BOND	Ditto	Ditto	Felt Maker.	31
RICH ^d . SANSAM	Ditto	Lincolnshire	Labourer	32
THOMAS WYATT	Ditto	London	Butcher	22
ROB ^t . ARNOLD	Ditto	Norfolk	Gardner	21
ROB ^t . WILLCOX	Ditto	Cheshire	Marine	32
WILLIAM TUNER	Ditto	Scotland	Labour	26
JOSEPH FOSTER	Ditto	Lincolnshire	Ditto	30
ROB ^t . LEWIS	Ditto	Wales	Ditto	30
CHA ^s . STOALL	Ditto	Somersetshire	Marine	32
JOHN McDONALD	Ditto	Ireland	Labourer	36
JOSEPH CHANNON	Ditto	Devonshire	Baker	24

EAST INDIA HOUSE,

LONDON 16TH. DECEMBER 1752.

G. HIGGINSON.

N^o. 47.LIST OF OFFICERS AND SOLDIERS ON BOARD THE SHIP MARLBOROUGH
CAPTAIN WILLIAM PARKS COMMANDER FOR FORT ST. GEORGE.

Names.	Quality.	Country.	Trade.	Age.
DONALD CAMPBELL	Ensign	Scotland	Gentleman	28
JOHN FRAZER	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	29
JOHN BEADLE	Soldier	Sussex	Soldier	32
JOHN KEYS	Ditto	Hertfordshire	Baker	27
JOHN BAKER	Ditto	Berkshire	Shoemaker	22
RICH ^d . COTTON	Ditto	Leicestershire	Labourer	27
HUMPHREY DOWLER	Ditto	London	Smith	21
WILLIAM HARLAND	Ditto	Ditto	Labourer	28
JAMES HAGG	Ditto	Norwich	Weaver	19
ABRAHAM SPENCER	Ditto	Kent	Labourer	17
RICHARD WESTON	Ditto	London	Ditto	29
JOSEPH FOYLE	Ditto	Ditto	Soldier	25
JOHN DOUDE	Ditto	Somersetshire	Labourer	19
JOHN LANE	Ditto	Buckinghamshire	Ditto	38
EDWARD BUTTERBY	Ditto	Berkshire	Ditto	20
NATHANIEL GLOVER	Ditto	Somersetshire	Ditto	19
JOHN COCHLAND	Ditto	Ireland	Ditto	27
GEO. BARNES	Ditto	Ditto	Soldier	31
RICH ^d . NICKAL	Ditto	Cornwal	Marine	24
WILL ^m . HANSON	Ditto	London	Baker	24
JOHN STEUART	Ditto	Scotland	Soldier	27
ROB ^t . BISHOP	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	28
THO ^s . COOK	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	22
JOHN CHILD	Ditto	Middlesex	Labourer	19
THOMAS MORGAN	Ditto	London	Ditto	23
ACTON BLAKE	Ditto	Worcestershire	Weaver	24
FRA ^s . BAXTER	Ditto	Westminster	Labourer	19
ROB ^t . BAXTER	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	20
WILLIAM DAWSON	Ditto	Newark upon Trent.	Drummer	22
JOHN WEBB	Ditto	Scotland	Labourer	18
WILLIAM LESTER	Ditto	Wiltshire	Ditto	19
JAMES FRANKLAND	Ditto	Bedfordshire	Dyer	23
HENRY PERKINS	Ditto	Surry	Upholsterer	28
JOHN DENNIS	Ditto	Isle of Man	Labourer	29
JAMES TODD	Ditto	Southwark	Dyer	23
RICHARD PICKERING	Ditto	Middlesex	Labourer	24
JAMES CLOUT	Ditto	Sussex	Shoemaker	26
WILLIAM WELLS	Ditto	London	Barber	19
ROBERT CHAPMAN	Ditto	Northampton	Butcher	26
RICHARD DUNKELY	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	26

Names.	Quality.	Country.	Trade.	Age.
JAMES DUNCAN	Soldier	Scotland	Labourer	19
JOSEPH TORENO	Ditto	London	Ditto	23
JOSEPH SAUNDERSON	Ditto	Scotland	Taylor	29
THOMAS HARRISON	Ditto	York	Ditto	37
WILLIAM WELLS	Ditto	Nottinghamshire	Labourer	19
JOHN NISDALE	Ditto	London	Ditto	19

EAST INDIA HOUSE,
LONDON 18TH. DECEMBER 1752.

G. HIGGINSON,

N^o. 48.

LIST OF 54 SWISS SOLDIERS ON BOARD THE SHIP WINCHELSEA CAPTAIN
CHRISTOPHER BARON COMM^d. FOR FORT ST. GEORGE.

Names.	Quality.	Country.	Trade.	Age.
JEAN GEORGE SCHWARTZ	Cadet	Schaffhausen	Goldsmith	30
JEAN ULRICH FRAVENFELDER	Soldier	Zurich	Labourer	30
JACOB FATTERLAUS		Ditto	Ditto	20
JEAN ULRICH ZUST		Walsenhausen	Ditto	23
JEAN ULRICH WANNER		Schaffhausen	Ditto	23
DANIEL HUCHNER		Turgau	Ditto	24
JEAN ULRICH BUFF		Appuzell	Peruke Maker	24
LAWRENCE KHEN		Alsace	Gardner	23
JACOB MULLER		Wirtzburg	Baker	27
HENRIC KELLER		Zurich	Labourer	24
JEAN MEOPOLD		Wirtemberg	Ditto	16
JEAN HENRY EICHELBERGER		Hesse Cassell	Peruke Maker	42
JEAN JACQUES SCHMIRBER		Zurich	Labourer	22
HENRIC HENSEY		Hanover	Miller	33
JACOB WEGMAN		Zurich	Labourer	32
GASPER TENNE		Bern	Ditto	28
JEAN TURLER		Appazell	Weaver	24
EBERHARD FABRICIUS		Frankford	Joiner	30
JEAN MEISTER		Schaffhouse	Labourer	38
JEAN ULRICH BOLHALTER		Zurich	Weaver	36
HENRY WHITMER		Ditto	Labourer	15
HENRY BERGER		Ditto	Ditto	22
ANDREAS HABERER		Wirtemberg	Ditto	26
JOHANN HIMLI		Appazell	Mason	26
JACOB BRAC		Bern	Labourer	20
MICH ^l . BERT		Franconia	Taylor	40
HENRIC HASENFRASS		Zurich	Labourer	18
CONRAD GASINGER		Wirtemberg	Peruke Maker	25
MICHAEL WELTSEH		Alsace	Labourer	29
BARTHOLEMIEW ZELVEGER		Appazell	Taylor	24
CASPARD GUTH		Zurich	Labourer	38
HENRY FUNCK		Ditto	Ditto	40
JOHAN JACOB SIDLER		Schaffhouse	Ditto	18
JACQUES FRITSHI		Zurich	Ditto	17
JACQUES MANTZ		Ditto	Ditto	18
ANTHONY RUPRECHT		Alsace	Ditto	26
LEOPOLD MICHAEL		Ditto	Ditto	27
JOHAN STAUBER		Hungary	Ditto	30
ANDRE BATIL		Grisson	Ditto	30
FALIX FREDERICK FINCK		Wirtemberg	Surgeon	21
JEAN LEONARD GRIPP		Dourlach	Labourer	21
DAVID DUVOISIN		Berne	Paper Maker	19
JACQUES BOLLINGEUR		Ditto	Labourer	32
JOHANN BUMBERGEUR		Zurich	Weaver	46
JOSEPH EBASMUS ROTH		Ravenspourg	Labourer	18
JOHN ADAM WIRZ		Wirtenbourg	Baker	24
CARL FRED ^l . SHOEMAKER		Ditto	Ditto	20
HANS CONRAD MEYSTER		Schaffhouse	Butcher	18
JOSEPH SCHUELLER		Zurich	Labourer	15

Names.	Country.	Trade.	Age.
MARTIN HAURTER	Schaffhouse ..	Silversmith ..	20
GEORGE BREM	Anspach	Cooper	20
BARTHELEMEW KUNIGG	Austria	Labourer	28
HENRIO RUDOLPH MENGE	Hanover	Weaver	24
PAULIS YOUNGUE	Anspach	Labourer	22

EAST INDIA HOUSE,
LONDON 16TH. DECEMBER 1752.

G. HIGGINSON.

N^o. 52.

LIST OF SWISS SOLDIERS ON BOARD THE SHIP PORTFIELD CAPTAIN
CARTERET LE GEYT COMMANDER FOR FORT S^T. GEORGE.

Names.	Quality.	Country.	Trade.	Age.
JEAN DAN ^S . DEVILLER ..	Soldier ..	Bern ..	Taylor ..	21
JOHAN JACOB KELLER ..	Ditto ..	Turgaw ..	Labourer ..	19
JOHN JACQUES SELON ..	Ditto ..	S ^t . Gall Switzerland	Draper ..	28
JOHN LUDOWICK WEISS.	Ditto ..	Zurich ..	Labourer ..	24
MARTIN KRUMMEL ..	Ditto ..	Hesse Darmstadt	Soldier ..	23
JOHAN MARGRAFF ..	Ditto ..	Wirtemberg ..	Shoemaker.	23
THOMAS LAURENS ..	Ditto ..	Hungary ..	Labourer ..	26
FALIX BRUNNER	Ditto ..	Zurich ..	Shoemaker	22
ANDREAS BAUER ..	Ditto ..	Dourloch ..	Soldier ..	40
10 BLASIUS LUDOWICK ..	Ditto ..	Wirtemberg ..	Locksmith ..	2[2]
GEORGE SAUTER ..	Ditto ..	Ditto ..	Gardner ..	3[0]
HANS ULRICH MEILI ..	Ditto ..	Zurich ..	Soldier ..	2[.]
RUDOLPH MEILI ..	Ditto ..	Ditto ..	Labourer ..	2[.]
JOHAN ERHARD STANHA- URER.	Ditto ..	Saxony ..	Surgeon ..	3[.]
JACOB HAASS	Ditto ..	Bale ..	Labourer ..	2[.]
GEORGE GROSS	Ditto ..	Alsatia ..	Baker ..	2[1]
THOMAS LEMAN	Ditto ..	Saxony ..	Weaver ..	2[.]
BERNARD KONIG	Ditto ..	Grisons ..	Labourer ..	1[.]
JOHAN LEONHARD	Ditto ..	Anspach ..	Soldier ..	35
BANTAL,				
20 JOHN LEONHARD ..	Ditto ..	Upensell ..	Labourer ..	18
DIOPOLD DEISS	Ditto ..	Alsace ..	Ditto ..	26
GASPARD LANDERT ..	Ditto ..	Zurich ..	Ditto ..	27
LEONARD KOLLER ..	Ditto ..	Schaffhouse ..	Button Maker	29
HENRIC MANS	Ditto ..	Zurich ..	Labourer ..	17
JOHAN DIEDRICK ..	Ditto ..	Ditto ..	Ditto ..	16
GOTLEIF OTTO	Ditto ..	Wirtemberg ..	Shoemaker	27
GOTLEIF GASS	Ditto ..	Saxony ..	Labourer ..	19
JEAN PIERRE ROSE ..	Ditto ..	Berne ..	Ditto ..	38
GEORGE HEIDELBACH ..	Ditto ..	Hesse Darmstadt.	Weaver ..	19

EAST INDIA HOUSE,
LONDON THE 23RD. JANUARY 1758.

G. HIGGINSON.

N^o. 53.

A LIST OF THE COMPANY OF ARTILLERY UNDER THE COMMAND OF CAPTAIN
LOUIS D'ILLENS ON BOARD THE SHIP MONTFORT CAPTAIN FREDERICK
VINCENT COMM^R. FOR FORT S^T. GEORGE.

Names.	Quality.	Country.	Trade.	Age.
LEWIS D'ILLENS ..	Captain ..	Lauzenne Switzer- land.	Gentleman ..	30
GEORGE HILFFER ..	2 ^d . Lieut. ..	Hanover ..	Ditto ..	42
JEAN FRANCOIS PASCHAUD,	Lieutenant ..	Bern ..	Ditto ..	26
JEAN JACQUES VOUGA ..	Cadet ..	Neufchatell Swit- zerland.	Labourer ..	20
FRANCOIS FLACTIONS ..	Ditto ..	Yverdun Switzerland.	Ditto ..	22
DAVID WIED	Ditto ..	S ^t . Gall do. ..	Ditto ..	24

	Names.	Quality.	Country.	Trade.	Age.
	JEAN HENRI SOLLIKOFFER.	Cadet	.. St. Gall Switzer land.	Labourer ..	22
	JEAN CARL ERDMAN ..	Ditto	.. Saxony ..	Ditto ..	[..]
	FRANCIS LEWIS TRIBOLET	Ditto	.. Berne ..	Gentleman ..	[..]
10	FRANCIS LAUZUNN ..	Ditto	.. Ditto ..	Ditto ..	[..]
	NICHOLAS BONJOUR ..	Ditto	.. Ditto ..	Watch Maker	[..]
	JEAN BUDDMAN ..	Serjeant	.. Palatinate ..	Weaver ..	[..]
	PHILIP MARGUERAT ..	Ditto	.. Lauzenne ..	Labourer ..	[..]
	FRAN ^s . JOSEPH SPEIR ..	Ditto	.. Alsace ..	Taylor ..	[..]
	GEORGE ERB ..	Ditto	.. Soleure Switzer-land.	Engineer ..	[..]
	JEAN BELOU ..	Corporal	.. Lauzenne ..	Soldier ..	[..]
	JEAN GEORGE WEISS ..	Ditto	.. Bareith ..	Labourer ..	[..]
	DOMINIQUE DASSALVE	Ditto	.. Britany ..	Ditto ..	[..]
	DAVID BONAT ..	Bombardeer	.. Bern ..	Ditto ..	[..]
20	JEAN PETER AGASSI ..	Ditto	.. Ditto ..	Ditto ..	36
	HENRIC KOLBRUNNER ..	Ditto	.. Tourgau ..	Ditto ..	32
	JOHN MERRESIER ..	Ditto	.. Berne ..	Surgeon ..	38
	GEORGE CENTLIVRE ..	Ditto	.. Ditto ..	Sword Cutler	30
	JEAN GEHREN ..	Gunner	.. Franconia ..	Guilder ..	22
	JEAN FRANCIS KNOPP ..	Ditto	.. Courland ..	Copper Smith.	28
	PHILIP JACOB PAULI ..	Ditto	.. Rhine ..	Locksmith ..	[..]
	JOHAN CHRISTIAN JOPP.	Ditto	.. Franckford ..	Soldier ..	[..]
	FRED ^s . BAUER ..	Ditto	.. Hesse Cassell ..	Labourer ..	[..]
	CHRIST ^s . WISSMULLER ..	Ditto	.. Palatinate ..	Stone Cutter.	[..]
30	JOHAN KELLER ..	Ditto	.. Wirtemberg ..	Carpenter ..	[..]
	JOHAN FRED ^s . STAFF ..	Ditto	.. Ditto ..	Ditto ..	22
	AUGUST ADAM HECKE ..	Ditto	.. Swabia ..	Shoemaker	25
	JOHAN FRED ^s . BLUM ..	Ditto	.. Lubeck ..	Locksmith ..	28
	ANDREAS HOPPE ..	Ditto	.. Prussia ..	Tinpot Maker	23
	PHILIP SITZMAN ..	Ditto	.. Nurenberg ..	Carpenter ..	20
	JOHANN CHRISTIAN UBER.	Ditto	.. Westphalia ..	Baker ..	18
	ADAM MELINGER ..	Ditto	.. Francksford ..	Labourer ..	38
	JOHAN SIGMAUD BRUN- GARD.	Ditto	.. Silesia ..	Copper Melter	22
	JOHAN JAMES ..	Ditto	.. Ditto ..	Taylor ..	23
40	TAURIS PAULIS ..	Ditto	.. Juliers ..	Smith ..	28
	HENRIC PAULIS ..	Ditto	.. Ditto ..	Ditto ..	31
	JOHANN BAPTIST LOHR- MAN.	Gunner	.. Wirtemberg ..	Surgeon ..	23
	JOHANN MICH ^s . FLATH	Ditto	.. Lower Saxony ..	Stone Cutter	22
	JOHANN MICH ^s . L'EIRER.	Matross	.. Anspach ..	Cooper ..	20
	JOHANN FUCHS ..	Ditto	.. Swabia ..	Surgeon ..	19
	JOHANN PSSEIFFER ..	Ditto	.. Hildersheim ..	Labourer ..	19
	PHILIP WEID ..	Ditto	.. Anspach ..	Ditto ..	20
	MICHAEL SCHEID ..	Ditto	.. Zurich ..	Stone Cutter	35
	JOHANN ANDREAS CASS- HELL.	Ditto	.. Prussia ..	Brush Maker	21
50	JOHN DEIDERICK HOFF- MAN.	Ditto	.. Hannan ..	Carpenter ..	20
	CHRIST ^s . FRED ^s . KUHN ..	Ditto	.. Braundenburgh ..	Baker ..	25
	JOHANN FRANK ..	Ditto	.. Hesse Cassell ..	Sadler ..	28
	JOHAN ANTHONY RUTZ	Ditto	.. Darmstadt ..	Baker ..	18
	JOHAN PAUL KEYL ..	Ditto	.. Palatinate ..	Ditto ..	18
	JOHAN GERGE PHOR ..	Ditto	.. Strausburg ..	Labourer ..	19
	JOHANN AUGUST HOPPE	Ditto	.. Hanover ..	Ditto ..	18
	FRANCOIS LATOUE ..	Ditto	.. Silesia ..	Ditto ..	30
	JACOB SMIDT ..	Ditto	.. Ditto ..	Draughtsman	24
	CHRSTIAN HALM ..	Ditto	.. Franconia ..	Baker ..	18
	CHRISTOPER BAUMAN ..	Ditto	.. Brandenbourgh ..	Locksmith ..	23
	HENRIC RUDOLPH HOMER	Ditto	.. Saxony ..	Ditto ..	20
	JOHANN GOTTFLEIF BE- SOLD.	Ditto	.. Ditto ..	Labourer ..	20
	BENJAMIN ZEIG ..	Ditto	.. Dansach ..	Locksmith ..	25

Name.	Quality.	Country.	Trade.	Age.
MELCHIOR SCHARTZ ..	Matross	Neurenberg	Tinman	24
GEORGE BURDICK ..	Ditto	Silesia	Sadler	20
JOHANNES KEIL ..	Ditto	Franckfort	Labourer	20
ELIENNE NOE ..	Ditto	Geneva	Clock Maker	20
JOHAN LHENEN ..	Ditto	Triers	Cobler	16
NICH ^s . SCHRODER ..	Ditto	Hesse Cassell	Labourer	22
70 HENRIE CORNELIUS ..	Ditto	Lubeck	Locksmith	24
CHARLES BUTCHER ..	Drummer	Colmar Alsace	Labourer	19

EAST INDIA HOUSE
LONDON, THE 23^d JANRY 1753.

G. HIGGINSON.

No. 54.

VICTUALLING BILL AND STORES OF THE [SHIP [....] CAPTAIN F [....]
[COMMANDER] BURTHEN 499 TONS 99 MEN 26 GUNS, BOUND FOR FORT
ST. GEORGE AND CHINA VIZ^T.

Ale, Strong Beer, Syder, or Mum in Casks or Bottles according to Bulk	Five Tons.
Beef, Pork, Bacon Sewit and Tongues	Twenty-five Tons.
Beer Strong in Casks (not bottles)	Six Tons.
Beer Small	Forty Tons.
Bread	Thirty Thousand W ^t .
Butter	Thirty Firkins.
Brandy & English Spirits	Two hundred and fifty Gallons.
Billet Wood	Twenty-five thousand.
Brimstone	Two hundred W ^t .
Coa's	Fift ⁿ . Chaldrons.
Candles	Fifty Dozen.
Cheese	Fifty hundred W ^t .
Chirugery & Drugs	Fifty Pounds Value.
Canvas	Twenty Bolts.
Flower	Seventy hundred W ^t .
Fish & Tale	Seven Thousand.
Fruit	Fifteen hundred W ^t .
Gunpowder	Fifty Barrels.
Iron shot	Four Tons.
Iron for Store	Four Tons.
Lime Juice	One hundred Gallons.
Lead shot of sorts	Two Tons.
Mustard Seed	Ten Baskets.
Oatmeal	Fifty Bushels.
Oil, Sweet & Lamp	Three hundred Gallons.
Oats, Barley & Bran	Three Hundred Bushels.
Oranges & Lemons	Six Chests.
Pease	One hundred and eighty Bushels.
Pitch	Twenty Barrels.
Red & White Herring & Salmon	Five Barrels.
Rosin	Six hundred.
Spare Cordage	Five Tons.
Sheet Lead for store	Ten hundred W ^t .
Sauces of all sorts.	Five Cases.
Salt White & Bay	Forty Bushels.
Sugar & Spice	Fifteen hundred W ^t .
Slops	Two Chests.
Tobacco	Twenty hundred W ^t .
Tobacco Pipes	One hundred Groco.
Tar	Twenty Barrels.

Turpentine	Three Barrels.
Vinegar	Six Hogsheads.
Wine in Cask & Bottles according to Bulk amounting thirty-six Dozen to a Ton	Six Tons.
Water, what shall be thought fit but not less than	Forty Tons.
Also one Case or Cask of Brandy or Strong Waters for each seaman not exceeding	Six Gallons.

Boatswain's Gunners and Carpenter's Stores as usual, that are not particularly beforementioned, seeing them to be such.

By the Committee of Shipping of the Court of Directors.

EAST INDIA HOUSE

LONDON THE [. . . .] DECEMBER. 1752.

G. HIGGINSON.

No. 55.

AT A COURT OF DIRECTORS OF THE UNITED COMPANY OF MERCHANTS OF ENGLAND, TRADING TO THE EAST-INDIES, HOLDEN THE 15TH OF NOVEMBER, 1734.

WHEREAS We the said *Court of Directors* are willing to give all fitting Encouragement to the Commanders, Officers, and Seamen, on Board the Ships which shall, from Time to Time, be Employed to and from the *East-Indies*, and other Limits of the *Company's* Charter, We do hereby Declare as follows, viz.

That the Commanders, Officers, and Seamen, may Export in Bullion, or such Goods as shall be allowed by the *Court of Directors*, or any Committee appointed by them, each of them the Sums or Values hereunder mentioned, so as the same be for their own proper Use and Account, and not for the Account of any other Person or Persons whatsoever; and so as the same be invested in the Goods and Merchandizes hereby declared to be allowed, and not in any of the Goods or Merchandizes reserved for the Trade of the said *Company*, except as hereunder-mentioned. *Provided*, That each Person, Exporting all or Part of the said sums or Values, or Importing the Produce of them, do not take up more of the Ship's Tonnage, than the limited Proportion allowed to such Person, as his Part or Share of the *Charter-Party* Allowance. *Provided also*, That the Commanders, Officers, or Seamen, shall not be allowed to dispose of their Privilege to any other Person or Persons whatsoever, or to make Use of the Privilege allowed to any other, Viz.

The Commander Three Hundred Pounds, Chief Mate Sixty Pounds, Second Mate Forty Pounds, Third Mate Thirty Pounds, Purser Thirty Pounds, Fourth Mate Twenty Pounds, and to all other Chief Officers, as Surgeon, Boatswain, Gunner, Carpenter, Steward, and Quarter Master, each Fifteen Pounds, the Midshipmen Ten Pounds upon every Hundred Tons, the Ship they serve in shall be Lett for; and to all other Seamen the Value of Ten Pounds only each Man, be the Ships more or less in Burthen.

And as a further Encouragement to the Commanders, they are each of them hereby allowed to export or carry out in Bullion, or such Goods as the Company do not Trade in, the Value of so much further, as, with the before-mentioned Privilege, will make their Outward-bound Adventure amount to Three Thousand Pounds.

And we do hereby allow each Commander to Invest in *India*, the Sum of Three Thousand Pounds, and no more, under the following Limitations, and to pay the Remainder of the Produce of the said Outward-bound, into the Company's Cash, at the same Rates as their Covenant Servants are at present allowed.

GOODS HEREBY ALLOWED TO BE IMPORTED BY THE COMMANDERS, OFFICERS,
AND SEAMEN, VIZ.

AGATES,	CORDIVANTS and all sorts of Leather,	
AMBERGHEASE,	CORNELIAN RINGS,	
AMMONIACUM,	CUBEBS,	
Arrack, Four Leaguers for each One Hundred Tons the Ship is Lett for, paying upon what exceeds that Quantity One Shilling and Six Pence per Gallon, over and above all other Duties.	DIAMONDS, PEARLS, and all Precious Stones.	
	EBONY WOOD	
ASSA-FOETIDA,	GALLINGAL,	RHUBARE
		RICE,
BENJAMIN,	GOA STONES,	ROMAN VITRIOL,
BEZOAR STONES,	GOLD,	SAFFLOWER
CABINETS,	JAPAN WARE,	SAGOE
CAMBOGIUM,	LACKS OF ALL SORTS,	SAL ARMONIACK,
CAMPHIRE	LACQUER'D WARE,	SANGUIS DRACONIS,
CANES	LAPIS LAZULI,	SCAMONY,
CARDEMOMS,	LAPIS TUTIAE,	SEALING WAX
CASSIA FISTULA,	LONG PEPPER	SENNA
CASSIA LIGNEA,	MIRABOLANS,	SKREENS,
CHINA FANS and PICTURES	MUSK	SPICES, VIZ., CINNAMON, CLOVE, MACE, NUTMEGS, and their oils.
CHINA IMAGES and Pictures,	MYRRH,	SPIKENARD,
CHINA ROOTS,	NUX VOMICA,	SUGAR CANDY.
CHINA-WARE, in CHINA Ships, and in them only, to the gross amount of two-thousand five hundred pounds at the Company's Candle,	OLIBANUM, OPIUM	TAMARINDS, TEA in CHINA Ships, and them only, two hundred weight for each hundred ton the Ship is Lett for,
	OPPOPONAX,	
CIVET	ORPIMENT,	TORTOISE-SHELLS,
	OSTRICH'S FEATHERS,	TUTENAGUE,
	RANGOES,	WORMSEEDS,
	RATTANS, Two Hundred Bundles for each One Hundred Tons the Ship is Lett for, but upon all Exceedings, to pay Ten Shillings each Bundle, as far as One Hundred Bundles, and all Farther Exceedings to be forfeited,	

And any other Goods which are not reserved, as hereunder-mentioned.

And We do hereby Declare, That upon all the above-mentioned Goods there shall be charged and paid, the Customs, the Company's Duty of Five *Per Cent* (Except *Arrack*, on which Six Pence *Per Gallon* shall be paid instead of the Five *Per Cent* and the customary Charge of Two *Per Cent* for Warehouse-room, on all Goods, excepting *China-ware* and *Lacquer'd ware* whereon Four *Per Cent*, shall be paid.

**GOODS RESERVED FOR THE TRADE OF THE SAID
COMPANY, VIZ.**

MUSLINS, CALLICOES, and all Sorts of Goods and Merchandizes made or mixed with COTTON, or SILK, or HERBA, of what Denomination soever,

CARMENIA WOOL,	PEPPER, Black or White,	REDWOOD,
COFFEE,	RAW SILK, of all Sorts,	TEA, of all Sorts, except as
COTTON WOOL,	DITTO THROWN,	before mentioned.
COTTON YARN,	SALTPETRE,	TURMERIC.
COWRIES,		

But notwithstanding the above Reservation, the *Court of Directors* do hereby, as a further Encouragement, allow each Commander to lay out and invest, in *India*, to the Amount of Two Thousand Pounds (Part of the above-mentioned Three Thousand Pounds) reckoning the *Pagoda* at Eight Shillings, and the *Ruppee* at Two Shillings and Six Pence, in any of the Commodities so reserved, excepting only such as may be limited or prohibited in their Instructions, and provided each Commander bring no more than Five Hundred Pieces of any particular Species of Piece-Goods, nor the *China* Captains more than half their Three *Per Cent*. Privilege in *Tea*, upon paying the Five *Per Cent*. Duty, Fifteen *Per Cent*. Indulgence, and the usual Warehouse-room, upon the gross Sale thereof at the Candle.

And upon all Exceeding of the before-mentioned Allowances, an additional Duty of Thirty *Per Cent* on the gross Sale, shall be paid for the Use of the said Company, except on *Arrack* and *Rattans*, which are to remain on the Terms above stated.

No. 56.

TO ALL PEOPLE to whom these Presents shall come, The United Company of Merchants of England, Trading to the East-INDIES, Send GREETING. WHEREAS in and by an Act of Parliament made in the Fifth Year of His late Majesty's Reign, It is (amongst other Things) Enacted, That if any of his Majesty's Subjects should, from and after the twentieth Day of February, One Thousand Seven Hundred and Eighteen, sail, go or repair to, or be in the East-Indies, in the Countries and Parts of Asia and Africa, or in such Places of Asia, Africa and America, or any of them beyond the Cape of Bona Esperanza to the Streights of Magellan, where any Trade or Traffick of Merchandize is or may be used or had, contrary to the Laws then in being, or the Tenor of the said Act; such Part so offending, should be liable to such Punishment as by any Law in being might be inflicted for such Offence; and that it should and might be lawful to and for the United Company of Merchants of England, Trading to East-Indies, and their Successors, to take, arrest and seize, or cause to be taken, arrested and seized, such Person or Persons, being a Subject or Subjects of his Majesty, his Heirs or Successors, at any Place or Places where he or they shall be found, within the Limits or Places aforesaid; and the Person and Persons so taken, arrested and seized, to send and remit to England there to answer for the Offence aforesaid, according to due Course of Law. And it was in and by the said Act provided and enacted, that the said Act should continue in Force for five Years, and from thence to the End of the next Session of Parliament, and no longer. AND WHEREAS in and by an Act of Parliament made in the ninth year of the Reign of his late Majesty King George, the said Act of the fifth Year of his said late Majesty was further continued in Force for seven Years, and from thence the 25th Day of March,

One Thousand Seven Hundred and Twenty-three, and from thence to the End of the then next Session of Parliament. AND WHEREAS by an Act of Parliament made in the fifth Year of the Reign of his present Majesty the said first mentioned Act is revived, and further continued in Force for seven Years, from the first Day of May, One Thousand Seven Hundred and Thirty-two, and from thence to the End of the then next Session of Parliament. AND WHEREAS by an Act of Parliament made in the thirteenth Year of the Reign of his present Majesty, the last recited Act of the fifth Year of his present Majesty is continued till the first Day of June, One Thousand Seven Hundred and Forty-seven. AND by another Act of Parliament, made in the twentieth Year of the Reign of his present Majesty, the same Act is further continued from the Expiration thereof until the Twenty-fifth Day of March, One Thousand Seven Hundred and Eighty; as in and by the said Acts, Relation being thereunto had, may more fully appear. Now know YE, That we the said United Company do (by Virtue of the Power granted to us by the above-mentioned Act, and Acts of Parliament) hereby Authorise and Empower Captain Henry Kent Commander of the Ship Dragon, and the Commander for the time being pursuant to the Powers of the said Acts to take, arrest, and seize, all and every Person and Persons, being a Subject or Subjects of his Majesty, his Heirs or Successors, offending against the Laws aforesaid, within the Places aforesaid; and the Person, and Persons so taken, arrested and seized to send and remit to England, to answer for his or their Offence, according to the Course of Law.

IN WITNESS whereof the said United Company have hereunto caused their Common Seal to be affixed, this Twenty-fifth Day of October in the Year of our Lord One Thousand Seven Hundred and Fifty-two.

No. 57.

ORDERS AND INSTRUCTIONS GIVEN BY THE COURT OF DIRECTORS OF THE UNITED COMPANY OF MERCHANTS OF ENGLAND TRADING TO THE EAST INDIES TO CAP^T. HENRY KENT COMMANDER OF THE SHIP DRAGON AND MR. MICHAEL MORGAN CHIEF MATE, OR TO THE COMMANDER AND CHIEF MATE OF THE SAID SHIP FOR THE TIME BEING.

1. We the said Court of Directors, having constituted and appointed you Capt. Henry Kent and Mr. Michael Morgan or the Commander and Chief Mate of the Ship Dragon for the time being our agents for purchasing a Number of Slaves as hereunder mentioned for the use of Our settlements in the East Indies and for that Purpose having Laden on the said Ship a proper Cargo and consigned the same to You as £ Invoice and Bill of Lading enclosed.

2. You are hereby Order'd and Directed to proceed first to S^t. Augustin's Bay at the Island of Madagascar and then, as We entirely depend upon your Prudence and Conduct in the Execution of this Trust, to such other Port or Ports which have been usually resorted to for the Purchase of slaves, or any other Ports or Places upon the said Island where you have reason to hope for success.

3. You are at any one or all the said Ports or Places to Purchase Five hundred slaves and as many more as can be conveniently stored in the Dragon if to be procured within the time limited in the following Instructions, one Third of which are to be Women and Girls between the ages of Twelve years and Eighteen and not exceeding Twenty if you can possibly help it. The other Two thirds able Bodyed Men under Twenty five years of age and well grown Boys.

4. Your stay at the Island of Madagascar must not be longer than is absolutely necessary to execute these Orders and Provided you depart from thence so as to arrive at Fort St. George by the 31st August at furthest.

5. We have enclosed some Extracts from the Books of the last ships sent to Madagascar of the Terms of Trade then agreed upon between our agents and the Natives, which will be some Guide to you in your Purchases.

6. You are to Purchase at St. Augustins or elsewhere upon the Island of Madagascar a sufficient Quantity of Rice and Provisions for the use of the ships Company and the slaves to serve until your arrival upon the Coast of Choromandel upon the most reasonable terms you can procure them.

7. Treat the Natives Civilly but be constantly on your Guard during the whole time you have any slaves on board, to prevent there [*sic*] rising upon you; but as the same time we strictly command you to use them with great Humanity.

8. You are to consign by Invoice and Bill of Lading the whole Cargo of Slaves you shall purchase agreeable to these Instructions to our President and Council at Fort St. George and Capt. Henry Kent or the Commander for the time being is to sign the Bill of Lading.

9. You are to keep a regular and exact Diary of all your Transactions and Proceedings in the execution of this Commission, and enter therein all such Informations and observations as may occur to you and which may tend to the better carrying on the slaving Trade in future.

10. You are also to keep exact accounts of the Disposal of the Cargo consigned to you, the Purchases of the slaves Rice and other Provisions and necessarys together with all the charges attending the same.

11. Copys of which Diarys and accounts signed by you both or the Commander and Chief Mate for the time being are to be deliver'd to our President and Council of Fort St. George and you are to deliver the originals to us upon your return to England.

12. When you have completed your Business at Madagascar you are to give an order in Writing [*sic*] Cap^t. Henry Kent or to the Commander of the ship Dragon for the time being to make the best of his way to Fort St. George on the Coast of Choromandel and deliver to our President and Council all the slaves, the remains of the slaving Cargo, and whatever else belongs to the Company, and follow all such orders as he shall or may receive from our said President and Council for his future procedure.

13. You must frequently examine the condition of the small arms, and take particular care to prevent their Rusting or receiving any Damage whatsoever.

14. To encourage you to Discharge this Commission faithfully and diligently We do agree to allow you the following commission to Reward Vizt. To Capt. Henry Kent Twenty Shillings a Head for so many slaves as shall be deliver'd alive to our President and Council of Fort St. George and in like manner six shillings and Eight Pence a Head unto Mr. Michael Morgan which said allowances of Twenty shillings a Head to Capt. Kent and six shillings and Eight Pence to Mr. Michael Morgan shall be paid you by our President and Council of Fort St. George.

15. But if Capt. Kent shall Die before this Commission shall be fully executed at Madagascar We do reserve the Liberty of dividing the abovementioned Commission or Reward of Twenty shillings a Head in such manner, and among such Persons as We shall Judge equitable upon the return of the ship Dragon to England.

16. And if Mr. Morgan shall Die before this Commission is fully executed, We do in like manner reserve the liberty of dividing the said commission or Reward of six shillings and Eight Pence a Head in such manner and among such Persons as We shall Judge equitable.

17. To encourage the surgeon to be careful of the slaves Healths you are to acquaint him We shall give Directions to the President and Council of Fort St. George to Pay him five shillings a Head for so many as shall be deliver'd alive.

18. The Swallow is now likewise bound to Madagascar for a Cargo of 300 slaves or more (if she can stow them conveniently) for the use of our Presidency of Bombay and We have appointed Capt. John Bell and Mr. John Cleugh Chief Mate our Agents for purchasing them. But although you act under separate Commission yet We expect and Direct as you value our Favour That you constantly correspond with and give the utmost assistance to our said agents in whatever may be necessary for the success of that ships Voyage, the like Directions are given to them that You may be mutually serviceable to each other.

19. And if when You and the Swallows agents are at any Port together You shall find it to be for the Interest of the Company to act jointly in your Purchases you are to agree upon the proper measures for that purpose and Divide between you such slaves as shall be brought in consequence of such agreement in such manner as is most consistent with the following orders.

20. If after your own Cargo is fully compleated you can procure any more slaves and the agents of the Swallow shall be in want of them to compleat theirs you are to assist them with as many as you are able Provided it does not occasion a Detention of above Twenty Four Hours after the Cargo of the Dragon is completed Provided also you depart from Madagascar so as to arrive at Fort St. George by the 31st of August at furthest as directed in the 4th Paragraph.

21. And we hereby agree to allow you Five shillings a Head for every slave so deliver'd upon your Producing a proper certificate under the Hands of the Swallows Agents of such Transaction to be divided and paid you in the same Proportions and under the same Restrictions as is Provided in the beforegoing Instructions with regard to your Commissions, We have given Directions to the Swallows agents for assisting you.

22. As you are to Depart from Madagascar so as to arrive upon the Coast of Choromandel by the 31st of August, and as We do not desire the Swallows arrival at Bombay until towards the end of September, she will consequently have a Month longer to stay to compleat her Cargo. We have therefore directed the Agents of the Swallow in the first Place to assist in the Dispatch of the Dragon by supplying you with any Number of slaves that shall be wanted to compleat her Cargo and you are to call upon the agents for such assistance accordingly and give them a proper certificate of the Number of slaves they shall supply you with.

WE ARE,
YOUR LOVING FRIENDS

LONDON, 25th OCTOBER 1752.

W^m. BAKER.
ABEL FONNEREAU.
W^m. MABBOTT.
P. GODFREY.
JOHN PAYNE.
J. WINTER.
PETER DU CANE.
M. IMPEY.
JOHN HOPE.
CHRIST^s. BURROW.
R. BOOTLE.
TIMOTHY TULLIE.
CHA^s. CUTTS.
HENRY PLANT.
W. WILLY.
RICH^d CHAUNCY.
THOMAS ROUS.
STEPHEN LAW.
NICH^s. LINWOOD.

No. 58.

ORDERS AND INSTRUCTIONS GIVEN BY THE COURT OF DIRECTORS OF THE UNITED COMPANY OF MERCHANTS OF ENGLAND TRADING TO THE EAST INDIES TO CAPTAIN HENRY KENT COMMANDER OF THE SHIP DRAGON OR TO THE COMMANDER FOR THE TIME BEING.

1. We the Court of Directors of the United Company of Merchants of England trading to the East Indies having given the command of the said Company's ship the Dragon Burthen 350 Tons to you Captain Henry Kent, you are hereby directed strictly to observe and comply with these Our Orders & Instructions.

2. On receipt hereof you are immediately to make the best of your way to the Island of Madagascar in the East Indies in order for the purchasing a number of slaves for the use of our settlements in India, agreeable to separate Instructions of this days date now delivered to you directed to your self and Mr. Michael Morgan or to the commander and Chief Mate of the Ship Dragon for the time being whom We have appointed Our Agents for that purpose.

3. When you have compleated your business at Madagascar, you are upon your receiving sailing orders from [Sic] yourself and Mr. Michael Morgan, as Our Agents before mentioned, to make the best of your way to Fort St. George on the Coast of Choromandel and deliver to Our President and Council all the slaves consigned to them, the Remains of the slaving cargo and whatever else belongs to the Company, and follow all such orders as you shall or may receive from our said President and Council for your future procedure.

4. You are to enter in a book or books to be kept for that purpose full true and exact accounts of all money received and disbursed as likewise of all Stores received and expended or of whatever else you shall be entrusted with on account of the Company during the whole course of the voyage and upon your return to England you are to deliver the same upon oath, if required to the Court of Directors for the time being, or to such person or persons as they shall appoint.

5. Make no deviation during the whole course of your voyage, or touch at any place but where you are consigned to or allowed unless it shall be absolutely necessary for the recovery of your sick, or the preservation of Ship and cargo and even then not without the advice and consent in writing of the Majority in a Regular consultation of yourself and officers to be duly held upon the occasion.

6. As Our Ship the Swallow Captain John Bell Commander is likewise bound to Madagascar to take in a cargo of slaves (for the Presidency of Bombay) you are to consider yourselves as acting under the same Masters and are therefore in every respect and under all circumstances to be aiding and assisting one to the other, in such a manner as may best contribute to the success of each ships voyage in particular, and the Interest of the Company in general.

7. You must keep up the worship of God on board, good order among your men, and be particularly careful of their health.

8. Put the Ship in the best posture of defence, quarter your men and frequently exercise your people at the Great Guns and Small Arms, trust no colours and avoid speaking to any ship at sea and in general be constantly on your guard.

9. Take every opportunity of advising us of all your proceedings and of every occurrence worthy our notice. directing your Letters to the Secretary, those by Dutch Ships must be sent under cover to Mess^{rs}. George Clifford and Sons Merchants at Amsterdam.

10. Exact Journals of all transactions and occurrences are to be kept by yourself and your officers. which are to be delivered to us on your return to England. The Logg Book delivered to you from hence must be strictly kept according to the directions prefixed thereto and deliver'd in at the same time with the journals.

11. You are to keep particular notice in your Journal of all New Discoverys, Remarkable Incidents and whatever may occur to you during the course of your voyage not generally known and which may tend to the better knowledge and Improvement of the navigation to and from the East Indies, and upon your return to England you are to point out the same in writing to the clerk attending the Committee of Private Trade, in order to be register'd in a book which We have directed to be kept for that purpose.

12. In case you are furnished with any Stores out of his Majestys yards or ships of War, send us in duplicates by the two first conveyances an exact account of what you receive, when and where they were delivered to you, and by whom.

13. Great Care must be taken to prevent any embezzlements of the Ships Stores and Provisions.

14. We positively forbid your suffering the Men to run out more than One Third of their Wages upon any pretence whatsoever.

15. Let the ship be cleaned as often as you have an opportunity of doing it.

16. You must not carry out, bring home, or any time receive any Person or Persons whatsoever on board excepting the Ships Company without leave in writing from Us or Our Agents.

17. You are not directly or indirectly either for yourself or any other Person or Persons whatsoever to carry out any Bullion Goods or Merchandize, but what you shall have Our Licence for and you must use your Utmost Endeavours to prevent all your Officers and Seamen from carrying out any Bullion Goods or Merchandizes without the like License.

18. The Boatswain or in his absence the Superior Officer on board is to enter in a Book for that purpose deliver'd to you a True and Perfect Account of every parcel of Goods received into or delivered out of the Ship as well belonging to the Company as to others together with the Marks and Numbers thereof.

19. Be very careful that neither yourself nor any other Persons do sell or deliver out of the Ship until her return to England any Goods loaden in India, lest you bring us into trouble by causing the Bond given at the customhouse to prevent breaking bulk which is in Eight thousand Seven hundred and Fifty Pounds Penalty to be put in suit; and lay such Persons, as are concern'd in running of Goods, open to the Forfeitures and Penalties of the Law, which will be strictly put in execution.

20. You are to register all the Private Trade aboard your ship from time to time with our Presidents or Chiefs and Councils of such Places where it shall be receiv'd, or if it shall be taken in where the Company have no Factory, then at the next Factory, or with the Supra Cargos if any are appointed for your ship.

21. We strictly forbid yourself Officers or ships company to bring home any Java Coffee on any pretence whatsoever.

22. You or your Purser must sign Bills of Loading for all Goods shipp'd on Our account and due care must be taken in the stowage of them, not only to prevent damage, but that the ship may at all times carry as large a quantity of Goods as possible consistent with the safety of the ship and cargo.

23. You are to be answerable to Us for Whatever shall be shipped on board the Dragon either outward bound homeward bound or from Port to Port in India, and you are to pay on your return to England for all deficiencies in such Cargos, unless you can make it evidently appear that such Deficiencies proceed from the usual waste or unavoidable accidents.

24. As an Early Information of the Cargos of Our returning Shipping is of the greatest consequence to us, We therefore positively direct that upon your arrival at St. Helena you forward to Us by the first conveyance that offers a copy of your Bill of Loading and another from the first port you arrive at in England.

25. We have enclosed Our Printed Indulgence to the commanders Officers and Seamen of our freighted ships, and We hereby put you your Officers and Seamen on the like footing in proportion to the Dragons Tonnage which must not be exceeded on any pretence whatsoever.

26. On your paying any money the Produce of your Outward bound adventure into Our Cash at any of Our Settlements, Certificates will be given you for the amount at the same rates as Our Covenant Servants are allowed on your making the Oath that the Mony so paid in is part of your privilege and the profits thereon and that you neither have taken up nor will take up other Mony in India to trade withal in the room of it.

27. Our Secret Committee for the Current Year are William Baker Esqr. Richard Cauncy Esqr., William Mabbott Esqr. and Jones Raymond Esqr. you are hereby directed to follow all such orders as you shall receive from them relating to signals and Places of Rendezvous as likewise such directions as you may receive from Our Servants abroad pursuant to the Powers vested in them by the said Gentlemen.

28. You are hereby positively order'd to receive no commissions from or be any ways aiding or assisting to Foreigners in carrying on any Trade for them within the limits of Our Charter as We are determin'd to call you to a strict Account, if you shall be guilty of a breach of this order.

29. Two of His Majesty's Proclamations for prohibiting His Majesty's subjects from Trading to the East Indies contrary to the Libertys and Privileges granted to the England East India Company and from being unlawfully concerned in any foreign Company or Society trading to the East Indies, are enclosed in your Packet, one of which must be fixed up in the most convenient part of the ship for the perusal of all the ships Company.

30. We have loaden on your ship an half chest of Treasure as ships Stock to be made use of in the course of the voyage, if wanted and you are hereby directed to pay what remains thereof into the Company's Cash at the last Settlement you are dispatched from in India.

LONDON 25th OCTOBER 1752.

WE ARE,
YOUR LOVING FRIENDS,
W^e. BAKER.

ROBT. CHANCE

W. MABBOTT.

P. GODFREY.

JOHN PAYNE.

J. WINTER.

PETER DU CANE.

M. IMPEY.

JOHN HOPE.

CHRIST^s. BURROW.

R. BOOTLE.

TIMOTHY TULLIE.

CHA^s. CUTTS.

HENRY PLANT.

W. WILLY.

ABEL FONNERAEU.

T^hos. ROUS.

STEPHEN LAW.

NICK^s. LINWOOD.

[No. 59]

LIST OF SHIPS DEPARTED AND ARRIVED SINCE THE LAST ADVICES.

<i>Ships.</i>	<i>Tons.</i>	<i>Commanders.</i>	<i>Consignment.</i>	<i>When sailed.</i>
GRIFFIN ..	499	Thomas Dethick ..	China .. ..	....
WALPOLE ..	499	Francis Fowler ..	St. Helena & Bencoolen.	....
BOSCAWEN ..	499	Benjamin Braund ..	....	} 27th Decem. 1752
CLINTON ..	499	John Nanfan ..	....
SUFFOLK ..	499	William Wilson ..	Coast and China.	....
MARLBOROUGH ..	499	William Parks ..	....	....
EDGBASTON ..	499	Edward Tiddeman ..	Coast and China.	....
WINCHELSFA ..	499	Christopher Baron ..	Madeira & Coast & Bay.	4th January 1753.
HARCOURT ..	499	William Webber ..	Coast and China.	20 th D ^o .

ARRIVED.

Swallow Sloop of War. Henry Speke .. 24th Decem^r. 1752.EAST INDIA HOUSE
LONDON THE 25TH JANUARY 1753ROB^t JAMES
Secy.

LIST OF SHIPS DEPARTED, TAKEN UP AND ARRIVED SINCE THE LAST ADVICES.

<i>Ships.</i>	<i>Tons.</i>	<i>Commanders.</i>	<i>Consignment.</i>	<i>When sailed.</i>
BOMABY CASTLE.	499	Thomas Browne ..	....	18 January 1752
ADMIRAL VERNON.	499	Edmund Cooke ..	....	} 1 February.
GODOLPHIN ..	499	William Hutchinson.	Coast and Bay ..	
CHESTERFIELD ..	499	Edwin Carter ..	....	2 Do.
DODDINGTON ..	499	Norton Hutchinson.	Bomaby and Mocha.	20 th Mar. from Lisbon 30 th April.
PELHAM ..	499	George Lindsay ..	Bombay	26 th March.
ROYAL DUKE ..	499	George Cuming ..	Bombay & China.	3 rd May.
GUARDIAN ..	330	William James ..	for the service of Bombay.	2 nd D ^o .

SHIPS TAKEN UP IN 1752.

DRAGON ..	350	Henry Kent ..	Madagascar & Fort St. George.
SWALLOW ..	180	John Bell ..	D ^o . and Bombay.
WALPOLE ..	499	Francis Fowler ..	St. Helena & Bencoolen.
GRIFFIN ..	499	Thomas Dethick ..	China.
HARCOURT ..	499	William Webber ..	} Coast and China.
BOSCAWEN ..	499	Benjamin Braund.	
CLINTON ..	499	John Nanfan ..	} Coast and China.
EDGBASTON ..	499	Edward Tiddeman.	
SUFFOLK ..	499	William Wilson ..	} Madeira & Coast & Bombay.
MARLBOROUGH ..	499	William Parks ..	
WINCHELSEA ..	499	Christopher Baron.	} Coast and Bay.
FALMOUTH ..	499	Thomas Feild ..	
EGMONT ..	499	Thomas Tolson ..	} Coast and Bay.
ELIZABETH ..	499	Edward Wills ..	
PORTFIELD ..	400	Carteret Legeyt ..	} Persia & Bombay.
MONTFORT ..	499	Frederick Vincent.	
SALISBURY ..	499	John foot ..	} Bombay.
STAFFORD ..	499	Felix Baker ..	
SANDWICH ..	499	John Puling ..	} Bombay.
TAVISTOCK ..	499	Nathaniel Cush ..	

SHIPS ARRIVED IN 1752.

Ships.	When arrived.	From what place.
SWALLOW	15 th February	Fort St. David.
DRAGON	11 th March	Bengal.
CAESAR	6 th May	China.
BRITANNIA	9 th D ^o	Fort St. David.
ESSEX	} 21 st D ^o	China.
LORD ANSON		
TRUE BRITON		
ONSLOW	} 11 th June	West Coast of Sumatra.
ST. GEORGE		China.
LONDON		Bengal.
ANSON	15 th D ^o	China.
KENT	17 th D ^o	Bengal.
TRITON	8 th July	China.
HARDWICKE	20 th D ^o	Bengal.
DUKE OF DORSET	12 th August	D ^o
SHAFTSBURY	D ^o	Bombay.
EASTCOURT	D ^o	D ^o
WARWICK	16 th September	Fort St. David.

EAST INDIA HOUSE,
LONDON, 25TH OCTOBER 1752.

ROB^t. JAMES E^r

[No. 60]

THE LONDON GAZETTE.

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY.

FROM TUESDAY OCTOBER 31, TO SATURDAY NOVEMBER 4, 1752.

ABSTRACT OF SEVERAL ACTS OF PARLIAMENT, NOW IN FORCE, WHICH WERE MADE FOR PREVENTING HIS MAJESTY'S SUBJECTS FROM TRADING TO THE EAST INDIES, UNDER FOREIGN COMMISSIONS AND FROM BEING INTERESTED OR CONCERNED IN ANY FOREIGN EAST-INDIA COMPANY TO BE ERRECTED.

By the following Acts of Parliament now in Force, and which were made, for preventing His Majesty's Subjects from Trading to the East-Indies under Foreign Commissions; and from being interested, or concernd, in any Foreign East-India Company, to be erected; it is enacted as follows, viz.

5th GEO. 1 CAP. 21] By an Act passed in the 5th Year of His late Majesty King George the First, all His Majesty's Subjects, except those Licensed by the East-India Company, are prohibited from going to the East-Indies—And to the End such Offenders may be brought to Justice, the East-India Company are empowered to arrest, and seize, such Offenders in the East-Indies, and to send them to England, there to answer for the said Offence, And every British subject, who shall procure, solicit for, obtain, or act under, any Commission, Authority, or Pass from any Foreign Prince, or State, to sail, or go, or trade; in, or to the East-Indies, incurs, and forfeits, for every such Offence, 500£.

7th GEO. 1 CAP. 21] By Another Act passed in the 7th Year of His late Majesty King George the First, every subject of His Majesty, who shall go to, or shall Trade, or Adventure into, or from, the East-Indies (Contrary to the Laws in being), and shall be convicted thereof, in any of His Majesty's Courts of Record at Westminster, is to pay, and suffer such Fine, and Imprisonment, as the Court shall think fit.

And all the Goods, and Merchandize, that shall be bartered or traffick'd for, in the East-Indies or purchased there, by any such Offenders, or that shall be found in his Custody, or in the Custody of any other Person by his Order, or procurement, are declared to be forfeited, with double the Value thereof.

9th GEO. 1 CAP. 26] By an Act passed in the 9th Year of His late Majesty King George the First, all His Majesty's Subjects are prohibited from subscribing, contributing to, encouraging, or promoting, the raising, establishing, or carrying on, any Foreign Company, from, and after, the 24th Day of June, 1723, to be raised, formed, or erected, for Trading to the East-Indies, and from being interested in, or intitled to any Share in the Stock, or Capital, of such Foreign Company, under Forfeiture of all his, her, or their Interest, in the Capital, Principal, Stock, or Actions, of any such Foreign Company, together with Treble the Value thereof.

And the Attorney-General is empowered to exhibit Bills of Complaint in the Court of Chancery, or Court of Exchequer, against such Offenders, for the Discovery of such Offence; which Discovery such Offenders are obliged to make on the Attorney-General's waving in such Bill, the said Forfeiture of the Treble Value, and insisting only on the Single Value thereof; And in such case, the Single Value is to be decreed to be paid by such Offender.

And that every Subject of His Majesty Accepting of any Trust, or knowing of any Interest, Share, Part, Proportion, or Concern, which any other of His Majesty's Subjects shall have, or be intitled to, in any such Foreign Company; and who shall not, within Six months, next after the Accepting such Trust, or coming to the Knowledge of such Interest, Share, Proportion, or Concern, as aforesaid, truly discover the same in Writing to the East India Company, or their Court of Directors, shall forfeit Treble the Value of the Interest so accepted in Trust, or so known and not discovered, as aforesaid; and any Person making such Discovery, is intitled to a Moiety of the Forfeiture.

And all His Majesty's Subjects, (other than such as are lawfully authorized thereunto,) going to, or found in the East-Indies, are declared guilty of a High Crime, and Misdemeanor, and are made liable to Corporal Punishment, Imprisonment, or fine, for the same, at the Discretion of such of His Majesty's Courts of Record at Westminster, where the Prosecution for such Offence shall be commenced.

And every Person so offending may be seized, and brought to England, and committed to Goal there, by any one of His Majesty's Justices of the Peace, until sufficient Security be given by Natural-born Subjects or Denizens, to appear in the Court, where such prosecution shall be commenced, to answer the fame, and not depart without Leave of the Court.

3rd GEO II CAP. 14] By an Act passed in the 3rd Year of His present Majesty, it is Enacted, That if any of His Majesty's subjects (other than the East India Company and those licensed by them) shall directly, or indirectly, go to trade, or adventure into, or from, the East Indies, every such offender shall incur the Forfeiture, and Loss of all the Ships, and Vessels, employed in such Voyage, Trade or Adventure; and also all the Goods laden thereupon, or that were sent to, acquired, traded, or adventured, within the East Indies, and all the Proceed, and Effects, of the same, and Double the Value thereof.

LISBON, SEPT. 22. The Fleet from Fernambuco which arrived lately at the Mouth of the Tagus, consists of seventeen Merchantmen, convoyed by a Man of War of fifty Guns, They made the Voyage in little more than two Months, and have on board 527,825 Cruzades, besides a large Cargo of rich Merchandize. An Express is arrived at Court with the agreeable News, that our small Squadron, which has been cruising for some Time past in the Straights of Gibraltar, had attacked, on the 8th Instant, Four Algerine Corsairs, and had taken two of them, after a very smart Engagement, in which several Persons were killed and wounded on both sides. The two corsairs that are taken, have Forty-Two Pieces of Brass Cannon on board, besides a great Number of Slaves.

LEGHORN OCT. 6. The Emperor's Men of War are now cruising off this Port, in order to protect our Trade and Navigation from being interrupted by the Barbary Corsairs, which have lately appeared upon these coasts. Two

Ships from Trieste have brought here a considerable Quantity of Linen, printed at Vienna, which sells extremely well. We learn by our last Letters from Naples, that the King of the two Sicilies has granted Letters Patents for establishing a Company of Manufacturers at Messina, for the Weaving of Silks and Camblets. The same Letters add, that this Company is to pay no Duty for any Merchandize they shall have occasion to make use of in the said Manufactures for ten Years; and the King, to encourage them all in his Power, has promised they shall never want for Silk, though there should be ever so great a Demand for it in Foreign Countries.

PETERSBOURG OCT. 6. Most of the Foreign Ministers have declared their Intention to follow the Court to Moscow in December next. Baron Leutrum, heretofore Lieutenant Colonel of Foot in the Dutch service, has entered into the Service of this Court in the same Quality.

NAPLES, OCT. 6. The Fair at Salerno proves very successful this Year to most Persons that attend it with Merchandize, the fine Weather having not only invited thither many of the Nobility and Gentry of this City, but also those from all the Town thereabouts. The Court having received Advice, that a Barbary Galliot was cruising off Portolongone, Orders were immediately given for two armed Vessels to be fitted out in order to give her Chace. The Prince de Cimitile, whom the King has named his Minister Plenipotentiary to the Court of Great Britain, waits only for his last Instructions, in order to set out for London.

ROME OCT. 7. We are informed by Letters from Velletri, that in the Night between the 26th and 27th of last Month, they had a most terrible Shock of an Earthquake, which threw down several Houses, and put the Inhabitants into the utmost Consternation.

MODENA, OCT. 12. The Duke our Sovereign intends shortly to make an Addition of several new Professorships in the Civil Law, Philosophy, and the Mathematicks, to those already established in the University of Reggio in order to put that University in a more flourishing Condition.

MADRID, OCT. 16. Their Catholick Majesties set out on Wednesday last for the Escorial, where they intend to reside about six Weeks; most of the Foreign Ministers are gone to attend upon them. Two Days before the Court left this Place, the French Ambassador, M. de Vaulgrenant, had his Audience of Leave, when the King was pleased to make him a Present of his Picture, richly set with Diamonds; his Excellency intends setting out for Paris in a few Days, and the Duke de Duras, his Successor, is expected here towards the latter End of this Month.

STOCKHOLM, OCT. 16. Last Monday Morning the King came here from Drothingholm, and assisted at the Deliberations of the Senate, and in the Afternoon his Majesty returned to Drothingholm. Baron Lieven, who went to carry the Order of the Seraphins to the Kings of Denmark and Prussia, is daily expected here from Copenhagen, where he stopt some days on his Return from Berlin.

COPENHAGEN, OCT. 17. The King has promoted Vice Admiral Hoope to the Rank of Admiral, and Rear Admiral Tunder to that of Vice-Admiral. His Majesty has also named M. de Qualen to be one of his Privy Council and Mess. Gersdorff and Rosencrantz are appointed Chamberlains of his Majesty's Household.

HAGUE, OCT. 26. Colonel Yorke, Minister Plenipotentiary from his Britannick Majesty to this Court has obtained the usual Passports of their High Mightinesses the States General, for the free Passage of the King his Master's Domesticks and Baggage through the Territories of this Republick, on their Return from Hanover to England. The Duke of Brunswick Wolsebuttle arrived at here last Night from his Government of Bois-le-Duc. We learn

by Letters from Paris, that the young Princess, Daughter to the Dauphin, who is ill of the Small Pox has a very favourable Sort, and is in a fair Way of Recovery.

DUBLIN, CASTLE OCTOBER 23. Yesterday being the Anniversary of his Majesty's Coronation, the Great Guns were fired in His Majesty's Park the Phoenix, and answered by Volleys from Regiments in Garrison, which were drawn out in the Royal Square at the Barracks; and this Day their Excellencies the Lords Justices received the Compliments of the Nobility and other Persons of Distinction upon the Occasion. In the Evening there were Bonfires, Illuminations, and all other Demonstrations of Joy; And at Night there was a Play given by their Excellencies for the Entertainment of the Ladies And,

This Day being the Anniversary of the Irish Rebellion in 1641, their Excellencies the Lords Justices went in the usual State to Christ Church, where they heard a most excellent Sermon, preached by the Reverend John Pallifier, D.D. Vice Provost of Trinity College, on the Day. After their Excellencies came from Church, the Great Guns in His Majesty's Park the Phoenix fired three Rounds, which were answered by Volleys of Small Arms from the Regiments in Garrison, drawn out in the Royal Square at the Barracks.

MINE OFFICE, NOVEMBER 3, 1752.

Notice is hereby given, that a General Court of the Governor and Company of the Mine Adventures of England will be held at this Office on Thursday next, the 9th Instant, being the Charter Day, at Ten in the Forenoon precisely for the Election of a Governor, Deputy Governor and Twelve Directors, for the Year ensuing pursuant to the Terms of the Charter and Act of Parliament relating to the Affairs of the said Company.

EQUIVALENT-OFFICE, NOV. 1, 1752.

The Court of Directors of the Equivalent Company give Notice, that the Transfer Books of the said Company will be shut on Wednesday the 20th of December next, and continue so till Wednesday the 10th of January next, in order to settle the Dividend of Five per cent due the 5th of January next, being Christmas Old Stile; and that the Warrants for the said Dividend will be ready to be delivered out and paid, on Wednesday, the 17th of January next; and afterwards every Wednesday, from Eleven in the Forenoon till One in the Afternoon, at the Equivalent House, in Freeman's Court in Cornhill, London, and at their Office in Edinburgh.

JAMES MATHIAS, SECRETARY.

NOVEMBER 1, 1752.

THESE are to give Notice, That a General Meeting of the Trustees for the River LEE will be held by Adjournment at the Bull Inn at Hoddeston in Hertfordshire, on Monday the 20th Day of this Instant November, at Ten in the Morning.

BOS. TOLLER, CLERK TO THE TRUSTEES.

ADVERTISEMENTS.

To be peremptorily sold, pursuant to a Decree of the High Court of Chancery, before Edmund Sawyer, Esq., one of the Masters of the said Court, at his Chambers in Lincoln's Inn, on Wednesday the 13th of December next, between the Hours of Five and Six in the Afternoon. The Manor of

Waddingham, alias Stainton Waddingham with the Messuages and Buildings and Arable, Meadow and Pasture Land thereto belonging containing 640 Acres, situate in Waddingham in a pleasant, healthy, sporting country, within twelve Miles of Lincoln, nine of Gainsborough, six of Brigg and Calster, and two of Kirton in Lindsey, and adjoins to Lincoln-heath, late the Estate of the Rev. William Mompesson, deceased. For further Particulars enquire at the said Master's Chambers.

WEDNESDAY, NOV. 1, was publish'd, Price 6 d.

(Bautifully printed on a new Elzovir Letter) (Illustrated with a curious view of the Grotto of Antiparos; The Chinese Painted Pheasant coloured from Nature, And a fine Head of Archibishop Laud; With a Country Dance, and a Song set to Music).

THE UNIVERSAL MAGAZINE

of

KNOWLEDGE AND PLEASURE :

FOR OCTOBER, 1752.

Number LXXV. Vol. XI

Containing

(In three sheets of Letter-Press and several Copper Plates, &c.)

A Description of Grotto of Antiparos, Monumental Inscription in Westminster Abbey, with a Translation of those in Latin, &c. into English. Observations on the Nature and Properties of Birds. An Explanation of the Manner how the young is formed in the Egg. Description of the Chinese Painted Pheasant, Memoirs of the Life, &c of Lord Viscount Bolingbroke. A Birth Day Thought. The Hymn of Cleanthes, translated. Answers to Riddles and Rebutts. Daphne, a new Song set to Music and a Country Dance. The History of England continued. An occasional Letter on Pride, and its pernicious Consequences. Observations on Statuary. The Origin of the Bacchanalian Feasts. The fatal Effects of wicked Policy, an Eastern Tale. The political State of Europe, containing News Foreign and Domestic Births, Marriages, Deaths, Preferments. Promotions, Bankrupts, &c. New Books, Prices of Stocks and Corn, Bills on Mortality, &c. &c.

Printed for J. HINTON at the King's Arms in Newgate-Street, London, and sold by the Booksellers in Great Britain and Ireland.

Where also may be had,

The ten Volumes neatly Bound and letter'd Price 2£ 5s. 6d. or Half bound 2£ 6d. or any single Number from the Beginning at 6 d. each.

N.B.—No. LXXVI will be published on the 1st of Dec. Price 6d.

Note, Be careful to ask for the Universal Magazine.

LONDON,

NOVEMBER 4, 1752.

This Day was publish'd, Price 6d.

(Containing four sheets and a Copper Plate)

With his Majesty's Royal Privilege and Licence.

NUMBER XXIX
of a
NEW HISTORY
of the
HOLY BIBLE
Both
OLD AND NEW TESTAMENT,
From the
Beginning of the World,
To the
Establishment of Christianity
in Two Volumes, Folio
By the Rev. THOMAS STACKHOUSE, A. M.

Illustrated with One Hundred and Four Copper Plates, which cost upwards of Eight Hundred Pounds engraving, from original Paintings, and given Gratis.

Printed for J. Hinton, at the King's Arms in Newgate-street, London; and sold by the Booksellers of the two Universities at Oxford and Cambridge; and by the Printers and Booksellers of all the Cities, and noted Towns in Great Britain and Ireland.

Where may be had, Mr. Stackhouse's History, 2 Vols. compleat, with the above Copper-plates, neatly Bound and Lettered, Price 3£ 3s.

N.B.—The above One hundred and Four Copper Plates first impressions, may be had alone, Price 1£ 11s. 6d.

Pursuant to a Decree of the High Court of Chancery, The Creditors and Legatees of Joshua Coomes, late of the Parish of Saint Andrew's Holbourn, London, Painter, deceased, are to come in and prove their debts and claim their Legacies, before William Spices, Esq.; one of the Master's of the said Court, at his Chambers in Lincoln's Inn, London.

DR. JAMES'S POWDER for FEVERS and other Inflammatory Distempers, published by Virtue of His Majesty's Royal Letters Patent, will remove (as has been experienced in many thousand cases) any continual acute Fever in a few Hours, though attended with Convulsions, Light headedness, and the worst symptoms; But if taken in the beginning of a Fever, one Dose is generally sufficient to perform a Cure.

It is likewise a most effectual Remedy for all internal Inflammation Pleurisies, Quincies, acute Rheumatisms, and the Lowness of Spirits, and Uneasinesses proceeding from flow and latent Fevers, which are generally mistaken for Vapours and Hysterics; and a single Dose remarkably stops the Progress of a Cold and certainly prevents the ill Consequences arising from that very common Disorder, the Source of almost all Distempers.

This Powder (which is a very safe and pleasant Medicine to take) is sold only by J. Newbery at the Bible and Sun in St. Pauls Church Yard, over against the North Door of the Church, at 2s. 6d. the two Doses, with good Allowances to those who buy it for charitable Uses, or to sell again.

See a Dissertation on Fevers and other Inflammatory Distempers, sold at the Place above-mentioned. Price—6d.

If — — — — — COLBORN and ————— COLBORN, (the two Daughters of George Colborn, late of the City of York, Bricklayer, deceased) who left the said City of York upwards of Twenty Years since, and were then supposed to come to London, will apply to Mr. Wall, of Sergeants Inn, Fleet-Street, London, they will hear of something in their Advantage; Or if any Person can give an Account of their Deaths; so that Certificates may be obtained thereof, they shall receive a reasonable Satisfaction for their Trouble, by applying as above.

Pursuant to a Decree and subsequent Order of the High Court of Chancery, The Creditors and Legatees of Alexander Manning, late of the Parish of St. Olave Southwark, in the County of Surry, Baker, deceased, are peremptorily to come in and prove their Debts and claim their Legacies, before William Spicer, Esq; one of the Masters of the said Court; at his Chambers in Lincoln's Inn, London, on or before the 12th Day of February next, or in Default thereof, they will be excluded the Benefit of the said Decree and subsequent Order.

Pursuant to an Order made by the Right Honourable the Lord High Chancellor of Great Britain, for enlarging the time for Samuel King, of Newport in the Isle of Wight, in the County of Southampton, Mercer, Draper, Dealer and Chapman, a Bankrupt, to make a Discovery of his Estate and Effects, for 49 Days, to be computed from the 11th of November Instant: This is to give Notice, that the Commissioners in the said Commission named, or the major Part of them, will meet on the 30th of December next, at Eleven of the Clock in the Forenoon, at the House of John Trattle, known by the Name or Sign of the George Inn at Newport aforesaid; when and where the said Bankrupt is required to surrender himself and make a full Discovery of his Estate and Effects, and finish his Examination, and the Creditors may then prove their Debts and assent to or dissent from the Allowance of his Certificate.

Whereas a Commission of Bankrupt is awarded and issued forth against Samuel Francis, late of the Parish of St. Margaret's Westminster, in the County of Middlesex, Vintner, and he being declared a Bankrupt, is hereby required to surrender himself to the Commissioners in the said Commission named, or the major Part of them, on the 14th and 17th Days of this Instant November, at Three of the Clock in the Afternoon, and on the 16th Day of December next, at Ten in the Forenoon, at Guildhall, London, and make a full Discovery and Disclosure of his Estate and Effects when and where the Creditors are to come prepared to prove their Debts, and at the second Sitting to chuse Assignees, and at the last Sitting the said Bankrupt is required to finish his Examination, and the Creditors are to assent to or dissent from the Allowance of his Certificate. All Persons indebted to the said Bankrupt, or that have any of his Effects, are not to pay or deliver the same but to whom the Commissioners shall appoint, but give Notice to Mr. Herne, Attorney in Pater-noster-row, Cheapside, London.

Whereas a Commission of Bankrupt is awarded and issued forth against Francis Delbling of Chelsea, in the County of Middlesex, Vintner and Chapman, and he being declared a Bankrupt, is hereby required to surrender himself to the Commissioners in the said Commission named, or the major Part of them, on the 8th and 17th Days of this Instant November, and on the 16th of December next, at Three of the Clock in the Afternoon on each of the said Days, at Guildhall, London, and make a full Discovery and Disclosure of his Estate and Effects; when and where the Creditors are to come prepared to prove their Debts and at the second Sitting to chuse Assignees, and at the last Sitting the said Bankrupt is required to finish his Examination, and the Creditors, are to assent to or dissent from the Allowance of his Certificate. All Persons indebted to the said Bankrupt, or that have any of his Effects are

not to pay or deliver the same but to whom the Commissioners shall appoint, but give Notice to Mr. Brooke, Attorney, in Red Lyon Street, Holbourne, London.

Whereas a Commission of Bankrupt is awarded and issued forth against John Gibson, of Newcastle Court, in the Parish of Saint Clement Danes, in the County of Middlesex, Taylor, Dealer and Chapman, and he being declared a Bankrupt, is hereby required to surrender himself to the Commissioners in the said Commission named, or the major Part of them, on the 14th and 17th of November Instant, at Three in the Afternoon and on the 16th of December next, at Ten o'Clock in the Forenoon, at Guildhall, London, and make a full Discovery and Disclosure of his Estate and Effects; when and where the Creditors are to come prepared to prove their Debts, and at the Second Sitting to chuse Assignees, and at the last Sitting the said Bankrupt is required to finish his Examination, and the Creditors are to assent to or dissent from the allowance of his Certificate. All persons Indebted to the said Bankrupt, or that have any of his Effects, are not to pay or deliver the same, but to whom the Commissioners shall appoint, but give Notice to Mr. Edward Benton in Shire Lane near Temple Bar, London.

Whereas a Commission of Bankrupt is awarded and issued forth against William Bull, of London, Mason, and he being declared a Bankrupt, is hereby required to surrender himself to the Commissioners in the said Commission named, or the major Part of them on the 14th and 22nd of November Instant, and on the 16th of December next, at Three in the Afternoon on each of the said Days, at Guildhall, London, and make a full Discovery of and Disclosure of his Estate and Effects; when and where the creditors are to come prepared to prove their Debts and at the second Sitting to chuse Assignees, and at the last Sitting the said Bankrupt is required to finish his Examination, and the Creditors are to assent to or dissent from the Allowance of his Certificate. All Persons indebted to the said Bankrupt, or that have any of his Effects, are not to pay or deliver the same but to whom the Commissioners shall appoint.

Whereas a Commission of Bankrupt is awarded and issued forth against John Norkett, of Castle-street, Southwark, in the County of Surry, Cloth-worker, Dealer and Chapman, and he being declared a Bankrupt, is hereby required to surrender himself to the Commissioners in the said Commission named, or the major Part of them, on the 13th and 20th Days of November Instant, and on the 16th Day of December next, at Three of the Clock in the Afternoon on each of the said Days, at Guildhall, London, and make a full Discovery and Disclosure of his Estate and Effects; when and where the Creditors are to come prepared to prove their Debts, and at the second Sitting to chuse Assignees, and at the last Sitting the said Bankrupt is required to finish his Examination, and the Creditors are to assent to or dissent from the Allowance of his Certificate. All persons indebted to the said Bankrupt, or that have any of his Effects, are not to pay or deliver the same but to whom the Commissioners shall appoint, but give Notice to Mr. William Goodall, Attorney, at his House in Bennett Street, Christ-Church, Southwarke.

The Trustees appointed by the Creditors of John Belson, late of Fifth Street-hill, London, Pewterer, do hereby give Notice, that they will make a final Dividend of the said Belson's Effects on Saturday the Twenty-fifth Day of November next: And all Persons that have any Demands on the said John Belson, are required to deliver in an Account thereof, either to Mr. William Charlsley, Pewterer, in Shoe-Lane, Holbourne; or Mr. John Ubly, Pewterer, in the Minories, London, before the 10th Day of November next, otherwise they will be excluded the Benefit of the said Dividend.

The Commissioners in a Commission of Bankrupt awarded and issued forth against Seymour Walford, late of Wolverton, in the County of Warwick, Dealer and Chapman intend to meet on the 15th Day of December next at

Eleven of the Clock in the Forenoon, at the House of Jonathan Wilson, Known by the Name or Sign of the White Swan in the Borough of Warwick in the said County, in order to make a full and final Dividend of the said Bankrupt's Estate and Effects; when and where the Creditors who have not already proved their Debts, are to come prepared to prove the same, or they will be excluded the Benefit of the said Dividend.

The Commissioners in a Commission of Bankrupt awarded and issued forth against Daniel Clarke, of Liverpoole in the County of Lancaster, Grocer, intend to meet on the 30th of November Instant, at Three of the Clock in the Afternoon at the House of Captain Roberts, being the Merchants Coffeehouse in Liverpoole aforesaid, in order to make a final Dividend of the said Bankrupt's Estate and Effects; when and where the Creditors who have not already proved their Debts, are to come prepared to prove the same, or they will be excluded the Benefit of the said Dividend. And all Persons who have made any Claims, are to come prepared to prove the same, or they will be disallowed.

Whereas the acting Commissioners in the Commission of Bankrupt awarded against John Smart, of the Parish of Saint Leonard Shoreditch, in the County of Middlesex, Brickmaker and Chapman, have certified to the Right Honourable Philip Lord Hardwicke, Baron of Hardwicke, Lord High Chancellor of Great Britain, that the said John Smart hath in all Things conformed himself according to the Directions of the several Acts of Parliament made concerning Bankrupts; This is to give Notice, that by virtue of an Act passed in the fifth Year of his present Majesty's Reign, his Certificate will be allowed and confirmed as the said Act directs, unless cause be shown to the contrary on or before the 25th of November Instant.

PRINTED BY E. OWEN, IN WARWICK-LANE. 1752.

[No. 61]

LIST OF PERSONS NOT IN THE COMPANYS SERVICE WHO HAVE THEIR PERMISSION TO PROCEED TO OR REMAIN IN THE EAST INDIES SINCE THE LAST ADVICES.

Persons Names.	Capacity.	Place they go to.	On what ship.
RALPH SEMPILL	Mariner	Bombay	Pelham.
HENRY MACKENZIE	do.	do.	Royal Duke.
ROBERT WAUCH	do.	do.	Do.
CHARLES WHITBY	do.	do.	Dodington.
JOHN NEWCOME	do.	Bengal	Montfort.
JENAMIN DE VISSME	do.	Fort St. George.	Portfield.
FRANCES ROUS	Passenger	do.	Elizabeth.
LUCY MURIELL	do.	do.	Falmouth.
HENRIETTA EDWARDS	do.	Bengal	Egmont.
WILLIAM GALLOPINE	Mariner	do.	Elizabeth.
BROOKE SAMSON	do.	do.	do.
GEORGE GROGAN	do.	Bombay	Salisbury.
ALEXANDER CHAMPION	do.	Bengal	Egmont.
WALTER GIBSON	do.	do.	Portfield.
JANE MORSE	Passenger	Fort St. George	Elizabeth.
FRANCES MORSE	do.	do.	do.
EMELIA MORSE	do.	do.	do.
MARY RUTLER	do.	Mr. Morse's ser- vant.	do.
ELIZABETH MARGAS	do.	do.	do.
SOPHIA ARATON	do.	Bengal	Montfort.
SARAH JOBBINS	do.	do.	do.

The above Persons have each given the Company Security in £200 not to be chargeable to them in the East Indies.

LIST OF PERSONS NOT IN THE COMPANY'S SERVICE WHO HAVE THEIR PERMISSION TO PROCEED TO OR REMAIN IN THE EAST INDIES SINCE THE LAST ADVICES—cont.

EDMUND MASSEY	.. ..	Free Merchant	..	Fort St. George	..	Elizabeth.
FRANCIS MURIELL	.. ..	do.	..	do.	..	Falmouth.
JOHN EDWARDS	.. ..	do.	..	do.	..	Egmont.
RICHARD SCARE	.. ..	do.	..	Bengal	..	Portfield.
ANSELM BEAUMONT	.. ..	do.	..	do.	..	Winchelsea.
JAMES MUNRO	.. ..	do.	..	do.	..	Boscawen.
EDWARD HARDWICK	.. ..	do.	..	do.	..	In India.
GEORGE SHERWOOD	.. ..	do.	..	do.	..	Montfort.
JOHN HODGES	.. ..	do.	..	Bombay.		
JAMES CREATH	.. ..	Lieut. Col. Scotts Servants.	..	Bengal	..	Winchelsea.
CHARLES NOBLE	.. ..				
SOLOMON MARGAS	.. ..	Free Merchant	..	do.	..	Montfort.
NICHOLAS MORSE ESQ ^B	.. ..	do.	..	do.	& Fort St. George.	Elizabeth.
ABRAHAM GEE	.. ..	do.	--	do.		Abroad.

EAST INDIA HOUSE

ROB^T JAMES,

LONDON, THE 25TH JANUARY 1753.

Secry.

No. 62.

AN ACCOUNT OF THE TOWER ASSAY OF SUNDRY BITS OF CHINA GOLD RECD. FROM FORT. ST. DAVID BY THE WARWICK BEING PARTS OF WHAT ASSAY'D THERE VIZ^T.

MR. MISENORS GOLD VIZ ^T	Car.	Gr.	China or Touch on the 2 ^d .	Assay found to be viz ^T .
Bars No. 1 W	1	—	87 $\frac{1}{2}$	Same
3	Standard		91 $\frac{3}{4}$	B — — $\frac{1}{4}$ or 91'89/96
4 W	—	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	90 $\frac{3}{4}$	W 1 — 90'60/96
5 B	—	$\frac{3}{4}$	92 $\frac{3}{4}$	} Same.
6 W	1	1	86 $\frac{1}{2}$	
Shoes 1 W	—	2 $\frac{1}{4}$	89 $\frac{3}{4}$	
2 W	—	$\frac{3}{4}$	90 $\frac{3}{4}$	

MR. HARRISONS GOLD VIZ ^T .	China Touch	On the 2 ^d .	Assay found to be viz ^T .
Bars No. 1 W 1 $\frac{1}{2}$	87 $\frac{3}{4}$	} Same	
4 B — $\frac{3}{4}$	92 $\frac{3}{4}$		
Do. & Shoes 2 B — $\frac{3}{4}$	92 $\frac{3}{4}$		
3 B — $\frac{1}{2}$	92 $\frac{3}{4}$	} B — $\frac{1}{4}$ or 92.43/96	
5 B — $\frac{1}{2}$	92 $\frac{3}{4}$		

The WEIGHT OF MR. HARRISONS GOLD BY HIS ACCOUNT ENT^d.

IN THE JOURNAL IS TALES WT. 1465.265			
wch. after y ^e . rate of 120 oz. 16 dw ^{ts} . for 100		DW ^{ts}	GR
Tales is	oz.	1770	— 19
but by the Accot recd. from Fort St. David is	oz.	1768	19 5

Difference is oz. 1 1 14

4 Grains being accounted 1 Carrat, the Assay Master is desir'd to explain what is meant in his accot. of the Weight &ca. of

	Car.	Gr.	
MR. MISENORS GOLD by	21	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	fine
	20	9	
	21	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	
	21	11	

LONDON 5 JANUARY 1753.

THOMAS HORT.

No. 64.

ACCOUNT OF THE GOODS OVER AND WANTING BY THE FOLLOWING SHIPS
ARRIV'D ANNO, 1752.

⌘ SHIP SWALLOW

Allejars ..	.. D1 ..	.. over Ba. 1 P ^s .	160
Sastracundies ..	.. D1 ..	.. Wanting 1	160

Embal'd ⌘ Jn^o. FrenwithGinghams check'd and red grounds, wanting 13 pieces and instead of them in the same Bale rec^d. 13 pieces of Sastracundies D1Chints Moorees Over P^s. $\frac{1}{2}$

⌘ SHIP BRITANNIA.

Meas^d. & embal'd ⌘ Jn^o. Starke

Longcloth	DS 3	Wanting P ^s 1.
	I 3	Wanting B ^s . 1
	103 Over	Over 1.

Do. do. ⌘ Jn^o. FrenwithSallampores D2 d^o. 2

⌘ SHIP WARWICK

Longcloth	DS2	Over Ba. 1
	DSO2	wanting 1
	DC1	Over 1
	DCO1	wanting 1
	I2	over 1
	I3	wanting 1
	IO1	D ^o . 2
	IO2	over 1
	IO3	D ^o . 2
	V2	wanting 2
	VO2	over 2

Meas^d. & embal'd. ⌘ Jn^o. StarkeLongcloth blue DIDM wanting B^s. 1 wanting P^s. 2

D2DM over 1

No appearance of Plunder in any of the Bales where these peices are wanting.

EAST INDIA H^o.4TH DEC^r. 1752.

ROB. WILLIAMS.

No. 65,

ANNUAL STATE OF THE CHARGES AND LOSSES, PROFITS AND REVENUES AT FORT MARLBOROUGH VIZ.

				DOLLARS. Q ^{rs} . R ^s .							DOLLARS. Q ^{rs} . R ^s .		
1734 to 1735	..	Sundry Losses	.. .. .	3066	2	61	1734 to 1735	..	Gained by Sundries	.. .. .	18715	2	30
		Charges Merchandize	.. .. .	2385	2	65			Rents & Revenues	.. .. .	3261	..	38
											21976	2	68
		Charges General	.. .. .	42367	2	63			Charges & Losses more than Profits		25843	1	21
		Pepper 9280	.. Ⓞ	47819	3	89					\$ 47819	3	89
1735 to 1736	..	Sundry Losses	.. .. .	3552	1	39	1735 to 1736	..	Gain'd by Sundries	.. .. .	24,739	2	28
		Charges Merchandize	.. .. .	23	3	42			Rents & Revenues	.. .. .	2641	3	34
											27381	1	62
		Charges General	.. .. .	37811	3	77			Charges & Losses more than Profits	..	14006	2	96
		Pepper 9923	.. Ⓞ	41388	..	58					\$ 41388	..	58
1736 to 1737	..	Sundry Losses	.. .. .	1538	2	42	1736 to 1737	..	Gain'd by Sundries	.. .. .	23034	..	74
		Charges Merchandize	.. .. .	3353	1	81			Rents & Revenues	.. .. .	2774	..	62
											25808	1	36
		Charges General	.. .. .	43420	..	85			Charges & Losses more than Profits	..	22503	3	72
		Pepper 12830	.. Ⓞ	48312	1	8					\$ 48312	1	8
1737 to 1738	..	Sundry Losses	.. .. .	1412	2	78	1737 to 1738	..	Gain'd by Sundries	.. .. .	19150	3	70
		Charges Merchandize	.. .. .	2176	3	74			Rents & Revenues	.. .. .	3604	2	16
											22755	1	86
		Charges General	.. .. .	45226	3	13			Charges & Losses more than Profits	..	26060	3	79
		Pepper 6208	.. Ⓞ	48816	1	65					\$ 48816	1	65

P.O.F. 18

1738 to 1739	Sundry Losses	3846	3	3
	Charges Merchandize	3081	..	..
	Charges General	42409	..	43
	Pepper 12752	\$49336	3	46
1739 to 1740	Sundry Losses	5462	..	88
	Charges Merchandize	3852	2	..
	Charges General	45888	1	63
	Pepper 12040	\$55203	..	51
1740 to 1741	Sundry Losses	2032	..	78
	Charges Merchandize	1090	..	..
	Charges General	51519	3	90
	Pepper 11059	\$54642	..	68
1741 to 1742	Sundry Losses	3540	..	84
	Charges Merchandize	7293	3	36
	Charge General	54668	1	46
	Pepper 14099	\$65502	1	66
1742 to 1743	Sundry Losses	8309	2	1
	Charges Merchandize	7189	2	6
	Charges General	56151	..	64
	Pepper 8766 2 12	\$71650	..	71

1738 to 1739	Gain'd by Sundries	40147	3	4
	Rents & Revenues	3445	2	25
		43593	1	29
	Charges & Losses more than Profits ..	5743	2	17
		\$49336	3	46
1739 to 1740	Gain'd by Sundries	32352	1	21
	Rents & Revenues	3057	..	59
		35409	1	80
	Charges & Losses more than Profits ..	19793	2	71
		\$55203	..	51
1740 to 1741	Gain'd by Sundries	9480	3	53
	Rents & Revenues	3437	3	3
		12918	2	56
	Charges & Losses more than Profits ..	41723	2	12
		\$54642	..	68
1741 to 1742	Gained by Sundries	37402	..	47
	Rents & Revenues	2812	1	36
		40214	1	83
	Charges & Losses more than Profits.	25287	3	83
		\$65502	1	66
1742 to 1743	Gain'd by Sundries	16387	..	74
	Rents & Revenues	3709	..	48
		20096	1	22
	Charges & Losses more than Profits,	51553	3	49
		\$71650	..	71

Public Despatches from England, 1752-53

1747 to 1748	..	Sundry Losses	..	..	..	2580	..	55
		Charges Merchandize	..	..	..	5252	3	25
		Charges General	..	..	..	75440	3	98

⊕ qrs. lb.
Pepper 8623 3 9 .. \$83273 3 78

1748 to 1749	..	Sundry Losses	..	..	..	3776	3	83
		Charges Merchandize	..	..	..	2813	2	70
		Charges General	..	..	..	73000	..	22

⊕
Pepper 8240 .. \$ 79590 2 75

1749 to 1750	..	Sundry Losses	..	..	..	2439	2	62
		Charges Merchandize	..	..	..	9539	1	13
		Charges General..	..	..	..	79587	..	..

⊕ qrs. lb.
Pepper 6055 3 19 .. \$ 91565 3 75

1750 to 1751	..	Sundry Losses	..	..	..	7183	1	95
		Charges Merchandize	..	..	..	1992	..	50
		Charges General	..	..	..	81070	3	74

⊕ qrs. lb.
Pepper 9336 ..19 .. \$ 90246 2 19

1747 to 1748	..	Gain'd by Sundries	..	..	..	18149	1	12
		Rents & Revenues	..	..	..	2928	..	..

Charges & Losses more than Profits .. 21077 1 12
62196 2 66

\$ 83273 3 78

1748 to 1749	..	Gain'd by Sundries	..	..	..	17363	3	21
		Rents & Revenues	..	..	..	2767	1	31

Charges & Losses more than Profits .. 20131 .. 52
59459 2 23

\$ 79590 2 75

1749 to 1750	..	Gain'd by Sundries	..	..	..	13869	3	3
		Rents & Revenues	..	..	..	2771	3	28

Charges & Losses more than Profits .. 16641 2 31
74924 1 44

\$ 91565 3 75

1750 to 1751	..	Gain'd by Sundries	..	..	..	19135	..	4
		Rents & Revenues	..	..	..	3315	1	83

Charges & Losses more than Profits. 22450 1 87
67796 .. 32

\$ 90246 2 19

N.B.—The prime cost of the pepper is not included in the above accounts.

EAST INDIA HOUSE,
LONDON, THE 1ST DECR 1752.

N.B.—The pepper mentioned in the above accounts is the annual produce of Fort Marlborough and the Out Settlements shipped for England.

R. ROBINS,
Auditor.

No. 66.

NICHOLAS MORSE Esq. LATE PRESIDENT OF FORT ST. GEORGE.

Dr.

PER CONTRA

Pag. fa. ca.

Pag. fa. ca.

To Balance of cash in his hands the 2 nd . February 1748 ..	4,998 35 1	By a Bond bearing date the 12 th . June 1746 for	20,000 0 0
To the following sums made[<i>sic</i>]rec ^d . in cash from Trevitee Sasachilum & Subramony Chitty, Beetle & Tobacco Farmers, which Mr. Morse discharges himself of in his Acc ^t of cash, the 20 th . August 1746, by saying the said sums were not paid. He having taken a mortgage of Subramony Chitty's Garden for security of the Payment thereof.		By Interest from 12 th June 1746 to 31 st . October 1752 is 6 yrs. 4m ^s . 8d ^s . at 8 p. Ct. p. Annum	10,168 14 37
31 May 1745 One Months Rent	833 12 0		
27 June 1745	833 12 0		
29 July 1745	833 12 0		
26 Aug st 1745	833 12 0		
28 Sept ^r . 1745	833 12 0		
	<hr/>		
	4,166 24 0		
To Interest on Pag ^s . 4166-24-0 from 20 th . August 1746 to 31 Oct ^r . 1752 is 6 y .2 m ^s . at 8 p. Ct. p. annum .	2,055 20 0		
To two years Fishing Farm made rec ^d . in cash, the 28 Janry. 1744/45 of Chowdree Modelee & Co. Macquas, which Mr. Morse discharges himself of in his acc ^t of Cash the 20 th Aug st . 1746, by saying the same was never paid.	100 0 0	By a Bond bearing date the 1 st Sept ^r . 1746 for	30,000 0 0
		By Interest from 1 st Sept ^r . 1746 to 31 st . Oct ^r . 1752 is 6 years 1 month 19 days at 8 p. Ct. .	14,724 33 42

198

Records of Fort St. George

P.D.M.-43

To Interest on Pag^s. 100 from 20th. Augst. 1746 to 31 Oct^r. 1752 is 6 y^{rs}. 2m^o. at 8 ₹ C^t.

To Interest on Pag^s. 10000 Charged in Mr. Morse's Acc^t. of Cash as sent to Fort St. David over Land, the 2nd. Sept^r. 1746, which He acknowledges to have rec^d. back the 2nd. Febr^y. 1747/48. But as the said sum of Pag^s. 10000 was never brought to acc^t., or paid into the Company's Cash at Fort St. David, He is here charged Interest from 2nd Sept. 1746 to 2nd Febr^y. 1747/48 which is 1 year 5 m^o. at 8 ₹ C^t.

To Sundries charged by Mr. Morse as advanced Mr. Tho. Eyre Paymaster the 31 Augst. 1746, which Mr. Eyre does not charge himself with in his Acc^t. viz. advanced for further Disbursements this month 4000.

Paid him for Salt Fish bo^t. for service of the 50 0 0 Garrison.

To Ints. on Pag^s. 4050 from 31 Augst. 1746 to 31 Oct^r. 1752 is 6 y^{rs}. 1 m^o. 19 d^s. at 8 ₹ C^t.

To Rob^t. Lennox paid him the 18 Augst. 1746 salary & allowances as Deputy Gov^r. of Fort Marlbro' 18 months from the 1st Augst. 1744 to 28 Febr^y. 1746 is here recharged, The company having paid the same to Mess^{rs}. Greenslat^e & Rigg as Deputy Gov^{rs}. in Mr. Lennox's absence.

To Interest on Pag^s. 2472.—from 18 Augst. 1746 to 31 Oct^r. 1752 is 6 years 2 months 2 days at 8 ₹ C^t.

To interest on the above Ballance of Pag^s. 4998-35-1 from the 2nd Febr^y. 1747/48 to the 31 Oct^r. 1752 is 4 y^{rs}. 8 m^o. 18 d^s—at 8 ₹ C^t.

To Ballance due to Nicholas Morse Esq. ..

Pagodas ..

Pgs. rs. ca.

49 12 0

1,133 12 0

4,050 0 0

1,987 31 13

2,472 0 0

1,220 21 52

1,886 0 12

24,120 11 78

51,395 8 1

75,515 19 79

By Trivitee Sasachilum for his moiety of Rent for May 1745 which Mr. Morse charges himself to have rec^d. the 21st March 1745/46 but does not bring it to acc^t. in cash till the 31 Augst. 1746.

By Interest on Pag 416.24—from the 20th Augst 1746 to 31 Oct. 1752 is 6 y^{rs}. 2 m^o. at 8 ₹ C^t. He being charged therewith as ₹ Contra on the Interest of the Rent for the month of May 1745.

Pagodas

416 24 0

205 20 0

75,515 19 79

I have examined the above written account and do allow and approve thereof and do agree that the Ballance due from the Company to me is Fifty one thousand three hundred ninety-five Pagodas Eight fanams one cash which at an Exchange after the rate of seven shillings and four pence ₹ Pagoda amounts unto Eighteen thousand eight hundred forty four Pounds sixteen shillings and eight pence which sum I desire the Company will be pleased to pay unto Richard Benyon and Aaron Franks Esquires whose Receipt shall be a sufficient Discharge In witness whereof I have hereunto and unto a like allowance subscribed to two other parts of the above account set my hand this Eighteenth day of January one thousand seven hundred fifty three.

NIC MORSE

Received the eighteenth day of January 1753 of the United East India Company Eighteen thousand Eight hundred forty four Pounds sixteen shillings and Eight pence in full for the Ballance of the above account In pursuance of the above written order In witness whereof we have hereunto and unto two like Receipts subscribed to two other parts of the above account set our hands this Eighteenth day of January 1753.

RICH^d. BENYON
AARON FRANKS,

EAST INDIA HOUSE,
The 25th October 1752.

Public Despatches from England, 1752-53

No. 68.

COPY OF THE BOND GIVEN TO THE ATTORNEY OF THE CHINA JESUITS FOR AN ANNUITY OF SIX PER CENT ON PAGODAS TWENTY THOUSAND.

Rec'd ꝑ I.S. Lyell the 19th August 1927.

We James Macrae Esq^r. President and Governor of Fort St. George &c. Council for Affairs of the United Company of Merchants of England trading to the East Indies do hereby acknowledge that We have received of Father Claude Moriset, Attorney for the Jesuits Missionarys in China the sum of Twenty thousand Pagodas Current of Madras on Account of the said Company; to the which sum of Twenty thousand Pagodas the said Father Moriset as well for himself as for the Jesuits Missionarys for whom he is employed doth entirely quit all Right, Claim or Pretension whatsoever so long as the said United English East India Company shall continue to pay to the said Jesuits Missionarys or their Assigns the Annual Interest of Six ꝑ Cent. IN WITNESS whereof We have hereunto set Our hands and the Seal on the Company this first day of October in the Year of Our Lord One thousand seven hundred and twenty-six.

JAMES MACRAE.

NATHANIEL TURNER.

JOHN EMERSON.

RANDAL FOWKE.

JAMES HUBBARD.

JOSEPH HOUGHTCON.

DAVID PYOT.

No. 69.

TO CAROLINE FREDERICK SCOTT Esq^a.

S^a.

1. Since your Departure from England, Mr. Brohier has in a Letter of the 6th. July last acquainted us with the state of the Fortifications at Fort St. George and what he proposes to be done to compleat them in the manner projected by the late M^r. Robins, and to explain the same, has sent us a General plan & sections of the New Works intended, and an Estimate of the Expencc, which latter amounts considerably more than M^r. Robins had calculated owing principally to the impracticability of raising the Works with clay and sod, as in general M^r. Brohier's Scheme and Designs seem to be well Calculated, We desire you will carefully consider of them, and adopt and accommodate so much of them as you shall considering all Circumstances think advantageous and necessary and upon the whole form such scheme and give such Directions for carrying it into Execution as according to the best of your Judgment will answer our Intentions at the least Expencc.

2. As the carrying on and compleating the Works at Fort St. George are of great concernment to the Company it is our earnest Desire you will give as much of your time as you can conveniently spare from your other avocation to the Direction and Inspection of them.

3. Mr. Brohier's conduct has been so much to our satisfaction, and his services at Fort St. George appear to us of that consequence that notwithstanding the liberty We have given you of taking him to Bengal, we shall depend upon your making use of that liberty at such times only as he may be conveniently spared.

LONDON 24th JANUARY 1753.

WE ARE,

YOUR LOVING FRIENDS,
 W^m. BAKER.
 RICH^d. CHAUNCY.
 W. MABBOTT.
 CHRISTOPHER BURROW.
 JOHN PAYNE.
 J. WINTER.
 WILL. BRAUND.
 J. RAYMOND.
 NICH^s. LINWOOD.
 P. GODFREY.
 THO^s. PHIPPS.
 JOHN HOPE.
 CHA. CUTTS.
 PETER DU CANE.
 ABEL FONNEREAU.
 CHA^s. GOUGH.
 THO^s. ROUS.
 TIMOTHY TULLIE.
 WHICHCOTT TURNER.
 STEPHEN LAW.
 R. BOOTLE.
 HENRY PLANT.
 W. WILLY.

LIST OF THE COMPANYS PACKET TO FORT ST. GEORGE ENCLOSING THE
 NEW CHARTER BY THE SHIP FALMOUTH.

No. 1. Exemplification of His Majestys Royal Charter under the Great Seal of Great Britain granted the 8th Janry. 1753 for erecting and holding Courts of Justice Civil and Criminal at Fort St. George and the Companys other Settlements in the East Indies.

2. The Companys Letter to Fort St. George relating to the said Charter dated the 24th. January 1753.

3. Copy of the Companys Letter to Fort St. George dated the 17th February 1726 sent to Montagu and Lethieullier respecting the surrender'd Charter of His late Majesty.

4. Two copys of the said Royal Charter of the 8th Janry. one for the use of the President and Council and the other for the Mayors Court with surrender of former Charter.

5. A Book of Instructions for executing the said Charter.

6. The Companys Obligation to be answerable to the suitors of the Mayors Court for the Moneys & c^a that shall be paid into their Treasury at Fort St George dated the 18th. Janry. 1753.

Delivered
to the S^d.
Court.

Delivered
to the S^d.
Court.

7. The Company's Orders for appointing an Accountant General, of the Mayors Court of Madraspatnam dated the 24th. of said January in Triplicate for the use of the President and Council, the said Court and that Officer.

8. Forms of Certificates and Receipts and the Method of keeping accounts by the said Accountant General the Governor and Council and Register of the Mayors Court One copy of each.

9. Order for the Mayors Court to give Costs to the Defendant where the Matter sued for before them shall not exceed the value of Five Pagodas dated the 24th January 1753 in Triplicate for the President and Council and the Mayors Court.

10. The Company's Rules Orders and Directions for the regulation and Government of the Court of Requests dated the same day one of each of those is to be lodged with the President and Council, the Mayors Court and Court of Requests.

11. Three Books for the same purpose containing Instructions for the said Court of Requests with an appendix to each of the Forms for their Order and Process and the Method of keeping the necessary Books.

12. Acts of Parliament for the same Uses in Duplicate Viz^t.

1. Acts for the Establishment of Three several Courts of Requests in different Places.

2. Acts for better preventing the horrid Crime of Murder.

13. Books attending the Charter refer'd to in the 39th Paragraph of the Letter Viz^t.

1. Cays abridgment of the Statutes 2 Vols. Fol^o.

2. Hawkins Pleas of the Crown.

3. Barlows Justice Fol^o.

4. Blackerbys Justice 2 Vols.

5. Office of a Clerk of the Peace.

14. A Parcel of Printed Summons, Orders and Attachments for the use of the Court of Requests.

OUR PRESIDENT AND COUNCIL AT FORT SAINT GEORGE.

1. In the 95th. Paragraph of our General Letter to Fort Saint David of the 31st of August 1751 we then informed you, That when we had the Re-establishment of Fort S . George under Consideration, it occurred to us, that Provision should be made for the regular administration of Justice there both in civil and criminal cases; and that upon advising with our Council, they were of opinion, that by reason of the taking of that place by the French, and their possession of it, the Powers granted by his late Majesty's Charter for the erecting of a Mayor's Court and for the Administration of Justice in civil cases were at an end; But that the Jurisdiction granted by the same Charter, in Criminal Cases, still subsisted and that we should endeavour to obtain a new Charter, as soon as the nature of such a Proceeding and the Consideration it deserved, would permit.

2. And as we had from Experience discovered some Defects in the Charter granted by his late Majesty, and to the end the same might be corrected, and that all our Courts of Justice at our several principal Settlements in India might be under the same Regulation, we have surrendered into his Majesty's Hands, the Charter granted to us by the late King, and also his present Majesty's Grant to us of the Fines imposed by the Courts of Justice erected thereby. which surrender his Majesty accepted, and has been graciously pleased to grant to us a new Charter, for erecting and hold-

ing Courts of Justice, Civil and Criminal at Fort St. George, and at our other Settlements, an Exemplification of which Charter, under the Great Seal of this Kingdom, we send you by this ship; We also send you two written copies of the present Charter, and of the Surrender of the former, bound separately, for the common use of the President & Council in Council, and the Mayor and Aldermen at their Court.

3. The surrender made by us of our former Charter, is to take place within thirty days after the new or present Charter shall arrive at Fort St. George.

4. By the new Charter, a Mayor's Court is erected, to consist of a Mayor, and nine Aldermen.

5. The Mayor and Aldermen are annually to assemble on the first Tuesday in December, and to nominate two persons and within three days afterwards, to present them to our Governor & Council who are to chuse one of the Persons so presented to be Mayor for one year, from the 20th of December, he first taking the Oaths of Office and Allegiance and Provision is made for the chusing of another, in case the Mayor shall dye in his Office.

6. Upon every vacancy of an Alderman, our President & Council are to chuse another, and in Case the Person so chosen, refuses to accept the office, he is to pay such reasonable Fine, as the Mayor's Court with the approbation of our President & Council shall think fit; and the vacancies among the Aldermen, are always to be filled up before they proceed to the Election of a Mayor.

7. If any of the Persons who by this Charter are appointed Mayor or Aldermen should be dead, or otherwise disqualified at the Time of the arrival of this Charter, our President and Council are to appoint others in their places.

8. The Mayors Court have Power to hear and determine all civil actions & suits arising within their Jurisdiction, unless the same be between Indian Natives only, who are left to determine them among themselves, and unless the same are under the value of 5 Pagodas, which are to be determined in the Court of Requests.

9. If either the Mayor or any of the Aldermen are interested in any action or suit that may be depending, the Persons so Interested are not to sit or act as Judges in such Cause, but the same is to be heard & determined by such of the Mayor or Aldermen as are disinterested therein, and in all Cases where there shall happen to be an Equality of voices, the Mayor, or in his absence, the senior Alderman present is to have two.

10. Our President and Council are annually to assemble upon the first Tuesday in December, to chuse a Sheriff, for one year, from the 20th of that month, who is to take the Oaths of Office & Allegiance; and the Person, who shall be Sheriff, at the time of the arrival of the Charter, is to continue so until the ensuing Election; and Provision is made for the chusing of another in case a Sheriff shall die in his Office.

11. The Mayor's Court is to examine witnesses in all Causes depending before them, Viz. Christians upon their oaths; quakers upon solemn Affirmation; and the Natives of India upon Oath or Affirmation in such manner, as They according to their several Casts, shall esteem most obligatory upon them to speak the Truth.

12. If any Action or suit shall be brought against the Mayor or Sheriff during their being in Office, a method is provided how to proceed against them, and provision is likewise made for the Company to sue and be sued in the Mayor's Court.

13. All Money Securitys and Effects of the suitors, which shall be ordered into Court, are to be deposited in the Company's Treasury, subject to the orders and Directions of the Mayor's Court and the Court of Directors are to be answerable for the same under certain Exceptions, and the Court of Directors are to appoint an officer under the name of the Accountant General, for keeping the Accounts with the Governor and Council and Register of the Mayor's Court, under such Rules & Directions, as the Court of Directors shall think fit to give therein.

14. The Mayor's Court has power to frame Rules of Practice, and to appoint Clerks and Officers, and do other acts giving an Account thereof to the Court of Directors, and the same being subject to their alteration and Controul, but to continue in force till altered by them.

15. And the Court of Directors have likewise Power to make Rules and Orders for the better administration of Justice.

16. The Mayor's Court and our President & Council are to agree upon a Table of Fees for the Clerks & Officers of the Court, which Fees are to be liable to Alteration by them, and also by the Court of Directors.

17. Liberty is given to appeal from the Mayor's Court to our President & Council which Appeal is to be heard and determined by such of them as are disinterested; and their Determination is to be final, if the Matter in Dispute does not exceed the value of 1,000 Pagodas; and if it does, Liberty is given to Appeal to his Majesty in Council upon giving security as therein mentioned.

18. A Court of Requests is erected for determining in a summary way Disputes not exceeding the value of five Pagodas, and our President and Council are to name the first Commissioners, and afterwards on the first Thursday in December, Half of the Commissioners are to go out, and a like number to be chosen in their Places.

19. Our President & all the Members of our Council, are appointed Justices of the Peace and Commissioners of Oyer and Terminer and Goal Delivery who are to administer Oaths and Affirmations to witnesses in manner therein directed.

20. And all Proceedings as well Civil as Criminal which at the time of the arrival of this Charter, shall be depending under the present Charter are to be continued and carried on under the new Charter.

21. The rest of the Charter relates to our Military, the proving of Wills and granting Letters of Administration, and the Oaths that the Mayor and Aldermen are to take, before they enter upon the execution of their offices, and being the same as in the former Charter we think it unnecessary to take particular notice of them.

22. We have thus stated to you the most material parts of the new Charter; nevertheless we trust, that both you and the Mayors Court will study the Charter itself, and in all respects conform thereto, and to such Rules and Orders, as we may from time to time make in consequence of the Powers and authorities in that behalf given unto us.

23. Upon the arrival of this Charter, our President and Council are within thirty days, afterwards, to qualify themselves, by taking the Oaths directed by the Charter, and to administer the Oath of Office and Allegiance to the Person, who shall be Sheriff, and our President and Council are within the same thirty days, to supply the Places of such of the Mayor & Aldermen, as are named in the Charter, as may happen to be dead, or otherwise disqualified; and let such vacancies now, and for the future, be filled up in the first place, out of our Covenant Servants, if they shall, in your opinion, be properly qualified, and if at any time, a sufficient number of our servants cannot be found, you must in such cases only supply such vacancies out of the principal Inhabitants.

24. After you have filled up the Offices of Mayor & Aldermen, and they shall have taken the Oaths directed by this Charter, our President and Council with the Mayor, Aldermen & Sheriff, should within the thirty days, assemble, and in the most publick manner publish to the English Inhabitants and the Heads of the several Casts, the arrival of this Charter, and our President should, in a speech to be made for the purpose, acquaint the people so assembled, with the Arrival of this Charter, whereby themselves and their Properties, were to be determined by the Laws of England, which are the best calculated, of any, for the Protection, and safety of the People, and the preservation of their Properties and Estates.

25. And that a Court of Requests is thereby erected, for determining Dispute under five Pagodas, in a summary way, and at as little Expence as possible.

26. And to recommend to the Mayor's Court and Court of Requests to administer Justice impartially to all, assuring them, that They the President and Council, in their stations, will make the same the Rule of their Conduct.

27. Our President and Council are under the new Charter, to continue to hold Quarter Sessions, and to act, as Commissioners of Oyer and Terminer, and Goal Delivery in the manner prescribed by this Charter, as they have hitherto done under the former.

28. And the Mayor and Aldermen must likewise, within the thirty days, assemble, and appoint their Clerks and Officers, & regulate their Days and Times, for the holding of Courts, and make such Rules and Orders of Practice, as in their opinion, will most conduce to the dispatch of Business lessen the Expence to the Suitors and best contribute to the due Administration of Justice.

29. The Charter has directed, that Witnesses shall be examined, Viz^t. Christians upon Oath, Quakers upon Affirmation, & the Natives of India either upon Oath or their own affirmation as they, according to their casts, shall declare, they think themselves obliged to speak the Truth. This part of the Charter was calculated, for such Persons, as could not by their Cast, submit to take an Oath, whereby, as we had reason to believe, many of them have lost their Just Debts, and others have submitted to lye in prison, rather than to take an Oath, which by their Religion, they thought they could not conscientiously submit to and would be polluted thereby:

What Weight Evidence so given upon affirmation ought to have, must in a great Measure depend upon the Credit of the Witness, and the probability of his Testimony, of which the Court and Jury must form the best Judgment they can.

30. AND WHEREAS the Charter has directed, that all Money Securities & Effects of the Suitors, as shall be ordered into Court, shall be deposited in our Treasury, with the Cash & Effects of the Company, the Company being answerable for the same, under the Exceptions mentioned in the Charter and We are thereby authorized to appoint an Accountant General to perform, act, and do all Matters and Things, necessary to carry into Execution, the orders of the Mayor's Court relating to the payment or delivery out of the Suitors Money, Effects and Securities and taking the same out again, and keeping the accounts with our Governor and Council, and Register of the Mayor's Court and other matters relating thereto, under such Rules, Methods and Directions, as shall from time to time, be made and given, under the hands of thirteen or more of the Court of Directors.

31. Accordingly the Company by an Instrument in Writing under their common Seal, which we send herewith, have obliged themselves, under the Exceptions therein mentioned, to be answerable for all Money, Securitys & Effects as under the orders of the Mayor's Court, shall be paid into or deposited in our Treasury.

32. And in pursuance of the authority given unto us by the Charter, we have by writing, which you will receive herewith, under the hands of thirteen or more of the Court of Directors, authorized and directed our President and Council, to nominate and appoint an Accountant General of the Mayor's Court of Madraspatnam, to continue in such office during our Pleasure, unless our President and Council shall think fit, sooner to remove him, and upon the Death or removal of such or any future Accountant-General, our President and Council are immediately thereupon to nominate and appoint another Person, to be Accountant General in his place, to continue therein, until our Pleasure is known and for the Direction and Government of our President and Council, the Register of the Mayor's Court, and Accountant General, we send herewith the forms and manner the accounts of the Court of Chancery here are kept with the Bank of England, and of the Certificates and Receipts used upon paying in, or taking out any Money or Effects.

33. The erecting of this office of Accountant General, is of the utmost Importance to the Suitors and on that account we have undertaken to be, at the Expense of it, and that the Suitors shall not be burthened.

34. The office itself is new, and a Person must be appointed by the Governor and Council, to keep their accounts with the Accountant General; and the whole Trouble the Register of the Mayor's Court will have, by keeping the like accounts with the Governor and Council, and Accountant General, is an additional Duty to his Office, a proper satisfaction should therefore be made to all these Officers for their service, but what, or how much, that should be, We cannot at present form any Judgment, as that will in a great measure depend upon the Trouble they will have and the Advantage that may arise to us from such Money of the Suitors, as may be paid into, and remain in our Treasury; and Therefore, we suspend for the present, appointing any salaries to these Officers, and desire you will let us know your sentiments, what salaries should be paid to each of them, with your reasons for the same; and in the mean time, We permit and authorize you, to make them such moderate allowances for their Trouble, as you shall think reasonable.

35. With respect to the Method of proceeding in all Actions and Suits, as well Civil as Criminal and in the providing of Wills, and granting of Letters of Administration of Intestate's Estates we did, upon the obtaining of the first charter, send out a Book of Instructions, under each of these Heads, together with the forms of the several Oaths, by that Charter directed to be taken and which are the same with those required by this; and as that Book was compiled with great Care, and with the advice and assistance of the ablest Lawyers in the several Branches of Business therein treated of and as such Book of Instructions may from the Troubles that have happened at Fort S. George, be lost or mislaid, we send you a Copy thereof, and We cannot do better than to direct, as We do hereby, the Rules and Methods therein prescribed to be pursued and that with more Exactness, than has formerly been

36. For in fo: 1 of that Book, under the Title of, Method of proceeding in Civil Suits &c, It is directed, that in all Complaints, Prolixity, Ambiguity, and all Slander and Impertinence should be avoided and the Matter confined to as short a Relation as the Case will bear, and in the same Book, fo: 10. speaking of Answers, It is directed, that the Case be stated in a concise and pertinent manner, without any scandal or scurrilous or indecent Language; These Rules and Instructions were certainly very proper, but we are sorry to say, that under the former Mayor's Court, they were not adhered to, and observed in the manner they ought to have been; and therefore, We recommend, that the Mayor's Court have a particular attention to it, and that they do inform the Attorneys, that in all Bills, answers, Petitions of appeal

and other Proceedings, they expect the Matters of Fact, should be stated as clearly and concisely as possible and that they avoid all reasoning Observations, Arguments, and Inferences, those being subjects for the Bar, and not to be made a part of the Proceedings and the Court should further acquaint the Attorneys, that if any such matter shall for the future be inserted in any Bill, answer, or other Proceedings, they shall consider them as impertinent, and order it to be expunged, and shall look upon it, as the act of the Attorney, and shall therefore oblige him, and not his Client, to pay the Costs of such impertinent matter out of his own Pocket.

37. Another Method of Practice has prevailed: That after a full answer has been put in, the Pl^t. has replied specially to it, and this has introduced special Rejoinders, Rebutters, and other Proceedings equally vexatious and unnecessary, To the great delay and Expence of Suitors, as well in the Mayor's Court, as also in Case of Appeals.

38. And as this method of proceeding is attended with these Inconveniences We desire, you will inform the Mayor's Court of it, and that they will make an Order, that for the future, when a compleat and perfect Answer is put in, and the Pl^t. shall think proper to reply to it, no special Replication shall be admitted or received but every Replication shall in all Cases be in the form prescribed in the Book of Instructions, fo: 19, and the Rejoinder thereto in the form set forth in the same Book, fo. 21 and no other; and the Parties are then to proceed to the Examination of their Witnesses: This being, as we are informed, the constant Practice of the Courts of Equity in England.

39. Upon our sending out the first Charter, we did in our general Letter of the 17th of February 1726 express our sentiments thereon, and as many Things therein taken notice of may be of use to you, for your present Government, and as our said Letter may be lost, we send you a copy of it, as also some Law Books formerly sent to Fort Saint George (supposing the former may have been lost) and which may be serviceable to you; and particularly, in forming a Charge for the Grand Jury, as to the subject of their enquiries; A List of which Books you will likewise receive herewith.

40. With respect to Criminal Proceedings we have nothing to add to the Instructions already given, unless it is, that the Legislature having in the last session, made an act of Parliament for the better preventing the horrid crime of Murder, some printed copies whereof, we send you herewith, so if the Commissioners of Oyer and Terminer think it may be a means, to prevent or deter Persons from committing that horrid Crime, they may in Case of conviction, proceed to Judgment and Execution, and disposal of the Body in the manner that act directs.

41. HAVING given you our Directions with regard to the Civil and Criminal Jurisdictions granted by the Charter (Except the Court of Requests). It remains for us, to give you our Instructions upon that Head.

42. An easy, summary, and less expensive Method, for recovery of Debts, than the common form of Proceedings allow, has long been wished for; It has formerly been attempted at all or most of our Settlements but we having then no sufficient authority to hold such Courts, the Design however useful, was obliged to be laid aside; The many Acts of Parliament, that have of late years passed here, for the erecting of such courts in several Cities and Boroughs of this Kingdom, together with our own Opinions, sufficiently convinces us of the utility of such Courts; For these Reasons we petitioned his Majesty, that in the new Charter, he would erect such Courts, which his Majesty has been graciously pleased to comply with.

43. And We send you herewith under the Hands of thirteen or more of the Court of Directors, certain Rules Orders and Regulations, to be observed by yourselves, and by the Commissioners of the Court of Requests so far as respectively concerns you; and we do in particular manner recommend it to

you, and to the Commissioners, that in the first nomination of Commissioners, and in all future Appointments of them, our covenanted servants shall always have a preference, or be first named; and if there should not be a sufficient number of them to answer this purpose, the rest must be made up out of the principal Inhabitants.

44. We likewise recommend it to you, that the officers of the Court be as few, and the Fees as moderate as possible, that the Suitors may find Relief without oppression; and as this Court is calculated for the benefit of the poorest of the People, We hope, none of our servants, or of the Inhabitants, that shall be nominated Commissioners, will decline the service, as by an honest and faithful Discharge of their Duty, they may be a Blessing to the People.

45. And for your further assistance in carrying this part of the Charter into Execution, We send you several printed Acts of Parliament, whereby the like Courts are established in this Kingdom; and we leave it to our President and Council, with the assistance of the Commissioners, besides the Orders and Instructions we now send you, to take such other parts of the several Acts of Parliament and to establish such further Rules and Orders of your own, as in your opinions will best conduce to those good Ends, for which this Power was desired and obtained; subject always to our Controul and Alteration.

46. And as the Court of Request will at first be at a Loss with regard to the forms of their Process and Orders, and the Method of keeping their Books, We send you with this Dispatch, Instructions upon this Head, with an appendix thereto, containing the forms of their Orders and Process, and the method of keeping such Books, as will be necessary and which are agreeable to the forms and methods made use of in the Courts of Request here: and we recommend it to the Commissioners to follow the same Rules, unless any better Method occurs to them, which, as often as it does, they are at liberty to pursue their own.

47. You will perceive by our Instructions, with regard to the Court of Request, that all Money ordered to be paid into Court, must be paid unto, and lodged with the Clerk of the Court, to be paid over to the Plaintiffs according to the Commissioners Orders; at present these sums will be small, and such as the Clerk of the Court, may himself be sufficient for, But in Time, and as this Court may happen to take with the People, considerable sums may be lodged with the Clerk; we recommend it therefore to the Commissioners, to have a watchful Eye to this Matter, and whenever they think it necessary to call upon and oblige their Clerk, to give sufficient security to their satisfaction, to be answerable to the Suitors for all Moneys, which shall be paid into his Hands, under any Order of Court.

48. And to prevent Persons, suing in the Mayor's Court, where the Matter does not exceed the value of five Pagodas, we have made an order, which we send you herewith, whereby the Mayor's Court are, in all such cases, directed, not to allow the Plaintiff any Costs, but to oblige him to pay Costs to the Defendant.

49. In the framing of this Charter, we have endeavoured to obtain all such Powers and Authorities, as might best tend to the advancement of Justice, the due Administration of it, and the Good of our Settlements; But as the best concerted undertakings, however well intended, often times fall short of their Institution, and when put in practice, many Errors and Defects are discovered; so we desire you, our President and Council, and likewise the Mayor's Court, the Accountant General, and the Court of Request, from time to time, to transmit to us, particular accounts of their several Proceedings, in their several Jurisdictions and Office, pointing out to us, any further Alterations, Powers and Authorities, that may be necessary, or wherein the present should be varied, that so far as our Authority extends, we may assist them, so as to render this Charter as useful, and extensive, for the public Good, as can be desired.

50. We likewise desire and direct you, to inform the Mayor's Court, Accountant General, and Court of Request, of so much of this our Letter, as relates to them respectively, and to give them Copies of such parts thereof, as they may desire.

LONDON THE TWENTY-FOURTH JANUARY 1753.

WE ARE,
YOUR LOVING FRIENDS,

WM. BAKER.
RICH^d. CHAUNCY.
W. MABBOTT.
CHRIST^r. BURROW.
JOHN PAYNE.
J. WINTER.
WILLIAM BRAUND.
J. RAYMOND.
NICH. LINWOOD.
P. GODFREY.
THO^s. PHIPPS.
JOHN HOPE.
CHA. CUTTS.
PETER DU CANE.
ABEL FONNEREAU.
CHA. GOUGH.
THO. ROUS.
TIMOTHY TULLIE.
WHICHCOTT TURNER.
STEPHEN LAW.
R. BOOTLE.
HENRY PLANT.
W. WILLY.

N^o. 2.

Sent by Moutague and Lethieullier.

LONDON, the 17th February 1726.

OUR PRESIDENT AND COUNCIL OF FORT ST. GEORGE.

1. It is now some years since we first Represented to those in whose Power it was to help us the heavy Complaints in the Letters from Fort Saint George and other places of the Military refractoriness sometimes Deserting at other times running over to the Enemy and Joining with them in their attacking us, and now and then killing one another in their Drunken quarrels these Flagrant Instances made some Impression, and we had promises of Redress and some beginnings Towards it were made though they never came to Perfection But we can now with pleasure tell you his Majesty hath been Graciously pleased to Grant us Letters Patents under the Great Seal of England which as undermentioned we hope will apply a Proper remedy thereto, Exemplification thereof comes in this ship.

2. In said Charter or Letters Patents you will observe the Mayor's Court of Madraspatnam is anew Constituted and made now more authentick by a Court of Record than hitherto, and is empowered as near as well as we could desire to Try all Civil Causes that should come before them after the Manner they used to be formerly, some particularitys there are such as appointing an annual Sheriff to return all the processes of the Court, to bring into Court all persons Complained of To HOLD them to Bail or Confine them, and on being empowered by warrant to seize and sell the Effects to make satisfaction to the persons who have by Decree of the Court any sums of money adjudged to be due to them on hearing the Cause. These have been so settled as coming

up Nearest to the Mildness of our English Laws but very little different from your Accustomed Practice However even in these the Court have by the Charter a power to Frame Rules of Practice.

3. THERE is Reserved a Liberty to appeal from the Judgment of the Mayor's Court to the President and Council, who are by this Charter made a Court of Record to receive it, and where the cause and if either party think him her or themselves then aggrieved, they have Liberty (in case the sentence is for one Thousand Pagodas or upwards) to appeal from the President and Council to the King in Council here under certain conditions therein contained.

4. THIS Charter gives to the President and Five of the Senior Council a power to be and act as Justices of the Peace and Commissioners of Oyer and Terminer and Goal Delivery To Hold Quarter Sessions and to proceed to hear and Try and Punish in all Criminal Causes Except only of High Treason as Commissioners of Oyer and Terminer and Goal Delivery do in England, Appointing and Summoning Grand and Petty Juries for those purposes.

5. WE hope this power will have that good Effect as to prevent all persons from being Guilty of wicked Practices to subject them to the Judgement of the said Court, likewise a Power is granted by the Charter to Appoint Generals by Land and Sea and Military Officers and to Levy and Train soldiers and Resist Enemy's and further to Act as in the said Charter is directed and therewith is Granted an Additional authority to Grant Probates of Wills and Letters of administration on the Goods and Credits of Intestates or of those whose Executors are not on the Place as by the said Charter is fully and plainly Directed, This last part we got added to prevent any more vexations like that occasioned by the Letigious Mr. Woolaston on account of his Deceased son.

6. By the said Charter you will see the like powers granted all the above particulars to our Settlement at Bombay and that at Calcutta at Fort William in Bengall.

7. You must from the time this Charter is to Operate, which is to be within Thirty days after the Receipt hereof lay aside your present Mayors Court, and substitute that in the said Charter directed in Lieu thereof.

8. THE Appointments of the several persons for administering the Oaths of Fidelity and those who are to take said Oaths and Oaths of Office are so plainly directed in the Charter, That there can be no Mistake when once you have but read it over attentively.

9. WE had Elected a very Ingenious and able person to go along with the Charter and assist you and afterwards for the same purpose to go to assist those at Bengall and Bombay in the first setting out to put everything in a right Method, and Trace out the way at first with the utmost Exactness, and had agreed upon giving him a very encouraging Gratification for his Pains Trouble and the Time he must Necessarily spend in all three Places, but some unhappy accidents with a great Indisposition that has lately seized him, has prevented his undertaking the voyage, and Consequently the Employment.

10. HOWEVER that you might not be at a Loss or doubtful in any part of your Proceedings, we herewith send you two Books one by the Mountague and the other by the Lethieullier both written Entitled Instructions for putting in Execution the East India Companys Charter; First as to the Form and Method of proceedings in all Civil Suits, Actions and Pleas between party and party secondly as to the Method and Form of Proceedings before Justices of the Peace and at a Court of Oyer and Terminer and Goal Delivery, Thirdly as to the Manner and Form of Granting Probate of Wills and Letters of Administration of Intestates Estates To which is subjoined the Form of some Oaths necessary to be taken in pursuance of the Charter, and which are not taken Notice of in the Instructions.

11. You will in said Book observe an Instance in a Civil Case of prosecuting for a Debt, and a supposition of all the accidents that may happen in the whole of the proceedings, many more than are likely, and if attempted may with prudence be easily checked for so far as found dilatory and purely litigious, also instances of all the several steps that can probably be taken before the Justices of the Peace; and that at Courts of Oyer and Terminer and Goal Delivery with variety of Forms of Warrants and other orders many more than in Probability you will ever have occasion for, and the same as to the Manner and Form of Granting Probates of wills and of administrations wherein the Civilians have taken in (as we are told) all that can well be said on that subject and more than ever you shall want to Consult in the cases that may come before you.

12. We likewise send you along with the said Instructions two Written copies of the said Charters bound in a Book for the common use of the President and Council in Council and the Mayor and Aldermen at their Court.

13. THIS Charter differing in part from the Former Mayors Courts, Methods of Proceedings in Civil Causes and the usual methods of granting Probates of Wills and Letters of administration and being intirely new as to the proceedings in Criminal Cases, It will require your utmost care in every step you take for putting in Execution the Powers and Authorities therein and thereby given and granted which when attentively read over and duly considered together with the Instructions aforementioned will be soon rendered easy and Familiar and then with Common prudence and caution will Doubtless be continued so.

14. If you apply heartily as we earnestly recommend to you to Endeavour to bring the Mayors Court into use and good liking of the People and to Exercise the other Powers with prudence and Justice WE CANT at present apprehend we have any thing more that we shall want of the Government as to our Settlements in India for the better Government of them, and the authority we shall now act by being supported by one so much greater than our own will rebound greatly to the Honour of the Nation and part thereof will cast a Lustre on yourselves as the Instruments of putting it into Operation.

15. PROBABLY the officers in the Mayors Court may be in some measure encreased and there may be occasion for some in the other Courts where the officers of the Mayor's Court cant serve in both Stations THEREFORE DO YOU APPOINT proper fees according to their different Employments wherein take care that they be very Moderate and suited to the circumstances of the People who are many of them very poor and can't bear the paying of such as we may hear [*sic*] account but small fees, which we desire you will have a great regard to, and send us the Table of the Respective fees in all Cases for our Inspection and Judgement.

16. BE you particularly carefull on your part and let the Mayor and Aldermen know that we also recommend to them to check the first beginnings of any Oppressions Exactions Misbehaviour towards any or the least foul Practice of the Attorneys and other officers of the Court keep them all within due bounds of Decorum and Discountenance all attempts of Prolonging of suits, In the Instructions are certain distances of times between one part of the process and the next following, Let the Court Curtail them as far as Equitably may be for Justice may be rendered sour by delaying, the most expedious it can be made in reason is thereby the better.

17. WE hope you never will have occasion to put in Execution the power given you for Exercising of Martial Law in time of war or open Hostility as occasion may be and Necessarily required and can legally be done, If you should, be very carefull in your Proceedings.

18. By the Charter three of the Mayor's Court the Mayor or Senior Alderman being one, may try all Civil Causes, yet we recommend to that Court to have always as many of their members there in all Judgments to be given by

them as possible not only for the greater solemnity but also for the more thorough sifting all matters that shall come before them to prevent as far as possible the least mistake or Error in the sentence given as remembering they do therein act in the place of God towards the people and according to the scripture Expressions, He that ruleth over men must be just ruling in the fear of God.

19. As to the Proceedings in the several Courts being Courts of Record it will be necessary to use Parchment in the writings as being most durable, Therefore we send you Eighteen Rolls of Parchments for use, on which let such moderate sums be put as to longer or smaller pieces that we may be reimbursed our principal Costs with a small advance for Interest and Riscs.

20. You will find in the Packets a List of the Statutes and some Law Books which we have been advised to send you, as what may give you some light on this occasion.

21. SEND us yearly copy of the Register of your Court Books kept in pursuance of this Charter for our Notice and observance how you proceed therein.

22. WE think it Necessary here to acquaint you That this new Charter & what is before wrote concerning it, is principally designed for the Government of Europeans and what relates to them directly or wherein the Natives may be concerned with them, we add and do you acquaint the Mayors Court for your and their constant observance That the Gentues and other Natives having particular customs of their own in the disposal of their deceased's estates you must by no reasons intermeddle therein, but leave the management entirely to themselves for fear of the unforeseen mischiefs that may arise if their old customs are broke into, and further that they be allowed to live in the full Enjoyment of the Privileges of their respective Casts provided they do nothing to the prejudice of the English Government, you must also be very carefull to avoid as much as possible the putting any of the Moors to death unless the Crime is of a very high nature such as Murther and Piracy and the proofs thereto be very positive and plain, least the Moguls Governors make it a handle for raising Disturbances of which it may not be easy to foresee or prevent the ill consequences We are.

YOUR LOVING FRIENDS,
HENRY LYELL, *Chairman.*

JOHN GOULD, *Deputy.*

MALHEU DECKER.

WILLIAM GOSSELIN.

WILLIAM BILLERS.

RICHARD BOULTON.

ABRAHAM ADDAMS.

HENRY HEATHCOTE.

JOHN COOKE.

JOHN GOULD, *Junr.*

SIMON THEUNEMANS.

CHAP. SAVAGE, *Junr.*

CALEB COTESWORTH.

LEONARD GILL.

BALTZAR LYELL.

PETER COOK.

EDWARD HARRISON.

JOS. WORDSWORTH, *Junr.*

FRANCIS CHILD.

WHEREAS His Majesty King George the Second by His Letters Patent under the Great Seal of Great Britain bearing date at Westminster the Eighth day of January in the twenty-sixth year of his Reign Did for Himself His Heirs and Successors Give and Grant unto the United Company of Merchants of England trading to the East Indies and their Successors and did thereby Ordain direct establish and appoint that there should be for ever thereafter within the Town or Factory of Madraspatnam in the East Indies one Body Politick and Corporate by the name of the Mayor and Aldermen of Madraspatnam to Consist of a Mayor and Nine Aldermen and did thereby Give and Grant to the said Company and their Successors and did thereby Ordain direct and appoint that the Mayor and Aldermen for the time being of Madraspatnam aforesaid should be for ever thereafter and they are thereby Constituted a Court of Record by the Name of THE MAYORS COURT of Madraspatnam and that they or any three or more of them (whereof the Mayor or Senior Alderman then residing there to be one) may and they are thereby authorized to Try Hear and Determine all civil suits actions and pleas that shall or may arise or happen or that had already arisen or happened within the said Town of Madraspatnam or within any of the Factorys subject or subordinate to the said Companys Factory or Settlement at Fort Saint George or to the Governor or President and the Council of Fort Saint George as

of the greatest Importance that the Suitors Money and Ca. secured which would best done with the Company's Cash and the Company having undertaken to be answerable for all money and ca. so lodged (except in cases of Fire Foreign Invasion or other unavoidable accidents whereby the said money and ca. may be lost) and (also to be at the charge)..... to such Deposits. All moneys and ca. order'd into Court to be deposited with the Presidt. & Ca. to be kept with the Compy's Cash

aforesaid Except as therein is mentioned and His Majesty in His said Letters Patent taking notice that it was of the utmost concern and Importance to the Suitors of the said Court that their Moneys Securities and Effects should be preserved and secured for their benefit in the most careful and effectual manner and that the same would be most safely kept in the hands of the said Company's Governor or President and Council of Fort Saint George with the Cash and Effects belonging to the said Company and Reciting that the said Company had undertaken and agreed to be answerable to the Suitors of the said Court for all such Moneys, Securities and Effects as under the orders of the said Mayor's Court should be paid, delivered to or deposited with their said President and Council (Except in cases of Fire Foreign Invasions or other unavoidable accidents) whereby the said Moneys Securities or Effects may be lost and also to be at the charge and expence which may be occasioned by reason thereof or of the depositing safe keeping and restoring or paying and delivering out of such Moneys Securities and Effects so that the Suitors might not be burthened thereby His Majesty therefore upon such agreement and undertaking of the said Company for Himself His Heirs and Successors by His said Letters Patent Did will and ordain that all Moneys Securities and Effects of the said Suitors as should be ordered into Court or to be paid delivered or deposited for safe Custody should be paid or delivered unto or deposited with the Governor or President and Council at Fort Saint George to be by them kept and deposited with the Cash and Effects of the said Company subject to such orders and directions as the said Mayors Court should from time to time think fit, to make concerning the same for the benefit of the Suitors and his Majesty by his said Letters Patent for Himself His Heirs and Successors did Give and Grant unto the Court of Directors of the said Company or the major part of them full Power and Authority from time to time to name and appoint an officer under the name of the Accountant-General of the Mayor's Court at Madraspatnam and the same at their Pleasure to Remove and another to appoint who shall act perform and do all matters and things necessary to Carry into Execution the orders of the said Mayor's Court relating to the Payment or delivery of the Suitors Moneys Effects and Securitys unto the Governor or President and Council of the said United Company at Fort Saint George and taking the same out again and keeping the Accounts with the said Governor and Council and Register of the Mayor's Court and other

Matters relating thereto under such Rules methods and directions as shall from time to time be made and given under the hands of thirteen or more of the Court of Directors of the said Company which Rules methods and Directions His Majesty did thereby will and direct should be according to such rules methods and directions as are observed by the Accountant General of His High Court of Chancery in Great Britain or as near thereto as might be and the situation and circumstances of affairs would permit which said Letters Patent herein before recited were not to take place or to be of any Force or Effect until thirty days next after the arrival of such Letters Patent at Fort Saint George aforesaid AND WHEREAS the said United Company of Merchants of England trading to the East Indies by their Obligation or Instrument in writing under their common seal bearing date the Eighteenth day of January instant have undertaken and agreed to be answerable to the Suitors of the said Mayor's Court of Madraspatnam aforesaid for all such Moneys Securities and Effects as under the orders of the said Mayor's Court shall be paid delivered to or deposited with the said United Company's Governor or President and Council at Fort Saint George aforesaid Except in Cases of Fire Foreign Invasions or other unavoidable accidents whereby the said Moneys Securities or Effects may be lost and the said United Company by the same obligation or Instrument have further undertaken and Agreed to be at the Charge and Expence which may be occasioned by reason of the depositing safe keeping and restoring or paying and delivering out such Moneys Securities and Effects so that the Suitors may not be Burthened thereby NOW WE the Court of Directors of the said United Company of Merchants of England trading to the East Indies whose names are hereunto subscribed and set being the Major part of the said Court of Directors in Pursuance of the several Powers and authorities in and by the said Letters Patent Given and Granted unto the said Court of Directors of the said United Company and in order to carry the same into Execution subject to such alterations and other Regulations as the Court of Directors of the said United Company for the time being or the Major part of them may hereafter from the Exigency or Circumstances of affairs think reasonable or porper DO hereby Order Authorize direct and empower the said Company's Governor or President and Council at Fort Saint George aforesaid or the Major part of them whereof the said Governor or President or in his absence the Senior in Council then resident to be one within thirty days next after the Receipt hereof to nominate and appoint a fit and proper person to be the Accountant General of the Mayor's Court of Madraspatnam to act perform and do all matters and things necessary to carry into Execution the orders of the Mayor's Court of Madraspatnam relating to the payment or delivery of the Suitors Moneys Effects and Securities unto the Governor and Council of the said United Company at Fort Saint George aforesaid and taking the same out again and keeping accounts with the said Governour or President and Council and Register of the said Mayor's Court and other matters relating thereto under such Rules methods and directions as are hereinafter mentioned being the same or the like Rules Methods and directions as are observed by the Accountant General of his Majesty's High Court of Chancery in Great Britain or as near thereto as the situation and circumstances of affairs will permit AND we do hereby direct and order that the person is to be appointed as aforesaid shall be called the Accountant General of the Mayor's Court of Madraspatnam and shall hold such office during the Pleasure of the Court of Directors for the time being or until he shall be removed from his said office by the President and Council of Fort Saint George aforesaid or the Major part of them whereof the President or in his absence the Senior in Council then residing there to be one whom we do hereby authorize and Impower to remove the person so to be appointed and also the Accountant General for the time being if they shall see sufficient cause so to do and in case of the death or removal of the Accountant General for the time being whereby the said Office or Employment shall become vacant we do hereby authorize and Impower the President and Council at Fort Saint George aforesaid or the Major part of them whereof the President or in his absence the

Senior of the Council then residing there to be one as often as such vacancy shall happen to nominate and appoint another person to be the Accountant General of the said Mayor's Court to continue in such office until the Pleasure of the Court of Directors shall be known unless sooner removed by the said President and Council aforesaid and we do hereby order that an account shall be kept in the name of the Accountant General of the Suitors Moneys Securities and Effects with the said Governor and Council and Register of the Mayor's Court for and on behalf of the Suitors of the Court under the Rules methods and directions hereinafter prescribed and directed unless in such Instances as the Court of Directors of the said United Company according to the Exigency and Circumstances of affairs shall hereafter otherwise determine and appoint AND IT IS FURTHER Ordered that the said Governor and Council the Accountant General and the Register of the Mayor's Court do each of them keep a separate set of Books wherein they shall respectively make fair and distinct Entries of all the Moneys Effects and Securities of the said Suitors as shall be ordered into Court or to be paid delivered or deposited for safe custody with the Governor or President and Council at Fort Saint George with the names of the causes and dates of the orders under which the same were paid in or deposited and that the account in each cause be kept separate and distinct in the Ledger by way of Debtor and Creditor in double Columns on both sides one Column to contain the Receipts and payments in Cash only and the other to contain both Securities and Cash and all the Moneys Securities and Effects which shall be so paid delivered or deposited with the Governor and Council shall be kept in the same manner with those belonging to the Company without their paying or allowing any Interest for the same AND it is further ordered that in all cases where any Moneys Effects or transferrable Securities shall hereafter be ordered to be received deposited or paid into Court such Transferable Securities shall be assigned unto and in the name of the Accountant General and his successors in trust to attend the orders of the Mayor's Court made or to be made in the cause wherein such Security is directed to be Transferred or assigned and all Moneys and Effects and likewise the said Securities shall be paid into and delivered and deposited with the Governor and Council and shall be placed to the account of the Accountant General of the Mayor's Court and to the Credit of the Cause wherein such order shall be made AND for that purpose it is ordered that the suitor or his Agent do attend the Accountant General with the order of the Mayor's Court whereby such Moneys Effects or Securities are directed to be assigned to the Accountant General or paid or deposited with the said Governor and Council and thereupon the Accountant General is hereby directed to certify to the Governor and Council that they are to receive such Moneys Effects and Securities as are specified in such order and which shall be likewise particularly incerted in such certificate and to place the same to his Account and to the Credit of the Cause in which such order shall be made and in such certificate shall be set forth the Title of the Cause and the date of such order and the Governor and Council upon Receipt of such Certificate shall accordingly take in and receive the Money Effects and Securities mentioned in such Certificate and the said Governor and Council or any three of them whereof the Governor or in his absence the Senior in Council then residing at Fort Saint George to be one shall give a Certificate that they have received such Moneys Effects and Securities which Certificate shall be carried to the said Accountant General who shall certify to the Mayor's Court the delivery of such Moneys Effects and Securities and shall annex to such Report the Certificate of the Governor and Council and cause the same to be Filed with the Register of the said Mayor's Court. AND IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the said Governor and Council Register and Accountant-General shall each of them make due and proper Entries in their respective Books of all such Moneys Effects and Securities as shall be so paid in delivered or deposited with the said Governor and Council keeping the Account in each Cause separate and distinct in the Ledger and in the Journal to set forth the dates of the orders under which the same shall be received or taken in and describing the several securities AND IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that in

case of paying and delivering out any Moneys Securities or Effects the Suitor or his Agents do carry to the Accountant General the order of the Mayor's Court whereby such Moneys Effects or Securities shall be ordered or directed to be paid or delivered out and thereupon the Accountant General shall forthwith by a Note or Order under his hand draw upon the Governor and Council for such Money or for the delivery of such Securities or Effects as shall be ordered by the Mayor's Court to be paid or delivered and in such Note or Order it shall be expressly limited to be paid or complied with within one month after date and if it be not paid or complied with within such time such Note or Order shall be void AND IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that such Note or Order shall be first carried to the Register together with the Order whereby such Payment of Money or delivery of Effects or Securitys is directed to be made and an Entry shall be made in the Register's Books of the said Note or Order and that the same was drawn by the Accountant General by virtue of such Order of the Mayor's Court and the Register shall write the word entered upon such Note or Order and shall sign the same and upon producing such Note or Order to the Governor and Council and leaving the same with them IT IS HEREBY ORDERED that the said Governor and Council do Issue and pay such Money and deliver such Securities and Effects unto the person mentioned in such Note or Order or his Assigns by Indorsement thereon and the Accountant General is to Reassign such Securities to the person or persons named in the Order of the Mayor's Court AND IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that twice in every year at such times as shall be agreed upon by the said Governor or President and Council and the said Mayor's Court the Books of the said Governor and Council Accountant General and Register shall be balanced and for that purpose and during that interval of time no Moneys Effects or Securities shall be received paid or delivered out and that a duplicate or copy be made of one of the setts of the said Books and signed by the Governor and Council Accountant General and Register and transmitted from time to time to the East India Company in England and the said Governor and Council Register and Accountant General shall at the first sitting of the Mayor's Court after the respective times before mentioned Deliver unto the said Court an Account in Writing containing the Balances of Money Effects and Securities belonging to the Suitors of the Mayor's Court in each respective Cause at the time aforesaid and shall sign the said accounts and shall certify that they have Examined their respective accounts with each other and that the Balances set forth in the said Account do agree with those in their respective Books which Certificate and Account shall be filed among the Records of the Mayor's Court AND IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that upon the death or removal of any Accountant General all Moneys Effects and Securities standing in his name or assigned to him as Accountant General shall be and are hereby declared to vest in the succeeding Accountant General without any Transfer or assignment whatsoever thereof and shall accordingly be carried to the credit of the account of such succeeding Accountant General in the Books of the Governor and Council and of the Register of the Mayor's Court AND IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Accountant General Register or any other officer of the Mayor's Court shall not meddle with the actual Receipt of any of the Suitors Moneys Effects Securities but such Accountant General shall only keep the account with the Governor and Council and Register of the Mayor's Court according to the Rules hereby prescribed and which shall hereafter be prescribed by the Court of Directors of the said United Company and shall not be answerable for any Moneys Effects or Securities he shall not actually receive and the said United Company and their Governor and Council at Fort Saint George shall be answerable for the Moneys Effects and Securities of the Suitors which shall be received by the said Governor and Council Except in the cases before Excepted AND IT IS hereby further ordered that no Fee or Fees whatsoever shall be taken by the said Governor or Council Accountant General and Register or any of them or any of their clerks or servants for any matter or thing done or directed to be done by virtue of this order AND IT

IS FURTHER ORDERED that a Copy of this Order be set up in the Offices of the Register and Accountant General of the Mayor's Court at Madraspatnam aforesaid.

EAST INDIA HOUSE
LONDON TWENTY-FOURTH JANUARY 1753.

W^m. BAKER.
RICH^d. CHAUNCY.
W. MABBOTT.
CHRIST^s. BURROW.
JOHN PAYNE.
J. WINTER.
J. RAYMOND.
WILL. BRAUND.
NICH^s. LINWOOD.
P. GODFREY.
THO^s. PHIPPS.
JOHN HOPE.
CHA. CUTTS.
PETER DU CANE.
ABEL FONNEREAU.
CHA^s. GOUGH.
THO^s. ROUS.
TIMOTHY TULLIE.
WHICHCOTT TURNER.
STEPHEN LAW.
R. BOOTLE.
HENRY PLANT.
W. WILLY.

No.

GOVERNOR AND COUNCIL.
19th January 1753.

I do hereby Certify that Pursuant to an order dated the Day of 1743 Mr. C. D. is to Pay into the Governor and Council the sum of one hundred twenty Pounds three shillings and six pence which is to be Placed to my Account as Accountant General and to the Credit of the cause Williams against Price; and a Certificate is forthwith to be brought me from the Governor and Council or any three of them whereof the Governor or in his absence the Senior in Council then resident to be one of the Payment thereof as directed by the order of the Mayors Court.

N.B.—All sums in the Body of any Receipt or Certificate are to be in Words at Length and not in Figure.

£120-3-6.

A. B.

Accountant General.

N.B.—The Direction for depositing Securitys is the same making use of Depositing instead of Paying and Describing the Security as to date Number, Partysc.

Form of the Rec^t. to be given by the Gov^r. and Council for Moneys paid into them.

19th January 1753.

RECEIVED of C.D. the sum of one hundred twenty Pounds three shillings and six pence pursuant to an Order of the Mayors Court dated the Day of Which sum is Placed to the Account of A. B. Accountant General of the said Court and to the Credit of the Cause Williams against Price in the Books kept by the Governor and Council for Suitors of the said Court.

This to be signed by the Gov^r. or Senior in Council and any two others of the Council.

This is to be varied in case of Securitys as before Directed.

Form of Certificate made to the Court to which the Governor and Councils Receipt is to be annexed.

BETWEEN John Williams &c. ... Pet^r.
W^m. Price &c. Def^t.

I do hereby Certify that pursuant to an order of this Court dated the
Day of 1743 made in this Cause C. D. hath paid to the Gov^r.
and Council the sum of one hundred and twenty Pounds three shillings and
six pence Which sum is Placed to my Account as Accountant General and to
the Credit of this Cause in the Books kept by the Governor and Council and
in my office [.] by me receipt of the Governor or Senior
in Council and of E F and G H. two of the Council hereto annexed dated
the Day of

A. B.

Accountant General.

Form of the Accountant Gen^{ls}. Draft on the Gov^r. and Council for
the Payment of money.

No.

To the Gov^r. and Council at Fort St. George
Williams ag^t. Price.

You are Pursuant to an order dated to Pay to Mr. E F the sum
of one hundred and Twenty Pounds three shillings and six Pence Provided
that if this Note is not Paid in a month after date then the same is to be void
Dated this Day of

A. B.

Accountant General.

Entred.

G.H. Register.

£120-3-6.

N.B.—This Draft before it is Presented to the Gov^r. and Council or can
be pd. by them must tog^r. with the Order of the Mayors Court directing the
Paym^t. be first carryed to the Register of the Mayors Court who must
Examine the same and make an entry thereof in his Books and then write
the record Entred thereon and then sign the same with the initial Letters of
his name with the addition of his office in the form above.

N.B.—When SSecuritys are to be Delivered the Particulars to be specified.

INSTRUCTIONS for keeping the Accounts of the Accountant General
of the Mayor's Court at Fort St. George.

As the money and securitys which shall be Deposited with the Governor
and Council and paid and Delivered them will be frequently Increasing or
Decreasing by which means the Ballances of the Accounts will undergo the
same variations it will be necessary to keep a general account of each Days
Receipts and Paym^t. as a cheque on the Accounts in the Particular causes
and for that Purpose the Gen^l Acc^t. of D^r. and C^r. in the Mayors Court
should be Debited to A. B. the Accountant Gen^l. of the said Court for the
amount of the cash and security brought into Court and A.B. the Accountant
General of the said Court should be Debited to the Gener^l. Account of D^r.
and C^r. in the Mayors Court for the amount of the Cash and Securitys deli-
vered out of Court Account of Cash to be made D^r. to each Particular Cause
for the sum received and vice versa.

The cause to be made D^r. to Acc^t. of Cash for the sum paid.
And the same in Respect to Securitys

COPY OF JOURNAL ENTRIES.

Sundry Account D ^r .	£ 620 3 6	
To Williams ag ^t . Prices for the Cash and Security Deposited with the Gov ^r . and Council Pursuant to an order, dated the Day of		
Cash Reced. of C.D.	120 3 6	
Account of Securitys for a Bond, dated from	500 0 0	
		620 3 6

FORT S^t. GEORGE THE 19TH MARCH 1743.

WILLIAMS AG^t. PRION.

D^r.

80-7-6.

To Cash paid Thomas Watson Pursuant to an order, dated the	80 7 6
<hr/> D ^o .	

Account of Effects D^r.

To Williams ag^t. Price for the following Effects Deposited with the Governor and Council of which the value is not ascertained and therefore an Account of them is kept by Letter Only Viz^t. A. Here insert the Particulars of the Effects.

D^o.

General Account of the D^r. & Cred^r. in the Mayors Court at Fort S^t. George D^r.

£. 60 3 6

To A. B. Accountant-General of the Mayors Court, at Fort S ^t . George for the Total sum this day Recd. . .	620 3 6
<hr/> D ^o .	

A. B. Accountant-General of the Mayor's Court, Fort S ^t . George	D ^r .	80 7 6
---	------------------	--------

To General Account of D ^r . and C ^r . in the Mayor's Court at Fort S ^t . George for the Payment this day made	80 7 6
--	--------

D^r. Cash in custody of the Gov^r. and Council at Fort St. George.

£ S d

1743 Mar. 19	To Williams ag ^t . Price 120 3 16 1743 Mar. 19th By Williams against Price	80 7 6
--------------	--	--------

D^r. Account of Securitys in custody of the Gov^r. and Council at Fort S^t. George.

Cr.

1743 Mar. 19.	To Williams ag ^t . Price as } ? Journal 500 }	
D ^r .	Account of Effects in Custody of the Gov. and Council at Fort S ^t . George.	Cr.

1743 Mar. 19.	To Williams ag ^t . Price as ∇ Journal A.				
	D ^r .	Williams ag ^t . Price.			
1743 Mar. 19.	To Cash p ^d . Tho ^s . Watson	80 7 6	80 7 6	D ^r .	
	1743 Mar. 19 th . By Cash Received of C D ^o .		120 3 6		120 3 6
	D ^o . By Acc ^t . of Securitys	.. ..			500 0 0
	D ^o . By Acc ^t . of Effects Lettered A				
	D ^r . General Account of D ^r . & C ^r . in the Mayors Court at Fort S ^t . George.				Cr.
1743 Mar. 19.	To A. B. Accountant-General for the same this Day received.	620 3 6	1743 Mar. 19 th By General Acc ^t . of D ^r s. and C ^r s ..		80 7 6
	D ^r .	A. B. Accountant-General of the Mayors Court at Fort S ^t . George			Cr.
1743 Mar. 19.	To Genl. Account of D ^r s. & C ^r s.	80 7 6	1743 Mar. 19, By General Acc ^t . of D ^r . and C ^r		620 3 6

ORDERS FOR THE MAYOR'S COURT AT MADRASPATNAM.

WHEREAS His Majesty King George the Second by the Letters Patent under the Great Seal of Great Britain bearing date at Westminster the Eighth Day of January in the twenty sixth year of His Reign did for Himself His Heirs and Successors give and grant unto the said United Company of Merchants of England trading to the East Indies and their Successors and did thereby ordain direct Establish and appoint that there should be for ever thereafter with the Town or Factory of Madraspatnam in the East Indies one Body Politick and Corporate by the name of the Mayor and Aldermen of Madraspatnam and did thereby give and grant to the Said Company and their Successors and did thereby ordain direct and appoint that the Mayors and Aldermen for the time being of Madraspatnam aforesaid should for ever thereafter be and they are thereby constituted a Court of Record by the name of THE MAYORS COURT OF MADRASPATNAM and that they or any three or more of them (whereof the Mayor or Senior Alderman then residing there to be one) may and they are thereby authorized to try hear and determine all civil suits actions and pleas that shall or may arise or happen or that had already arisen or happened within the said town of Madraspatnam or within any of the Factorys subject or subordinate to the said Companys Factory or Settlement at Fort S^t. George or to the Governor or President and the Council at Fort S^t. George aforesaid except as therein is mentioned and by the same Charter or Letters Patent His Majesty did give full power and authority to the Court of Directors of the said United Company or any Thirteen or more of them to make such rules and order for the better administration of Justice in the said Mayors Court as they should from time to time think fit and necessary And by the same Charter or Letters Patent for the providing Speedy and easy way for the Recovery of small debts within the said Town of Madraspatnam His said Majesty did thereby give and grant to the said United Company and did direct and appoint that there should be a Court of Requests in the said Town of Madraspatnam who should have full power to hear and determine all such actions or suits as should be brought before them where the debt duty or matter in dispute should not exceed or be more than the value of five Pagodas AND WHEREAS Notwithstanding the provisions made by the said

Charter for the suing for and recovering of small debts in a Sumary way yet vexatious or ill minded persons may be inducēd to commence or bring actions or suits in the Mayors Court at Madraspatnam where the debt duty or matter in dispute may not exceed or be more than the value of five Pagodas contrary to the Intent and meaning of His said Majestys Letters Patent, For preventing thereof we the Court of Directors of the United Company of Merchants of England trading to the East Indies whose Names are hereunto subscribed and set being the Major part of the said Court of Directors in pursuance of the severall powers and authorities in and by the said Letters Patent given and Granted unto the said Court of Directors of the said United Company do hereby ordain and direct that if in any action for Recovery of any debt to be sued or prosecuted against any person or persons in the Mayors Courts of Madraspatnam it shall appear to the said Mayors Court that the debt to be recovered by the petition in such action doth not Exceed the value of five Pagodas and the Deft^t. in such action shall duly prove by sufficient Testimony to be allowed by the said Mayors Court that at the time of commencing such action such Deft^t. was Inhabiting and Resiant [*sic*] within the said Town of Madraspatnam of Fort St. George or the Factorys or Districts Subordinate thereto and was liable to be warned or summoned before the said Court of Requests for such debt then and in such case the said Mayors Court shall not allow to the said pet^t. any Costs of suit but shall award that the said Pet^t. shall pay so much ordinary costs to the party Deft^t. as such Deft^t. shall justly prove before the said Mayors Court it hath truely cost him in the defence of the said suit.

AND we do further order and direct that this order shall be in force and take place at Madraspatnam and the Factorys and Districts thereof at the same time the Court of Request Established by his Majesty's aforesaid Royal Charter shall take place there.

EAST INDIA HOUSE

LONDON TWENTY FOURTH JAN^{RY}. 1753.

W^M. BAKER.
 RICH^D. CHAUNCY.
 W. MABBOTT.
 CHRIST^M. BURROW.
 JOHN PAYNE.
 J. WINTER.
 WILL. BRAUND.
 J. RAYMOND.
 NICH^S. LINWOOD.
 P. GODFREY.
 THO^S. PHIPPS.
 JOHN HOPE.
 CHA. CUTTS.
 PETER DU CANE.
 ABEL FONNEREAU.
 CHA^S. GOUGH.
 THO^S. ROUS.
 TIMOTHY TULLIE.
 WHICHCOTT TURNER.
 STEPHEN LAW.
 R. BOOTLE.
 HENRY PLANT.
 W. WILLY.

RULES ORLERS & REGULATIONS MADE BY THE COURT OF DIRECTORS OF THE UNITED COMPANY OF MERCHANTS OF ENGLAND TRADING TO THE EAST INDIES TO BE OBSERVED BY THE COMMISSIONERS OF THE COURT OF REQUESTS FOR THE TOWN OF MADRAS PATNAM & THE FACTORYS & DISTRICTS THEREOF ERECTED BY HIS MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY KING GEORGE THE 2^D. BY HIS LETTERS PATENT BEARING DATE AT WESTMINISTER THE 8TH DAY OF JANRY. 1753 IN THE 26^T YEAR OF HIS REIGN.

We whose hands are hereunto subscribed being 13 or more of the Court of Directors of the United Company of Merchants of England trading to the East Indies in pursuance of the several powers & authorities in that behalf given & Granted unto the Court of Directors of the said United Company & by His Majestys said Letters Patent Do hereby Direct & Order our Gov^r. or President & Council of Madraspatnam aforesaid or the major part of them whereof the Gov^r. or President or in his absence the Senior of the Council then resident to be one as soon as conveniently may be after the arrival of His said Majestys Letters Patent or Charter by writing under their hands to nominate & appoint some of the principal Inhabitants of Madraspatnam aforesaid not more than 24 nor fewer than 8 to be Comm^{rs}. to hear & Determine all such Actions or Suits which shall be brought before them where the Debt Duty or Matter in Dispute shall not Exceed or be more than the value of 5 Pagodas which Comm^{rs}. so to be nominated & appointed as aforesaid shall continue in their said office until the first Thursday in December next after the arrival of His said Majestys Letters Patent & 3 or more of them in Rotation as they shall agree among themselves (but not to Exclude any other of the Comm^{rs}. tho' not sitting or acting in the course of such Rotation) shall sit every Thursday in the week from the Hours of 10 to 12 in the forenoon or longer if the Business shall require it to hear & Determine all such Causes as shall be brought before them not exceeding the value aforesaid & to give Judgment & Decree & to Award Execution thereon with costs ag^t. the Body or against the Goods & Chattles of all & every the person or persons against whom they shall give any Judgment or Decree as to them shall seem just in Law or Equity.

THAT our s^d. President & Council Do as soon after as they have nominated such Comm^{rs}. as aforesaid as conveniently may be summon all the said Comm^{rs}. to assemble & meet at some convenient place & do then & there administer to them the following Oath & that no Comm^r. shall be at liberty to act until he shall have first taken such Oath.

I A. B. do swear that I will [. . .] impartially & honestly according to my Judgment without favour or [. . .] Party hear & Determine such [. . .] as shall be brought before me as one of the Court of Requests of the Town [. . .] & the Factorys & Districts subordina[ted] by His Majesty King George the 2^d [. . .] Patent under the Great Seal of Great Britain bearing date at Westminster the Eighth Janry. in the 26th Year of His Reign.

At this meeting the Comm^{rs}. are to consider & appoint [. . .] for the doing of the business & Executing the Orders of the Court in their respective Offices during the pleasure of the said Comm^{rs}. major part of them in a general meeting of all the Comm^{rs}. for [. . .] being whom we do Authorize & Impower to remove such Officers and appoint others at their pleasure & as vacancies shall happen.

THE Comm^{rs}. at such meeting are likewise to make such orders as they shall think necessary for the better Direction & of the said Court to settle & agree upon their several Rotations [. . .] a Table of fees to be taken by the Officers of the Court which [we] do Recommend & Order to be as moderate as possible & do [. . .] Table of fees before our Gov^r. & Council

for their approbation [. . .] do hereby Order & Authorize to Regulate them & the same be [. . .] & allowed by our said Gov^r. & Council or the major part of the [. . .] Gov^r. or President or in his absence the Senior of the Co[uncil] resident to be one & shall be signed by them & shall be the fees of the said Court & a Table of such Fees shall be affixed for public view in the Court or place where the Comm^s. shall [be] doing their business & as often as the same shall be def[aced] out another shall be affixed & put up in the place thereof.

If at such first meeting there shall not be sufficient Comm^s. to do the several matters & things before directed [. . .] adjourn themselves from time to time till they have finis[hed].

THAT all standing Orders & Rules that shall from [time to time] be made at a general meeting of the Comm^s. shall [sic] be & cont[ain] Rules & Orders of the said Court of Requests subject nevertheless to be annulled varied & altered by any subsequent general meeting of the Comm^s. for the time being to be summoned for the purpose or by the Court of Directors for the time being.

AND if any person who shall be so nominated & appointed a Comm^r. aforesaid & who shall not have taken the before mentioned Oath at any of the said meetings before our said Gov^r. & Council we do direct & order that before he acts as a Comm^r. he do take the same Oath before any two of the Comm^s. in Rotation whom we do hereby authorize to administer such Oath to [him], accordingly.

THAT on the first Thursday in December next after the arrival [of] His Majesty's Charter the s^d. Comm^s. shall assemble together & 12 of the [persons] to be appointed Comm^s. or one half of the said Comm^s. in case their number be less than 24 shall by the ballot of all of them or such of them as shall be present be removed & a number equal to that of those removed shall be chosen by ballot of the remaining 12 or lesser number & or those that shall be removed in the places & stead of such as shall be removed to continue in such Employment until the first Thursday in the Month of December in the succeeding year & until others shall be Chosen & that at the End of the said year that half of the Comm^s. who shall have the longest served such office shall be removed & others chosen by Ballot in their places [in the] manner aforesaid & so from year to year on the first Thursday in December for ever hereafter.

THAT the said Comm^s. do keep or cause to be kept such & so m[any] proper Books wherein shall be Entered & Registered all Acts Orders Proceedings of the said Court.

THAT it shall & may be lawful o & for every person or persons [. . .] or being within the said Town of Madraspatnam or within any Factorys or Districts thereof who now have or hereafter shall [. . .] Debt or Debts owing unto him her or them not exceeding the value of 5 Pagodas by any person or persons whatsoever Inhabiting or . . . Livelihood within the said Town of Madraspatnam or any [. . .] or Districts subordinate thereto to cause such Debtor or De . . . left at the Dwelling house or place of abode or any other place of [Resort] of such Debtor or Debtors or by any other reasonable Warning or notice to appear before the Comm^s. of the said Courts at such time & place as shall be therein mentioned & that the said Comm^s. or three or more of them shall after such summons as aforesaid have full power and authority to make or cause to be made ca such Act Order & Orders Decrees Judgments & Proceedings between such party or partys plts. & his her or their Debtor or Debtors Def^{ts}. touching such Debts not exceeding the value of 5 Pagodas in question before them as

they shall find to stand with Equity & good conscience & all such Acts Decrees Judgment & Proceedings Order or Orders shall be Entered & Registered in a Book to be kept for that purpose by the Clerk of the said Court & shall be observed performed & kept in all parts as well by the plt. as the Debtor or Defend^t.

AND for the more due & regular proceeding in the said Court intended to be Erected by the aforesaid Letters Patent we do hereby further Order & Direct the said Comm^{rs}. or any three or more of them to administer an Oath or Affirmation to the Plt. or Def^t. & such Witness or Witnesses as shall be produced by each party & also to the Officers of the said Court for or concerning any business relative thereunto if the same Comm^{rs}. or any three or more of them shall so think it meet that is to say to administer an Oath or Oaths upon the holy Evangelists to such Witness or Witnesses Person or Persons who shall profess the Christian Religion & to administer an Oath or solemn affirmation to any of the natives of India in such manner as they according to their several Castes shall esteem to be most binding on their consciences to oblige them to speak the Truth.

AND for the more effectual Establishing of the said Court of Requests & the better enforcing the Orders & Decrees which shall be made by the said Comm^{rs}. & that the said Comm^{rs}. may be Invested with proper power & authority & be free & Exempt from any Insults or abuses we do further order that if any person or persons shall contemptuously affront, Insult or abuse all or any of the Comm^{rs}. of the said Court during their sitting in the said Court it shall and may be lawful to & for any officer of the said Court by order of the said Comm^{rs}. then sitting or any three [. . .] & Fort St. George to answer such affront Insult or abuse & upon the fact alleged being duly proved [. . .] the affirmation or affirmations of one or more creditors [. . .] witnesses against him her or them Then & in such Case the said Justice or Justices shall proceed to punish such person or persons so offending as aforesaid by Fine or Imprisonment or both provided that the Fine on any one person do not Exceed the value of 2 Pagodas & that the Imprisonment be for no longer time than 10 days.

AND we do further order that upon the nonpaym^t of the said Fine so to be Imposed or set upon every person Convicted of offending as aforesaid It shall & may be lawful for the said Justice or Justices to issue a warrant or warrants under his or their hands and seals for Laying the said [. . .] or Fines so imposed upon the Goods & Chattles of every such Offender or Offenders being then resident or Inhabiting within the said Town of Madraspatnam or Fort St. George or any of the Factorys or Districts subordinate thereto & to cause sale to be made thereof in case they [. . .] not be Redeemed in 5 days rendering the overplus if any to the owner upon Demand after Deducting the reasonable Charges of such Dis. [. . .] & sale which Fine or Fines when Levied or received shall be immediately paid over into the hands of our Gov^r. or President & Council to be by [. . .] applied for the Relief of the poor or such other Charitable purpose they shall think fit And if such offender or offenders shall not [. . .] any Goods or Chattles within the said Town & Fort or the Factories Districts subordinate thereto whereof such Fine or Fines can be [. . .] as aforesaid Then in such case & upon non-payment of such Fine or Fines it shall & may be lawful for the said Justice or Justices by [. . .] under his or their hand & Seal or Hands & Seals to Commit such offender or offenders to prison there to remain until he she or they shall pay the said Fine or Fines so imposed as aforesaid not exceeding [. . .] Month & such Fine or Fines when Levied or reced. shall be immediately paid over into the hands of our said Gov^r. or President & Council to be applied for the uses & purposes before mentioned.

AND we do further order that a true Copy of the [. . .] or Persons shall or may Pretend in the promises.

'And we do further Order that these Rules Orders & Regulations shall be in force & take place at Madraspatnam & the Factories & Districts thereof at the same time the Court of Request Established by his Majestys aforesaid Royal Charter shall take place there.

EAST INDIA HOUSE
LONDON 24TH JANRY. 1753.

W^M. BAKER.
RICH^D. CHAUNCY.
W. MABBOTT.
CHRIST^B. BURROW.
JOHN PAYNE.
J. WINTER.
WILLIAM BRAUND.
J. RAYMOND.
NICH^S. LINWOOD.
P. GODFREY.
THO^S. PHIPPS.
JOHN HOPE.
CHA. CUTTS.
PETER DU CANE.
ABEL FONNEREAU.
CHA. GOUGH.
THOS. ROUS.
TIMOTHY TULLIE.
WHICHCOTT TURNER.
STEPHEN LAW.
R. BOOTLE.

INDEX

	PAGE		PAGE
A		B—cont.	
Abraham and Franco Jacob, Messrs.	65, 67, 70, 72, 79, 83, 89	Bandeles, Felix	93
Adair, William	85	Banks, Samuel	66
Adams, Mr.	89	Bantal, Johan Leonhard	99
Adcock, Thomas	78	Bareith	100
Addams, Abraham	142	Barewell, Richard	77, 80
Addis, Thomas	94	Barker, Robert	81
Admiral Vernon	111	Barker, Thomas	86
Africa	104	Barnes, George	97
Agassi, Jean Peter	100	Barnes, Robert	70
Agnus, David	93	Baron, Captain Christopher	19, 21, 51, 57, 73, 98, 111
Alderton, John	93		
Alexander, Edward	62	Batavia	46, 52, 54
Alford, Lieutenant Thomas	41, 77	Bateman, Richard	93
Allen, Mr.	82	Batson, James	79
Allen, John	84, 93	Batson, Stanlake	79
Alsace	93, 98, 99, 100	Battil, Andre	98
		Bauer, Andreas	99
Alsatia	99	Bauer, Fredrick	100
Alstadt	93	Bauman, Christopher	100
Altham, Edward	84	Baxter, Francis	97
Alwood, Jonath.	93	Baxter, Robert	97
America	93	Beacher, Richard	80, 85
Ammann, Gaspar	94	Beadle, John	97
Amsterdam	108	Beaumont, Anselm	74, 121
Amyatt, Peter	89	Bedfordshire	94, 97
Anderson, George	95	Beilou, Jean	100
Andrews, Henry	79	Bell, Captain John	17, 19, 20, 51, 107, 111
Anjengo	18		
Anson	112	Bellamy, Mrs.	87
Anspach	94, 99, 100	Bellamy, Rev. Mr.	28, 85
Antiparos	116	Belson, John	119
Appazell [Appuzel]	98	Bencoolen	19, 30
Aratoon, Sophia	120	Bengal	11, 12, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 32, 41, 57, 63, 80, 112, 140
Arbon (Switzerland)	94		
Argyleshire	96	Benson, Thomas	94
Arnold, John	96	Benyon, Richard	82, 129
Arnold, Robert	97	Berger, Henry	98
Arnoldt, Jean Nicholas	93	Berkshire	96, 97
Ascanius, Mr.	86	Berlin	95, 114
Asia	104	Bern	93, 94, 98, 99, 100
De Assumpaseo, Francis	89		
Atkyns, Thomas	82	Bert, Michael	98
Augsburgh	94	Berwick	95
Austria	99	Besold, Johann Gottleif	100
B		Beverley, James	94
Backert, Jean	93	Billers, William	142
Baker, Felix	19, 51, 111	Binder, John George	93
Baker, John	97	Bishop, Robert	97
Baker, William	17, 20, 28, 29, 44, 49, 57, 61, 107, 110, 131, 139, 147, 151, 155	Black Town	36
		Blair, Thomas	68
Bal-	93, 94, 99	Blake, Acton	97

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>B—cont.</i>		<i>B—cont.</i>	
Blum, Johan Fredk	100	Browning, John	76
Boddam, Charles	66, 68	Brungard, Johan Sigmaud ..	100
Boddam, Mrs. Thomas	76, 79	Brunner, Falix	99
Bodle, William	73	Bryan, Edward	95
Bohem, Edmund	63	Buckinghamshire	97
Boileau, Peter	39	Bucks	95
Bois-le-Duo	114	Budd, John	64
Bolhalter, Jean Ulrich	98	Buddman, Jean	100
Bolingbroke, Lord Viscount..	116	Buff, Jean Ulrich	98
Bollingeur, Jacques	98	Bull, Thomas	76
Bombay	17, 19, 28, 33, 43, 51, 107, 112, 140	Bull, William	119
<i>Bombay Castle</i>	18, 111	Bullock, Joseph	70
Bonat, David	100	Bumbergeur, Johann	98
Bond, Henry	97	Burckle, Jacob	94
Bonjour, Nicholas	100	Burdick, George	101
Booth, Thomas	96	Burgis, Yonyr	89
Bootle, R.	17, 28, 29, 44, 49 51, 107, 110, 131, 139, 147, 151, 158	Burrow, Christopher	17, 44, 49, 107, 110, 131, 139, 147, 151, 155
Borton, William	78	Butcher, Charles	101
<i>Boscawen</i>	4, 5, 19, 20, 22, 26, 30, 32, 33, 50, 51, 63, 92, 93, 111, 121	Butler, Mary	120
Bothwell, James	96	Butterby, Edward	97
Boulton, Richard	142	Byard, William	95
Bourchier, Charles	66, 69	<i>C</i>	
Bowers, Edward	95	<i>Caesar</i>	112
Brac, Jacob	98	Caillaud, Captain John	26, 68, 95
Brackett, Isaac	96	Calcott, Richard	67
Brandenburgh	98, 100	Calcutta	140
Braund, Benjamin	19, 51, 63, 93, 111	Call, John	25
Braund, Will.	28, 29, 44, 49, 57, 61, 131, 139, 147, 151, 155	Calster	115
Bray, Jeremiah	94	Cambell, Ensign Donald	26, 72, 97
Brem, George	99	Cambridge	116
Brigg	116	Cambridgeshire	96
Briscoe, Edward	95	Du Cane, Peter	17, 28, 29, 44, 49, 57, 61, 107, 110, 131, 139, 147, 151, 155
Bristol	95	Canton	5, 20
<i>Britannia</i>	39, 58, 112, 122, 123	Carter, Charles	93
Britany	100	Carter, Edwin	111
Brohier, Captain John	25, 27, 30, 33, 35, 36, 43, 130, 131	Cartwright, William	93
Bromfield, John	75	Caseman, William	95
Brooke, Mr.	119	Casemore, Thomas	93
Brooking, John	96	Cashman, Math.	94
Brotherton, James	76, 82	Casshell, John Deiderick	100
Brown, John	89	De Castro, David	65, 77
Brown, Richard	75	Cattown	48
Brown, William	96	Centlivre, George	100
Browne, Thomas	111	Chabbert, Captain	41, 42
		Challoner, George	74
		Chambers, John	74
		Champion, Alexander	120
		Channon, Joseph	97
		Chanoweth, Samson	96
		Chapman, Henry	96
		Chapman, Robert	97

		PAGE			PAGE
<i>C—cont.</i>			<i>C—cont.</i>		
Charlsley, William .. ..	.. ..	119	Cornelius, Henrie .. ..	.. ..	101
Chauncy, Toby .. ..	.. ..	64	Cornhill .. ..	.. ..	115
Chauncy, Richard .. ..	.. ..	17, 20, 28, 29, 44, 49, 51, 57, 61, 107, 110, 131, 139, 147, 151, 155	Cornwall .. ..	.. ..	95, 97
Chelsea .. ..	.. ..	118	Costello, William .. ..	.. ..	94
Cheshire .. ..	.. ..	96, 97	Cotesworth, Caleb .. ..	.. ..	142
<i>Chesterfield</i> .. ..	.. ..	18, 111	Cotsford, William .. ..	.. ..	69
Child, Francis .. ..	.. ..	142	Cotton, Richard .. ..	.. ..	97
Child, John .. ..	.. ..	97	Courland .. ..	.. ..	100
China .. ..	.. ..	3, 5, 13, 19, 20, 30, 33, 39, 51, 67, 112	Court, Richard .. ..	.. ..	82
Choromandel .. ..	.. ..	4, 5, 7, 9, 14, 20, 21, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, <i>passim</i>	Crafton, John .. ..	.. ..	95
Chowdree Modelee .. ..	.. ..	• 128	Craig, Alexander .. ..	.. ..	93
De Cimitile, Prince .. ..	.. ..	114	Craiggs, James .. ..	.. ..	95
Cirencestor .. ..	.. ..	96	Creath, James .. ..	.. ..	121
Claire, Tedeon .. ..	.. ..	94	Crisp, Mr. .. ..	.. ..	82
Clarenbault, John .. ..	.. ..	82	Croce .. ..	.. ..	47
Clarenbault, Nichols .. ..	.. ..	82	Cruchfield, George .. ..	.. ..	96
Clayton .. ..	.. ..	82	Cruttendon, Edward Holden	78, 79, 80, 85, 88	
Clements, John .. ..	.. ..	62	Cumberland, Duke of .. ..	.. ..	23
Cleugh, John .. ..	.. ..	20, 107	Cuming, George .. ..	.. ..	111
Cliff, Robert .. ..	.. ..	79, 85, 88	Cunningham, Ninian .. ..	.. ..	62
Cliff, Thomas .. ..	.. ..	79	Cush, Nathaniel .. ..	.. ..	19, 51, 111
<i>Clinton</i> .. ..	.. ..	4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 19, 20, 22, 30, 32, 50, 51, 94, 111	Cutts, Chas. .. ..	.. ..	17, 28, 29, 44, 49, 61, 107, 110, 131, 139, 147, 151, 155
Close, John .. ..	.. ..	70, 82	D		
Clout, James .. ..	.. ..	97	Dabzell, John .. ..	.. ..	95
Coates, Mr. .. ..	.. ..	74, 83	Dale, James .. ..	.. ..	77
Coates, Humphrey .. ..	.. ..	68, 77, 78, 80, 86, 90	Dale, John .. ..	.. ..	82
Coates, Thomas .. ..	.. ..	82	Dally, John .. ..	.. ..	94
Cochland, John .. ..	.. ..	97	Dalrymple, Alexander .. ..	.. ..	37, 69
Cockell, William .. ..	.. ..	18, 30, 35, 68	Dalrymple, Staire .. ..	.. ..	86
Colborn, George .. ..	.. ..	118	Dansach .. ..	.. ..	100
<i>Colchester</i> .. ..	.. ..	18	Darbyshire .. ..	.. ..	96
Colefax .. ..	.. ..	28	Dassalue, Dominique .. ..	.. ..	100
Colmar (Alsace) .. ..	.. ..	101	Davidson, John .. ..	.. ..	37, 93
Cook, Peter .. ..	.. ..	142	Davidson, Malachi .. ..	.. ..	93
Cook, Thomas .. ..	.. ..	97	Davis, Edward .. ..	.. ..	95
Cooke, Captain Edmund .. ..	.. ..	111	Dawson, Adam .. ..	.. ..	77, 80
Cooke, Edward .. ..	.. ..	78	Dawson, Williams .. ..	.. ..	85, 97
Cooke, Fullerton .. ..	.. ..	90	Decker, Malheu .. ..	.. ..	142
Cooke, John .. ..	.. ..	79, 142	Deferce, Jack .. ..	.. ..	17
Coombs, William .. ..	.. ..	94	Deiss, Diopold .. ..	.. ..	99
Coomes, Joshua .. ..	.. ..	117	Delaire, Peter .. ..	.. ..	93
Copenhagen .. ..	.. ..	114	<i>Delaware</i> .. ..	.. ..	15, 16, 18
			Delbling, Francis .. ..	.. ..	118
			Denker, Peter .. ..	.. ..	40
			Dennis, John .. ..	.. ..	97
			Deptford .. ..	.. ..	96
			Derby .. ..	.. ..	93
			Dery, Jean .. ..	.. ..	91
			Dethick, Thomas .. ..	.. ..	19, 51, 111
			Deviller, Jean Daniel .. ..	.. ..	99
			Devisme, Benjamin .. ..	.. ..	86
			Devisme, Stephen .. ..	.. ..	19
			Devonshire .. ..	.. ..	96, 97
			Dias, Jacob .. ..	.. ..	67, 72

	PAGE		PAGE
D—cont.		E—cont.	
Diedrick, Johan	99	Emerson, John	130
Dobbins, Charles	38	England	16; 30, 46,
Dodington	111, 120		47, 52, 108,
Doude, John	97		109, 114,
Douglass, Ignatius	94		115, 143, 151
Douglass, John	55	Erb, George	100
Dourlach	93, 98, 99	Erdman, Jean Carl	100
Dowler, Humphrey	97	Essex	95, 96, 112
<i>Dragon</i>	3, 5, 15, 16,	Europe	46, 53
	19, 20, 33,	Evans, Evan	64
	49, 51, 107,	Evans, James	96
	108, 110,	Evans, John	93
	111, 112	<i>Exeter</i>	50
<i>Drake</i>	18	Eyre, Edward	82
Drake, Nathan	89	Eyre, Thomas	41
Drake, Roger	79		
Drothingholm	114	F	
Dublin	115	Fabricius, Fberhard	98
<i>Duke of Dorset</i>	112	Fairfield, Mr.	38
Duncan, James	98	Faithful, William	96
Dunkely, Richard	97	<i>Falmouth</i>	10, 13, 19,
Dunkley (Dunkley), Mr.	47, 48, 54		21, 30, 32,
Dunn, Bartho	96		41, 43, 51,
Dunne, Samuel	84		75, 92, 111,
Dupleix, Mr.	34, 35		121, 131
Durham	95, 96	Fatterlaus, Jacob	98
<i>Durrington</i>	18, 26, 27,	Fenwick, Ralph	63
	35	Fiddeman, Edward	51, 67
Duvoisin, David	98	Field, Thomas	19, 51, 75, 111
		Finck, Falix Frederick	98
E		Fish, Robert	96
Earnest, Jacob	94	Fisher, William	95
East Indies	3, 5, 10,	Fitzhugh, Thomas	20, 51
	12, 13, 14,	Fizzard, Edward	75
	23, 102, 109,	Flactions, Francois	99
	143	Flath, Johann Michael	100
<i>Eastcourt</i>	112	Floyer, Charles	72
<i>Edgbaston</i>	3, 6, 7, 8,	Fonnereau, Abel	17, 28, 29,
	19, 20, 22,		44, 49, 57,
	26, 28, 30,		61, 107, 110,
	32, 50,		131, 139, 147,
	51, 95, 111		151, 155
<i>Edgecote</i>	18	Foot, John	19, 51, 111
Edinburgh	115	Fort Marlborough	3, 44, 45,
Edwards, Edward	79		46, 48, 50,
Edwards, Henrietta	120		52, 53, 56,
Edwards, John	80, 94, 121	Fort St. David	3, 10, 11
<i>Egment</i>	11, 12, 19,		12, 13, 14,
	21, 20, 32,		23, 24, 25,
	41, 43,		29, <i>passim</i> .
	51, 78, 111,	Fort St. George	3, 4, 5, 6,
	120, 121		7, 8, 9, 12,
Eichelberger, Jean Henry	98		13, 14, 15,
<i>Elizabeth</i>	12, 13, 19,		16, <i>passim</i> .
	21, 30, 32,	Fort William	4, 20, 23,
	41, 92, 111,		24, 25, 31,
	120, 121		43, 57,
Elliot, Thomas	96	Foster, John	96

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>H—cont.</i>		<i>H—cont.</i>	
Hardwick, Edward	121	Horner, Mann	20, 51, 63
<i>Hardwicke</i>	31, 112	Hort, Thomas	121, 122
Hardwicke, Right Honourable Lord Philip	120	Houber, John Conrad	93
Hargrave, Edward	95	Houghtcon, Joseph	130
Harland, William	97	Houser, Jacob Loudevig	93
Harman, Henric	94	Howell, John Tephaniah	77
Harries, William	55	Howes, John	89
Harrington, Joseph	20, 51	Hubbard, James	130
Harrison, Edward	142	Huchner, Daniel	98
Harrison, George	95	Hughes, Thomas	96
Harrison, Robert John	20, 51	Hull, John	20, 51
Harrison, Thomas	98	Humphrys, Hugh	84
Harrisons, Mr.	21	Hungary	98, 99
Harrop, John	96	Hupscher, Christopher	94
Hasenfrass, Henric	98	Hurlock, Mr.	48
Haurter, Martin	99	Hurlock, Joseph	56
Hays, John	68	Hutchinson, Norton	111
Hayter, George	81	Hutchinson, William	111
Heath, Thomas	43	Hyth, William	96
Heathcote, Henry	142		
Hacke, August Adam	100	I	
Heidelberg, George	99	D'Illens, Captain Louis	15, 41, 43, 98, 99
Hensey, Henric	98	Impey, M.	17, 107, 110
Hertfordshire	93, 94, 97, 115.	Ingeram	22
Hertzog, Jean Ulrich	93	Inglis, Pathrick	73
Hesse Cassell	98, 100, 101	Ingram, Edward	95
Hesse Darmstadt	99, 100	Ireland	93, 94, 96, 97, 116.
Hewitt, Samuel	75	Irwin, James	80
Higginson, George	15, 49, 63, 65, 67, 69, 72, 74, 78, 83, 87, 90, 91, 94, 95, 96, 97, 99, 102.	Isle of Man	97
Hildersheim	100	Itinguer, David	94
Hilfer, Lieutenant George	89	J	
Hill, Mr.	76	Jackson, Joseph	64
Himili, Johann	98	James, Dr.	117
Hinckley, John	96	James, Johan	100
Hind, Captain	52	James, Robert	49, 50, 111, 112, 121
Hindley, Mr.	48	James, William	111
Hinton, J.	116	Jean, Hanpt	94
Hockkett, Lieutenant	42	Jeffry, John	95
Hoddeston	115	Jibson, Samuel	93
Hodges, James	68	Jobbins, Sarah	120
Hodges, John	121	Jones, Captain	80
Hodges, Moses	68	Jones, Robert	56
Holbourne	119	Jopp, Johan Christian	100
Holt, Peter	95	Jordon, William	88
Holwell, Edward	62	Juliers	100
Holwell, Jn ^o . Zepha	80	K	
Homer, Henric Rudolph	100	Keil, Johannes	101
Hoope, Vice Admiral	114	Keller, Henric	98
Hope, John	28, 29, 44, 49, 61, 107, 110, 131, 139, 147, 151, 155.	Keller, Johan	100
Hoppe, Andreas	100	Keller, Johan Jacob	99
Hoppre, Johann August	100	Kelsal, Henry	83
Hopwood, Peter	96		
Horne, John	66		
Horner, Mr.	20		

PAGE		PAGE	
<i>K—cont.</i>		<i>L—cont.</i>	
Kent	93, 94, 95, 98, 97, 112.	Lieven, Baron	114
Kent, Captain Henry ..	15, 16, 19, 20, 51, 90, 105, 106, 108, 111	Lin, William	26, 94
Keyl, John Paul	100	Lincoln	115, 116
Keys, John	97	Lincolnshire	93, 95 96, 97
Khen, Lawrence	98	Lindsay, George	111
Kilpatrick, Captain ..	42	Linwood, Nich ^d	17, 28, 29, 44, 49, 61, 107, 110, 131, 139, 147, 151, 155.
King, Samuel	118	Liverpoole	120
King, Smyth	33	Lohrman, Johann Baptist ..	100
Kinneer, Major	30, 42	London	27, 29, 38, 93, 94, 96, 97, 98, 99, 107, 118
Kinneer, William	3	Longreech (Germany) ..	94
Kinslow, William	96	Looker, Thomas	95
Kirton, Robt,	96	Lord Anson	112
Kirton in Lindsey	116	Lower Saxony	100
Kleckerstoff, Antonie ..	94	Lowing, James	96
Knapton, Charles	25	Loyd, John	88
Knopp, Jean Francis	100	Lubeck	100, 101
Kolbrunner, Henric	100	Ludowick, Blasius	99
Koller, Leonard	99	Lutin, Robert	89
Konig, Bernard	99	Lyell, Baltzar	142
Kranig, Jacob	93	Lyell, Henry	142
Krumell, Martin	99	Lynn, Wm.	25
Kuhon, Christian Frederick ..	100	Lycn, Benjamin	95
Kunigg, Bartholemew ..	99		
<i>L</i>		<i>M</i>	
Lancashire	96	Mabbott, William	17, 20, 28, 29, 44, 49, 51, 61, 107, 110, 139, 147, 151, 155.
Lancaster	120	Maccraes, Mr.	45
Landert, Gaspard	99	Macdonell, Mr.	85
Lane, John	97	Mackafe, Daniel	96
Langford, Ensign	88	Mackenzie, Henry	120
Latour, Francois	100	Mackett, Robert	3, 4, 20, 51
Laurens, John	99	Mackett, William	80
Lauzenne	99, 100	Macrae, James	130
Lauzunn, Francis	100	Madagascar	15, 16, 17, 19, 20, 33, 51, 53, 105, 106, 107, 108.
Law, Stephen	17, 28, 29, 44, 49, 57, 61, 85, 107, 110, 131, 139, 147, 151, 155	Madeira	19, 30, 57
Lawrence, Major Stringer ..	18, 26, 30, 35, 42, 66, 72	Madge, Thomas	88
Lee, John	96	Madras	38, 60
Leeming, Joseph	88	Madrid	114
Lefevre, John	69	Magellan, Streights of ..	104
Lefevre, William	69, 92	Magnus, Mr.	76, 88
Legeyt, Carteret	19, 111	Mair, Philip	73
Leggett, John	96	Malabar	43
Leicestershire	94, 96	Mallacca	20
Leirer, Johann Michael ..	100	Mamford, John	64
Leman, Thomas	99	Manna	50, 52
Leonhard, John	99	Manning, Alexander	118
Leopold, Frederick	93	Manningham, Charles ..	77, 80, 85
Lester, William	97	Mans, Henric	99
Lethieullier	131, 139, 140	Martz, Jacques	98
Leutrum, Baron	114	Mapletoft, Reverend Robert	28, 79
Lewen, John	70	Margas, Elizabeth	120
Lewis, John	95	Margass, Solomon	20, 121
Lewis, Robert	97		
Lhenen, Johan	101		
Liell, Thomas	20, 51		
Lieu, Thomas	51		

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>M—cont.</i>		<i>M—cont.</i>	
Margraff, John	99	Morrice, Mr.	25
Marguerat, Philip	100	Morse, Emelia	120
Marlborough	4, 5, 6, 8, 9, 14, 19, 20, 22, 28, 30, 32, 50, 51, 97, 111, 124.	Morse, Frances	120
Marriot, Randolph	86	Morse, Jane	120
Marsch, Gothaldt.	93	Morse, Nicholas	12, 41, 83, 92, 121, 128, 129
Marshall, Joseph	96	Moscow	114
Martin, George	64	Mueller, Andres	94
Martin, William	95	Muller, Jacob	98
Massey, Edmund	121	Munro, James	64, 121
Massey, Edward	83	Muriell, Francis	761, 112
Massey, John	57	Muriell, Lucy	120
Matchett, John	96	Murphy, James	96
Mather, Alexander	62	N	
Mathews, George	94	Nairne, Robert	55
Mattils, Frederick Wilhelm ..	94	Nanfan, Captain John ..	6, 19, 51, 65, 94, 111
Mawhood, Collet	79	Naples	114
McCloud, Alexander	95	Nassau Islands	46, 54
McCloud, Daniel	96	Natal	46, 54
McDonald, John	97	Neff, Jacob	93
McDowall, Alexander	95	Negus, Humphry	85
Meadows, Robert	96	Negus, John	85
Meili, Hans Ulrich	99	Nelson, Thomas	96
Mëili, Rudolph	99	Neuf Chattle (Switzerland) ..	94, 99
Meister, Jean	98	Neuleton, Mr.	80
Melinger, Adam	100	Neurenbergh	93, 100, 101.
Menge, Henric Rudolph	99	New England	94
Meopold, Jean	98	Newark	97
Merresier, John	100	Newbery, J.	117
Merttins, John Henry	90	Newcastle	119
Mesmer, Hend ^k	94	Newcomb, John	89, 120
Messina	114	Newill, Thomas	96
Meyer, Conrad	93	Newspost	118
Meyer, Solomon	94	Newton, John	95
Meyster, Hans Conrad	98	Nicholls, Charles	38
Michael, Leopold	98	Nickal, Richard	97
Middlesex	95, 97, 118, 119	Nisdale, John	98
Middleton	94	Noble, Charles	74, 121
Middleton, Samuel	76	Noe, Elienne	101
Middleton, Thomas	95	Norfolk	95, 96, 97
Millet, Henry Charles	95	Norkett, John	119
Minnett, William	66, 76, 85	Norris, Hugh	66
Minnis, Alexander	93	Northampton	97
Modena	114	Northamptonshire	96
Mole, John	96	Northrop, Jonas	95
Mompesson, Rev. William ..	116	Norwich	97
Monson, Mr.	39	Nottingham	95
Montagu	131, 139, 140	Nottinghamshire	98
Montfort	14, 19, 21, 30, 32, 41, 51, 111, 120, 121	Nundy, William	93
Montgomery, William	96	O	
Moore, Joseph	95	O'Hara, Charles	25
De Morgan, Captain John ..	42	Olgivie, James	79
Morgan, Michael	15, 16, 20, 51, 91, 105, 63	Onslow	50, 112
Morgau, Thomas	97	Otto, Gotleif	99
Moriset, Father Claude	130	Owen, E.	120
		Oxford	18, 93, 116

	PAGE		PAGE
		<i>R—cont.</i>	<i>S—cont.</i>
Rous, Thomas	17, 28, 29,	Sharp, William	96
44, 49, 57, 61, 107, 110, 131,		Shaw, Edward	95
139, 147, 151, 155.		Sheerman, Robt.	95
<i>Royal Duke</i>	111, 120	Sherwood, George	39, 121
Ruprecht, Anthony	98	Shropshire	93, 94, 96
Russell, Thomas	96	Siddal, John	62
Rutz, Johan Anthony	100		
		Silesia	100, 101
S		Simcox, Sampson	95
St. Augustin's Bay	16	Sinkel	54
Saint Clement Danes	119	Sittzman, Philip	100
St. Gall (Switzerland)	99, 100	Slanhauser, John Erhard	99
St. Helena	17, 19, 23,	Smart, John	120
24, 25, 30, 46, 52, 110		Smidt, Jacob	100
<i>Salisbury</i>	19, 51, 111,	Smith, Charles	27, 37, 57,
120		63	
Salomons, Salomon	39	Smith, Edne Witne	82
Salvador, Joseph	65, 68, 77,	Smith, James	96
87		Smith, John	95
Sampson, Mr.	25	Smith, Steph.	93
Samson, Brooke	120	Smith, Thomas	20, 51
<i>Sandwich</i>	19, 51, 111	Sneider, Balthazar	94
Sansam, Rich ^d	97	Soleure (Switzerland)... ..	100
Sansam, Sam.	95	Sollikoffer, Jean Henri	100
Saoloper, Robert	39	<i>Somerset</i>	27
Sasachilum, Trivitee	128, 129	Somersetshire	93, 94
Saunders, Thomas	18	Sommer, Capt. John	38
Saunderson, Joseph	98	Sonsino, Jacob Di Natal Levi.	77, 87, 90
Sauter, George	99	Sour, Thomas	96
Savage, Charles	142	Southampton	95, 118
Sawyer, Edmund	115	Southwark	95, 97
Saxony	93, 99, 100	Sparks, George	95
Scar, Richard	86, 121	Speir, Fran ^s . Joseph	100
Scarborough	31	Speke, Henry	111
Schaffhausen	94, 98, 99	Spencer, Abraham	97
Schartz, Melchior	101	Speth, Jean	94
Schaub, Captain	41, 42	Spices, William	117, 118
Scheid, Michael	100	Stacey, Borlace	38
Scheuller, Joseph	98	Stackhouse, Reverend Thomas	117
Schmirber, Jean Jacques	98	Staff, Johan Frederick	100
Schreider, Mathew	93	Staff, Richard	93
Schroder, Nicholas	101	<i>Stafford</i>	19, 51, 111
Schuple, Roudolph	93	Starke, John	66
Schvartzenback, Andres	93	Starke, Richard	38, 66
Schwartz, Jean George	98	Stauber, Johan	98
Scilly, Mathew	66	Stavely, Samuel	27, 28
Scotland	93, 94, 96,	Stehle, Andres	93
	97, 98	Stepney	96
Scott, Colonel	14, 20, 23,	Steuart, John	97
25, 26, 28, 29, 35, 36, 43, 76		Stewart [Steward], George	49, 91
Scott, Caroline Frederick	12, 14, 23,	Stirhle, Benedict	94
74, 130		Stirling, James	94
Scott, Thomas	95	Stoall, Chas.	97
Scott, William	74	Stockholm	114
Selon, John Jacques	99	Stockton	96
Sempill, Ralph	120	Stope, John	17
<i>Shaftsbury</i>	112	Stoupann, Jean	94
Shard, James	94		

S—cont.		PAGE	T—cont.		PAGE
Straus, Johann George	..	94	Tunder, Rear Admiral	..	114
Strausburg	.. .. .	100	Tuner, William	.. .. .	97
Studd, Edward	.. .. .	93	Turner, Charles	.. .. .	72
Styles, Joseph	.. .. .	82	Turner, John Worthington	.. .. .	85
Subramony Chitty	.. .. .	128	Turner, Nathaniel	.. .. .	130
Suffolk	.. .. . 5, 7, 8, 19, 20, 22, 30, 32, 33, 50, 51, 95, 96		Turner, Richard	.. .. .	38
Sullivan, Philip	.. .. .	95	Turner, Wrichcott	.. .. . 29, 44, 49, 61, 131, 139, 147, 151, 155	
Sumatra	.. .. . 11, 13, 44, 112		Tutor, James	.. .. .	94
Summer, William Brightwell.	.. .. .	77	Twine [Twyne], John	.. .. .	66, 72
Supino, Judah	.. .. .	69, 87	U		
Surry	.. .. .	97	Uber, John Christian	.. .. .	100
Sussex	.. .. . 95, 96, 97		Ubly, John	.. .. .	119
Swabia	.. .. .	100	Upensell	.. .. .	99
Swallow	.. .. . 16, 19, 20, 34, 35, 42, 43, 49, 58, 107, 111, 112, 123		V		
Swinfen, Reverend George	.. .. .	38	Vansittart, Henry	.. .. .	63
T			Vassmer, Francis	.. .. .	86
Tavistock	.. .. . 19, 51, 111		de Vaulgrenant, M.	.. .. .	114
Taylor, John	.. .. .	89	Vaux, Samuel	.. .. .	85
Taylor, Michael Nixon	.. .. .	82	Velletri	.. .. .	114
Tenne, Gasper	.. .. .	98	Verdon, Richard	.. .. .	93
Theunemans, Simon	.. .. .	142	Vespy, Melchior	.. .. .	94
Thompson, James	.. .. .	96	Vienna	.. .. .	114
Thompson, Richard	.. .. .	96	Vincent, Frederick	.. .. . 19, 51, 87, 111	
Thornton, Francis	.. .. .	93	Virginia	.. .. .	96
Thornton, John	.. .. .	66	De Visme, Stephen	.. .. .	51
Thorsby, Ralph	.. .. .	86	De Vissme, Benjamin	.. .. .	120
Thorsby, Roger	.. .. .	95	Vizagapatam	.. .. . 20, 22, 25, 26, 59, 60	
Tibbitt, Forbus	.. .. .	93	Vouga, Jean Jaques	.. .. .	99
Tidcombe, Henry	.. .. .	91	W		
Tiddeman, Captain Edward	6, 19, 95, 111		Waddingham	.. .. .	115
Todd, James	.. .. .	97	Waghorn, Daniel	.. .. .	94
Tolson, Thomas	.. .. . 19, 51, 79, 111		Waladt, John Jacob	.. .. .	93
Toomoongoong, Radeen	.. .. .	57	Wales	.. .. . 95, 96, 97	
Toreno, Joseph	.. .. .	98	Walford, Seymour	.. .. .	119
Torriano, Hillary	.. .. . 20, 51		Walker, Liell	.. .. .	20, 51
Tourgau [Tourgaw, Turgaw]	93, 94, 98, 99, 100		Walker, Mordecai	.. .. .	20, 51
Touttie, Paul	.. .. .	94	Wall, Mr.	.. .. .	118
Tovey, Michael	.. .. .	81	Waller, Sam ^l.	.. .. .	89
Traxsell, David	.. .. .	94	Walpole	.. .. . 5, 19, 30, 45, 50, 51, 52, 53, 111.	
Trescote, Robert	.. .. .	95	Walsenhausen	.. .. .	98
Tribolet, Francis Lewis	.. .. .	100	Wanner, Jean Ulrich	.. .. .	98
Trick, Jean George	.. .. .	94	Waple, Edward	.. .. .	70
Triers	.. .. .	101	Ward, John	.. .. .	96
Tritchenopoly	.. .. .	30	Ward, William	.. .. .	97
Triton	.. .. .	112	Warwick	.. .. . 10, 12, 13, 31, 33, 37, 58, 112, 120, 121, 123.	
Trus Briton	.. .. . 17, 112				
Tubler, Jean	.. .. .	98			
Tullie, Timothy	.. .. . 17, 28, 29, 44, 49, 57, 61, 107, 110, 131, 139, 147, 151, 155.				

